

# **Bibliography of Marginal Indian Languages**

**Editors**

**Sabita Pradhan**

**Arimardan Kumar Tripathi**



**Centre for Endangered Languages,  
Visva-Bharati, Santiniketan- 731235**

**Publisher**

**Centre for Endangered Languages,  
Visva-Bharati, Santiniketan- 731235  
E-mail ID: [chairpersoncfelvb@gmail.com](mailto:chairpersoncfelvb@gmail.com)**

**©Visva-Bharati**

**First Edition: 2022**

**Price: ₹ 500**

**ISBN: 978-81-957226-2-4**

**Printer**

**Centre for Endangered Languages,  
Visva-Bharati, Santiniketan- 731235**

---

Bibliography of Marginal Indian Languages

Editors

Sabita Pradhan

Arimardan Kumar Tripathi

## Table of Contents

Introduction	28
A'beng	31
A'tong	31
Aagar/Aagari	31
Aariya	32
Abujhadiya	32
Adi	32
Adiya	33
Agariya	34
Ahirani/Airani	35
Ahirvati/Ahirwati	35
Ahom	35
Aimol	36
Aiton	37
Aka	37
Aka-Bea	38
Aka-Bo	38
Aka-Jero	38
Ambudi	38
Anal	38
Andamanese	39
Andro	41
Angami	41
Angika	43
Ao	43
Ao-Naga	45
Apatani	46
Aranadan	47
Ashing	47

<b>Ashkun</b>	47
<b>Asuri</b>	48
<b>Awadhi</b>	49
<b>Bada Prja</b>	49
<b>Badaga</b>	50
<b>Bagali</b>	51
<b>Baghati</b>	51
<b>Bagheli</b>	51
<b>Bagri/Bagdi/Bagadi</b>	52
<b>Bahing</b>	53
<b>Bahurupi</b>	53
<b>Baigani</b>	53
<b>Bajjika</b>	54
<b>Balochi</b>	54
<b>Balti</b>	57
<b>Bangani</b>	58
<b>Bangaru/Bangari</b>	59
<b>Bangni</b>	60
<b>Banjari/Banjara/Lambadi</b>	60
<b>Banpara</b>	61
<b>Bantawa</b>	61
<b>Bashkaritk</b>	61
<b>Basturia</b>	61
<b>Bateri</b>	62
<b>Bauria</b>	62
<b>Bawm</b>	62
<b>Bazigari/Bajigari</b>	62
<b>Bedia</b>	63
<b>Beldari/Beldar</b>	63
<b>Bellari</b>	63

<b>Bengni</b>	63
<b>Betta Kurumba</b>	63
<b>Bhadawari</b>	64
<b>Bhadravahi</b>	64
<b>Bhalavali Bhasha</b>	65
<b>Bhalay/Bhalesi</b>	65
<b>Bhand</b>	65
<b>Bhatri/Bhatara</b>	65
<b>Bhattu/Bhantu</b>	66
<b>Bhilali</b>	66
<b>Bhili/Bhilodi</b>	66
<b>Bhojpuri</b>	68
<b>Bhoti/Bhotia/Beda</b>	71
<b>Bhujel</b>	72
<b>Bhumij</b>	72
<b>Bhunjia</b>	74
<b>Bhutia</b>	75
<b>Bhuyan</b>	75
<b>Biate/Baite</b>	76
<b>Bijapuri</b>	77
<b>Bikaneri</b>	78
<b>Binjhal</b>	78
<b>Birhal</b>	78
<b>Birhor</b>	78
<b>Birjia/Binhia/Brijia</b>	82
<b>Bishnupriya Manipuri</b>	82
<b>Bokar</b>	82
<b>Bonda/Boda/Remo</b>	83
<b>Bori</b>	85
<b>Bote</b>	85

<b>Brahui</b>	85
<b>Braj</b>	87
<b>Brajabuli</b>	87
<b>Brokpa</b>	87
<b>Brokskat/Brok-Skad</b>	88
<b>Budhali</b>	88
<b>Bugun</b>	88
<b>Buksari/Buksa</b>	89
<b>Bundeli</b>	89
<b>Burmese</b>	90
<b>Burushaski</b>	90
<b>Byangsi</b>	94
<b>Byari</b>	94
<b>Car</b>	94
<b>Chairel</b>	95
<b>Chakehesang</b>	95
<b>Chakma</b>	95
<b>Chakpa</b>	96
<b>Chamathi</b>	96
<b>Chambeali</b>	97
<b>Chandgadi</b>	97
<b>Chang</b>	97
<b>Changpa</b>	98
<b>Chantyal</b>	98
<b>Charani</b>	99
<b>Charotari</b>	99
<b>Chaudangsi</b>	99
<b>Chaudhari</b>	99
<b>Chenchu</b>	100
<b>Chhaparband</b>	100

<b>Chhattisgarhi</b>	100
<b>Chhitkuli</b>	101
<b>Chik-Barik</b>	101
<b>Chilasi/Chilisso</b>	101
<b>Chin/Siyan</b>	102
<b>Chinalbhashe</b>	102
<b>Chinali</b>	102
<b>Chingpaw</b>	103
<b>Chiru</b>	103
<b>Chisak</b>	103
<b>Chitodiya</b>	104
<b>Chokri</b>	104
<b>Cholanaikka</b>	104
<b>Chothe</b>	105
<b>Chrau</b>	105
<b>Chungli</b>	105
<b>Churahi</b>	106
<b>Chutiya</b>	106
<b>Cuona Menba</b>	107
<b>Dafer</b>	107
<b>Dafla</b>	107
<b>Dakkhni</b>	108
<b>Dakpa</b>	109
<b>Dameli</b>	109
<b>Dandami Maria</b>	109
<b>Dang/Dangi/Daang</b>	110
<b>Darai</b>	110
<b>Darlong</b>	111
<b>Darmiya/Darma Lwo</b>	111
<b>Darrang</b>	111

<b>Dasari</b>	111
<b>Denjongke</b>	111
<b>Deori/Deuri</b>	112
<b>Deshwali</b>	113
<b>Desia/Desiya</b>	113
<b>Dewar</b>	113
<b>Dhaha</b>	113
<b>Dhangar</b>	114
<b>Dhanki</b>	114
<b>Dhati</b>	114
<b>Dhavari</b>	115
<b>Dhimal</b>	115
<b>Dhodia</b>	117
<b>Dhorkoli</b>	117
<b>Dhundari</b>	117
<b>Dhurvi</b>	118
<b>Didei/Didayee</b>	118
<b>Dimasa</b>	118
<b>Dirang Monpa</b>	121
<b>Divehi</b>	121
<b>Dombari</b>	121
<b>Don</b>	122
<b>Dophlas</b>	122
<b>Dorli</b>	122
<b>Drenjongke</b>	122
<b>Droskhat/Dokpa</b>	123
<b>Dual</b>	123
<b>Duhlian-Twang</b>	123
<b>Dura</b>	123
<b>Durva</b>	123



<b>Dwags</b>	124
<b>Elava</b>	124
<b>Eravallan</b>	124
<b>Falam</b>	124
<b>Gaddi/Gadiali/Bharmauri</b>	124
<b>Gahri/Punan/Bunan</b>	125
<b>Gallong</b>	126
<b>Galo</b>	126
<b>Gamit</b>	127
<b>Gangte</b>	127
<b>Gara-Gan'ching</b>	128
<b>Garasiya</b>	128
<b>Garhwali</b>	129
<b>Garo</b>	129
<b>Gawadi</b>	132
<b>Gawar-Bati</b>	133
<b>Ghanchi/Ghachi</b>	133
<b>Ghatoali</b>	133
<b>Ghisadi</b>	133
<b>Ghotul Muria</b>	134
<b>Gilgiti</b>	134
<b>Glongali</b>	134
<b>Gojapuri</b>	134
<b>Gojri/Gujri/Gujjari</b>	135
<b>Golari/Holiya</b>	136
<b>Golla</b>	136
<b>Gollapalli</b>	136
<b>Gondi</b>	136
<b>Gorji</b>	139
<b>Gormati</b>	139

<b>Gorpa</b>	139
<b>Gorum</b>	140
<b>Gorwari</b>	141
<b>Gosavi</b>	141
<b>Gowro</b>	141
<b>Great Andamanese</b>	141
<b>Gta?</b>	142
<b>Guning</b>	143
<b>Gurung</b>	143
<b>Gutob</b>	144
<b>Hadem</b>	146
<b>Hadoti</b>	146
<b>Hajong</b>	146
<b>Hakkipikki</b>	147
<b>Halam</b>	147
<b>Halbi/Helbi/Halabi</b>	148
<b>Haryanvi</b>	148
<b>Hassadi</b>	149
<b>Havyaka</b>	149
<b>Heirol</b>	149
<b>Hmar</b>	150
<b>Ho</b>	152
<b>Hrangkhol</b>	153
<b>Hrusso-Aka</b>	154
<b>Hualngo</b>	155
<b>Idu</b>	155
<b>Imphal</b>	155
<b>Inpui</b>	155
<b>Irula</b>	156
<b>Isan</b>	157

<b>Jabalpuri</b>	157
<b>Jad</b>	158
<b>Jadonmanti/Jandomati</b>	158
<b>Jagrauti</b>	158
<b>Jaintia</b>	158
<b>Jangali</b>	158
<b>Jangshung</b>	159
<b>Jarawa</b>	159
<b>Jatvari</b>	160
<b>Jaunpuri</b>	160
<b>Jaunsari</b>	160
<b>Jenu Kurumba</b>	161
<b>Jeseri</b>	161
<b>Jhadi</b>	161
<b>Jhadiya Parja</b>	161
<b>Jinghpaw</b>	161
<b>Jirel</b>	162
<b>Johari</b>	162
<b>Juang/Juan</b>	162
<b>Kaasik</b>	164
<b>Kabui</b>	165
<b>Kacha Naga</b>	165
<b>Kachari</b>	166
<b>Kachhvayaghari</b>	167
<b>Kachi/Kachchi</b>	167
<b>Kachin</b>	168
<b>Kadar</b>	168
<b>Kadu</b>	169
<b>Kafir</b>	169
<b>Kagate/Syuba</b>	169

<b>Kahluri</b>	170
<b>Kaikadi</b>	170
<b>Kaipeng</b>	170
<b>Kakching</b>	170
<b>Kakkala</b>	170
<b>Kakmara</b>	171
<b>Kalanadi</b>	171
<b>Kalasa</b>	171
<b>Kamari/Kamar</b>	171
<b>Kami/Khami</b>	172
<b>Kamraz/Kamrazi</b>	172
<b>Kanashi/Malani</b>	172
<b>Kanauri</b>	172
<b>Kandiali</b>	173
<b>Kangdi/Kangari</b>	173
<b>Kani</b>	174
<b>Kanikkaran/Kanikara</b>	174
<b>Kannauji</b>	174
<b>Kanyawali</b>	175
<b>Karbi</b>	175
<b>Karen</b>	175
<b>Karhadi</b>	176
<b>Karkhandari</b>	176
<b>Karko</b>	176
<b>Kasaba</b>	176
<b>Katar Kalai</b>	177
<b>Kathali-Vasavi</b>	177
<b>Kathiyawadi</b>	177
<b>Kati</b>	177
<b>Katkari</b>	177

<b>Kattunaicka</b>	178
<b>Kau Bru</b>	178
<b>Kauravi</b>	179
<b>Kera? Mundari</b>	179
<b>Khadar Blang</b>	179
<b>Khah</b>	179
<b>Khaling</b>	179
<b>Kham</b>	180
<b>Khamba/Khampa</b>	180
<b>Khampti</b>	181
<b>Khana</b>	181
<b>Khandeshi/Khandesi</b>	181
<b>Khappa</b>	182
<b>Kharam</b>	182
<b>Kharia</b>	182
<b>Kharvari</b>	187
<b>Kharwa</b>	187
<b>Khasali</b>	187
<b>Khash</b>	187
<b>Khasi</b>	187
<b>Khatri</b>	193
<b>Khelma</b>	194
<b>Kherwari</b>	194
<b>Kherwarian</b>	194
<b>Kheza</b>	195
<b>Khiamngan/Khiamniungan</b>	195
<b>Khoirao</b>	196
<b>Khoja</b>	196
<b>Khond/Kondh</b>	196
<b>Khortha/Khotta</b>	197

<b>Khowar</b>	198
<b>Khun</b>	198
<b>Khurkhul</b>	198
<b>Kinnauri</b>	199
<b>Kiranti-Koints</b>	200
<b>Kisan/Kishan/Nagesia</b>	201
<b>Kishtawari</b>	201
<b>Koch/Konch</b>	202
<b>Kochokor</b>	203
<b>Koda</b>	203
<b>Kodagu/Coorgi/Kodava</b>	204
<b>Kodi</b>	206
<b>Kohistani</b>	206
<b>Kohli/Kohali</b>	208
<b>Koireng</b>	208
<b>Kojah</b>	209
<b>Kokana/Kokni</b>	209
<b>Kokborok</b>	209
<b>Kol/Kolarian</b>	211
<b>Kolami</b>	212
<b>Kolgha</b>	213
<b>Koli</b>	213
<b>Kollimalai</b>	214
<b>Kom</b>	214
<b>Komkar</b>	215
<b>Konda</b>	215
<b>Konekar Gadaba</b>	216
<b>Kongbo</b>	216
<b>Konyak</b>	216
<b>Koraga</b>	217

<b>Korcha</b>	218
<b>Korku</b>	218
<b>Koro-Aka</b>	220
<b>Korwa</b>	220
<b>Kosari</b>	221
<b>Koshali</b>	221
<b>Kota</b>	222
<b>Kotali</b>	223
<b>Kothodi</b>	224
<b>Kotwali</b>	224
<b>Koutruk</b>	224
<b>Koya</b>	224
<b>Kudiya</b>	225
<b>Kui</b>	225
<b>Kuki</b>	227
<b>Kuki-Chin</b>	229
<b>Kuki-Naga</b>	229
<b>Kului</b>	229
<b>Kulung</b>	229
<b>Kumaoni/Kumauni</b>	230
<b>Kumbaran</b>	231
<b>Kumbi</b>	232
<b>Kunchi Korba</b>	232
<b>Kundal Shahi</b>	232
<b>Kunkana</b>	232
<b>Kupia/Valmiki</b>	232
<b>Kurichiya</b>	233
<b>Kurmali/Kudmali</b>	233
<b>Kurru</b>	234
<b>Kurumba/Kuruba</b>	234

<b>Kurux</b>	235
<b>Kusunda/Chepang</b>	239
<b>Kuvi/Jatapu</b>	240
<b>Kuzhale</b>	241
<b>Ladakhi</b>	241
<b>Lahnda/Lahanda/Jatki</b>	243
<b>Lahu</b>	244
<b>Lahuli</b>	245
<b>Lai</b>	245
<b>Lamani/Lambani</b>	246
<b>Lamgang/Lamkang</b>	246
<b>Lamuti</b>	247
<b>Langrin</b>	247
<b>Laria</b>	247
<b>Lasa Iapngar</b>	248
<b>Lepcha</b>	248
<b>Lhomi</b>	251
<b>Lhota</b>	251
<b>Lianglad</b>	252
<b>Liangmai</b>	252
<b>Liju/Lisu/Yobin</b>	253
<b>Limbu/Lolo</b>	254
<b>Lodha</b>	255
<b>Lodhghari</b>	256
<b>Lohar/Lahaul</b>	256
<b>Lotha</b>	257
<b>Lubana</b>	258
<b>Lunghar</b>	258
<b>Luro</b>	258
<b>Lyngngam</b>	259



<b>Mabhyani</b>	259
<b>Madari</b>	259
<b>Madiya</b>	259
<b>Mag</b>	259
<b>Magahi</b>	260
<b>Magar/Monguor/Thapa</b>	262
<b>Maghi</b>	263
<b>Mahali</b>	263
<b>Mahasui</b>	264
<b>Mahl/Mahal</b>	264
<b>Mairang</b>	265
<b>Majhi</b>	265
<b>Mal Paharia</b>	265
<b>Malabari</b>	266
<b>Malamuthan/Malakar</b>	267
<b>Malavadas/Malaveda</b>	267
<b>Malavi</b>	267
<b>Maldivian</b>	268
<b>Malharkoli</b>	269
<b>Malto</b>	269
<b>Malwani</b>	271
<b>Malyan/Malayan</b>	271
<b>Manchad/Manchat</b>	271
<b>Manda</b>	271
<b>Mandeali</b>	272
<b>Mangar</b>	272
<b>Mangeli</b>	272
<b>Mannan</b>	273
<b>Mao</b>	273
<b>Mappila</b>	274

<b>Mar</b>	274
<b>Mara/Lakher</b>	274
<b>Maram</b>	275
<b>Marcha</b>	276
<b>Maring</b>	276
<b>Marngar</b>	277
<b>Marwari</b>	277
<b>Matabeng</b>	278
<b>Matchi</b>	278
<b>Mathwadi</b>	278
<b>Matu</b>	278
<b>Mavachi</b>	279
<b>Mawasi</b>	279
<b>Mawpen</b>	279
<b>Mawsynram</b>	279
<b>Mech</b>	279
<b>Meithei</b>	280
<b>Meluhhan</b>	283
<b>Memba</b>	283
<b>Mer</b>	284
<b>Merwari</b>	284
<b>Meshabi</b>	284
<b>Mewari/Mewadi</b>	284
<b>Mewati</b>	285
<b>Meyor/Zakharing</b>	285
<b>Miau</b>	285
<b>Miguba</b>	285
<b>Miju</b>	285
<b>Mikir</b>	286
<b>Milang</b>	287

<b>Minyong</b>	287
<b>Mirasi/Mir-Mirasi</b>	288
<b>Miri</b>	288
<b>Mishing/Miki</b>	289
<b>Mishmi</b>	290
<b>Mizo/Lushai</b>	290
<b>Mnar</b>	293
<b>Mog/Mogh</b>	293
<b>Molsom</b>	294
<b>Mongsen Ao</b>	294
<b>Monpa</b>	294
<b>Monsang/Moshang/Mongsang</b>	295
<b>Moran</b>	296
<b>Motok</b>	296
<b>Moyon</b>	296
<b>Mra/Mro/Mru</b>	297
<b>Muduga</b>	297
<b>Muduva/Muduvan</b>	298
<b>Muliya</b>	299
<b>Mullu Kurumba</b>	299
<b>Mundari</b>	299
<b>Mungray</b>	305
<b>Muot</b>	305
<b>Muria</b>	305
<b>Mzieme</b>	306
<b>Na</b>	306
<b>Nagamese</b>	306
<b>Nagar Chali</b>	308
<b>Nagpuri</b>	308
<b>Nah</b>	309

<b>Naiki/Nayaki</b>	309
<b>Naikri</b>	310
<b>Nancowry</b>	310
<b>Nandiwadi</b>	310
<b>Naw Ling</b>	310
<b>Nefamese</b>	310
<b>Newari/Newar/Pradhan</b>	311
<b>Nicobarese</b>	315
<b>Nihali/Nahali/Nahal</b>	316
<b>Nimari/Nimadi</b>	318
<b>Nocte</b>	319
<b>Nongbri</b>	320
<b>Nongkrem</b>	320
<b>Nongshken</b>	320
<b>Nongtalang</b>	320
<b>Nruanghmei</b>	320
<b>Ntenyi</b>	321
<b>Nyamkad/Nyam-kat</b>	321
<b>Nyishi/Nishi</b>	321
<b>Nzonkhwe</b>	322
<b>Odi</b>	322
<b>Olar Pata</b>	322
<b>Ollari Gadaba/Allar</b>	322
<b>Ollo</b>	323
<b>Onaeme</b>	323
<b>Onge</b>	324
<b>Pachwara</b>	325
<b>Padam</b>	325
<b>Padri/Paddari</b>	325
<b>Padye</b>	326

<b>Paharia</b>	326
<b>Pailibo</b>	326
<b>Paite</b>	327
<b>Paliyan/Paliya</b>	328
<b>Palu Kurumba</b>	328
<b>Panchmahali</b>	329
<b>Panchpargania</b>	329
<b>Pando</b>	329
<b>Pang/Pangkhu</b>	329
<b>Panghua</b>	330
<b>Pangi</b>	330
<b>Pangwali</b>	330
<b>Paniya/Adya</b>	331
<b>Paomei</b>	332
<b>Parayas</b>	332
<b>Pardhani</b>	332
<b>Pardhi/Paradhi</b>	332
<b>Parenga/Parengi</b>	333
<b>Parimu</b>	334
<b>Parji</b>	334
<b>Parushi</b>	335
<b>Pashai</b>	335
<b>Pashtu</b>	335
<b>Pasi</b>	338
<b>Pattani</b>	338
<b>Pavari/Pawari</b>	339
<b>Pengo</b>	339
<b>Phalura</b>	339
<b>Phlangwanbroi</b>	340
<b>Phom</b>	340

<b>Phudagi</b>	341
<b>Pisaca/Dardu</b>	341
<b>Pnar</b>	341
<b>Pochuri</b>	342
<b>Poguli</b>	342
<b>Poula</b>	343
<b>Poumai</b>	343
<b>Powari/Povari</b>	343
<b>Prasun</b>	344
<b>Puadi</b>	344
<b>Punchi</b>	344
<b>Purki/Purik/Purgi</b>	344
<b>Purum</b>	345
<b>Rabha</b>	345
<b>Rai</b>	348
<b>Rajbanshi</b>	349
<b>Raji/Jangali</b>	350
<b>Rajputi</b>	351
<b>Rajsthani</b>	351
<b>Ralte</b>	352
<b>Ramo</b>	353
<b>Rang/Rung</b>	353
<b>Rangkas</b>	353
<b>Ranglong</b>	353
<b>Rangwalti</b>	354
<b>Rathwi</b>	354
<b>Rathya/Barela</b>	354
<b>Ravula</b>	354
<b>Rawang</b>	355
<b>Relli</b>	355

<b>Rengma</b>	355
<b>Riang</b>	356
<b>Romani/Gipsy</b>	356
<b>Rongmei</b>	357
<b>Rudhari</b>	357
<b>Ruga</b>	357
<b>Sadan/Sadri/Sadani</b>	358
<b>Saek</b>	359
<b>Sahariyai/Sahariai</b>	359
<b>Sajalong/Miji</b>	359
<b>Sambalpuri</b>	359
<b>Samvedi</b>	360
<b>Sandhi</b>	360
<b>Sanenyo</b>	360
<b>Sangmeshwari</b>	361
<b>Sangtam</b>	361
<b>Sanketi</b>	362
<b>Sansi</b>	362
<b>Saraji</b>	362
<b>Sarayaki</b>	363
<b>Sargujiya</b>	363
<b>Sarhodi</b>	363
<b>Sartang</b>	363
<b>Saurashtri</b>	363
<b>Savara/Saura/Saora/Sora</b>	364
<b>Sekmai</b>	366
<b>Sema</b>	366
<b>Sengmai</b>	367
<b>Sentilese/Sentinelese</b>	368
<b>Serna</b>	368

<b>Shankakying</b>	368
<b>Sheikha Gal</b>	369
<b>Shekhawati</b>	369
<b>Shella</b>	369
<b>Shendu</b>	369
<b>Sherdukpen/Mey</b>	369
<b>Sherpa</b>	370
<b>Shimong</b>	372
<b>Shina</b>	372
<b>Shompen</b>	375
<b>Shumasti</b>	376
<b>Shuthun</b>	376
<b>Siddi</b>	376
<b>Sikarvari</b>	376
<b>Simi</b>	377
<b>Simong</b>	377
<b>Simte</b>	377
<b>Singpho</b>	377
<b>Siraji</b>	378
<b>Sirmaudi/Sirmauri</b>	379
<b>Sirohi</b>	379
<b>Sizang</b>	379
<b>Soliga</b>	380
<b>Somdal</b>	380
<b>Spiti</b>	380
<b>Stodpa</b>	381
<b>Sukte</b>	381
<b>Sulung/Puroik</b>	381
<b>Sumi</b>	382
<b>Sunuwar/Mukhiya</b>	382



Surjapuri	383
Surti	383
Sylheti	383
Tadavi	383
Tagin	384
Tai Ahom	384
Tai Khamyang	386
Tai Nora	386
Tai Phake/Phakial	387
Tai Rong	388
Tai-Khamti	388
Talavia Rathod	389
Talhaiti/Talheti	390
Tamang	390
Tangam	393
Tangkhul Naga	394
Tangsa/Bhutani	396
Tarao/Taraon	397
Taurghari/Tanvarghari	398
Tavadi	398
Tedim Chin	398
Telengi	399
Tenyidie	399
Thado	400
Thadou-Kuki	401
Thakari	402
Thali	402
Thami	402
Thanga	403
Thangal	403

<b>Thangmi</b>	403
<b>Tharu/Tharua</b>	403
<b>Thori</b>	404
<b>Thoti</b>	405
<b>Thulung</b>	405
<b>Tibetan</b>	405
<b>Tigala</b>	411
<b>Tinan/Tinani</b>	411
<b>Tipra</b>	411
<b>Tirahi</b>	412
<b>Tiwa/Lalung</b>	412
<b>Tiyya</b>	413
<b>Tlanglau</b>	413
<b>Tod</b>	413
<b>Toda</b>	414
<b>Torwali</b>	415
<b>Toto</b>	416
<b>Tripuri</b>	418
<b>Tshangla</b>	418
<b>Tulu</b>	419
<b>Turi</b>	421
<b>Turung</b>	421
<b>Tutsa</b>	422
<b>Uchai</b>	422
<b>Umladang</b>	422
<b>Umniuh-Tmar</b>	422
<b>Urali</b>	422
<b>Ushujo</b>	423
<b>Vadari</b>	423
<b>Vadi</b>	423

<b>Vaidu</b>	423
<b>Vaiphei</b>	424
<b>Vanjhari</b>	425
<b>Varhadi</b>	425
<b>Villiyani</b>	425
<b>Wadari/Waddar</b>	426
<b>Wadavali</b>	426
<b>Wagdi/Wagri</b>	426
<b>Waigali</b>	427
<b>Wancho</b>	427
<b>Wangoo</b>	428
<b>Warding</b>	428
<b>Warli/Varli</b>	428
<b>Watankari</b>	428
<b>Wayanad</b>	429
<b>Yakkha</b>	429
<b>Yanadis</b>	429
<b>Yerava/Yoruba</b>	429
<b>Yerukula</b>	430
<b>Yimchungru/Yimchunger</b>	430
<b>Zaiwa</b>	432
<b>Zangskari</b>	432
<b>Zeliang</b>	432
<b>Zeme</b>	432
<b>Zoongee</b>	433
<b>Zou/Zoun</b>	433
<b>Zyphe/Chinz</b>	434
<b>Reference</b>	435

## Introduction

A bibliographic collection is an initial task in researching a particular subject. A large number of bibliographic inventories for a specific language depends upon its solid socio-economic background and rigorous academic tradition. A vast collection of bibliographic entries attract the wider academic fraternity for further research, while the collection and representation of a bibliography on a particular subject is an art and a result of the profound passion of any researcher. The language and culture are assets of any society which need to be protected at every possible attempt. Doing academic work in a language will require a list of previously available research and writings. In this way, the question of 'what has been done so far in the language?' always has relevance. Hence collecting bibliographic data for that language is a primary task and seems like the foundation for the further academic endeavour.

The documentation of any endangered language always demands earlier academic work, and hence bibliographical data collection related to marginal languages has been the book's target. We are providing publication details of the marginal languages of India, but the category like 'marginal' or 'endangered' itself is not specified under any legal proceedings in India. Therefore, we have decided that the languages which have not been listed under Classical Languages or Eight Schedule of the Indian Constitution will be part of this book. Further, there was the issue of the naming convention of the included languages/varieties, and here we have not been judgmental on the popular debate regarding the relationship between language and dialect. Therefore, we have included all the names of the languages, if they have their published materials. Linguistic identity is a basic notion of societies and many claims regarding the names of the languages can be found easily on the ground. Hence, we have retained such names accordingly. It does not mean that we are declaring any status for such languages or varieties; our effort is to acknowledge the work that has already been published. Interested researchers or institutions may further consider and verify that language's standard name. In addition to this, we have provided a bibliographic inventory of the primary language families of Indian setup and several popular landscape-related entries. The venture of this bibliographic data collection process has focused on print and digital mediums. The digital world has enabled us in this task as many social media platforms provide publication details of their users. Many of them, like Google Scholar, Academia, Research Gate, Google Books, Linked In, etc., are specifically designed to provide publication details. On the other side, Facebook provides many posts related to the publication information of its users. Simultaneously, with the help of the Government's initiatives, a considerable amount of Ph.D. details are available on the Shodhganga platform. Many universities provide these details on the home page of their faculty members through their institutional

website. Undoubtedly, these web platforms have supported us in collecting the data, while printed materials have helped us in many ways in authentic manners.

We have gone through the books published under the leadership of George Abraham Grierson from the Linguistic Survey of India and Prof. Ganesh N. Devy from People's Linguistic Survey of India and found various languages and the related chapters and included them accordingly. We had also requested many publication houses to provide their publication details. Hence, we are thankful to them, especially Dr. Shakuntla Mishra, proprietor of Jharkhand Jharokha Publication at Ranchi, as she had sent all the required information through E-mail. The style sheet of the collection is APA version 6<sup>th</sup>, but it has been customized wherever it was felt necessary to incorporate bibliographic data in our programming module as its web version is our primary platform. We have not included the initials of names under the writer, editor, or translator category. We have excluded the web resources in this book and included projects funded by several institutions related to relevant languages. We have included entries available in Roman and Devanagari scripts only, and the rest will be published later once a sizable amount of data is collected.

We are thankful to Prof. Shailendra Mohan (Director), Ram Briksh (Library Incharge), Sujoy Sarkar (SPPEL, In-charge) of Central Institute of Indian Languages, Mysuru, for their help in data collection at the library of the Institute. We are also thankful to Prof. Shailendra Kumar Singh (Head, Department of Linguistics, NEHU) and Dr. Parman Singh (Regional Director, KHS, Mysuru) for their various academic support in this regard. We also thank the faculty members and library staff of Ranchi University for their help in data collection. We had requested too many linguists to provide their publication details; many of them had sent these details, especially Prof. K.V. Subbarao, Prof. Peri Bhaskararao, and Prof. Kavita Rastogi; we are thankful to them. We have cited previous works and given the same details under the reference of this book. We would also thank the professionals who have developed a very interactive online interface for data entry for this bibliography collection. Our sincere thanks to our colleagues Suvra Mukherjee, Rajdeep Ghosh, Suhrid Roy Choudhury, Sahinur Sardar and Agniv Dutta for their constant help in this regard.

The book aims to fill the enormous gap in this field and be a foundation for further research and writing related to Indian marginal languages and cultures. The collection of bibliographic entries is an ongoing process on its web portal (<https://cfelvb.in/bibliography.php>) and Android app. Meanwhile, the entries collected so far are being presented through this book to the language researchers and enthusiasts.

**Vijayadashami**

**16<sup>th</sup> June 2022**

**Sabita Pradhan**

**Arimardan Kumar Tripathi**

## **A'beng**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- 

## **A'tong**

### **Research**

- Sangma, Triksimeda B. (2020) **A Comparative Phonological Study of A We Am Beng and Atong Dialects of Garo**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

### **Research Paper**

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

### **Book**

- Breugel, Seino van (2014) **A Grammar of Atong**. Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
  - Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Aagar/Aagari**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

---

## **Aariya**

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Abujhmadiya**

### **Research**

- Natarajan, G. V. (1981) **A Descriptive Grammar of Abhujmaria**. Mysore, India: University of Mysore.

### **Book**

- Dasgupta, S. (2005) **Reflection of Ethno-Science- Study on the Abujh Maria**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Natarajan, G.V. (1985) **Abujh Maria Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Adi**

### **Research**

- Lalrempuii, C. (2005) **Morphology of the Adi language of Arunachal Pradesh**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz



Publications.

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Danggen, Bani (2003) **The KeBang: A Unique Indigenous Political Institution of the Adis**. Delhi, India: Himalayan Publishers.
- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- Mibang, Tamo & P.T. Abraham (2001) **An Introduction to Adi Language**. Itanagar, India: Himalayan Publishers.
- Mibang, Tamo & P.T. Abraham (2019) **A Grammar of Adi Language**. Jaipur, India: University Book House.
- Nyori, Tai (1993) **History and Culture of the Adis**. New Delhi, India: Omsons Publications.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Rizvi, S.H.M. & Shibani Roy (2006) **Adi Tribes of Arunachal Pradesh**. Delhi, India: B. R. Publishing Corporation.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Tayeng, Aduk & A. Megu (1990) **Adi Proverbs and Sayings**. Shillong, India: The Tribune Press, The Director of Information and Public Relations, Arunachal Pradesh.
- Tayeng, Obang (2003) **Folk Tales of Adis**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

### Dictionary

- Kumar, Braj Bihari & Kento Ata (1974). **Hindi-Adi-English vocabulary (Galong dialect)**. Kohima, India: Nagaland Bhasha Parishad.
- Pertin, Osik (2009). **Adi dictionary**. Shillong, India: Living Word Communicators.

---

### Adiya

### Research

- Beena, S. (1978) **Comparative Reconstruction of Adiya, Malayalam and Tamil**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Davidson, Esther Daisy (1978) **Noun Morphology of Adiya Language**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Jayakumary Kunjamma, C.S. (1978) **Glottochronology of the Language of Adiyas and other South Dravidian Languages**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Sankarankutty, D. (1978) **Phonology- of the Adiya Language of Waynad**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Sarala, S. (1978) **A Fragment of Syntax of Adiya Language**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Sarala, S. (1978) **A Fragment of Syntex of Adiyian Language**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Syama, G.S. (1978) **Verb Morphology of the Adiya Language**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.

#### **Research Paper**

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

#### **Agariya**

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Elwin, Verrier (1942) **The Agaria**. New York, U.S.: Oxford University.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Ahirani/Airani**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Ahirvati/Ahirwati**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Roopkrishen Bhat & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Haryana**. Volume-10-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Ahom**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Morey, Stephen (2014) **Ahom and Tangsa: Case studies of language maintenance and loss in North East India**. Hugo C. Cardoso. Language Endangerment and Preservation in South Asia. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.

#### **Research Paper**

- Morey, Stephen (2002) **The Study and Revival of the Ahom Language**, Indian Journal of Tai Studies, 289-103.

- Phukan, J.N. (1971) **A Few Numeral Particles in the Ahom Language**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 32(4), 292.

#### **Book**

- Barua, Ghan Kanta (1936) **Ahom Primer**. Reprint Year-1987. Guwahati, India: Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies.
- Barua, Golap Chandra (1930) **Ahom Buranji: From the earliest time to the end of Ahom rule**. Guwahati, India: Spectrum Publications.
- Devi, L. (1968) **Ahom Tribal Relations**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1928) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/2, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Terwiel, B.J. (1993) **The Origin of the Ahom Script and the Early History of the Ahoms**. Assam, India: Ban-Ok Pup-Lik Mioung-Tai.

#### **Dictionary**

- Barua, Golap Chandra (1920). **Ahom-Assamese-English dictionary**. Calcutta, India: Baptist Mission Press.
- 

#### **Aimol**

##### **Research**

- Singh Samungou, M. (1995) **A Descriptive Grammar of Aimol**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Suantak, Khawlsonkim (2011) **Linguistic Ecology of Aimol**. SK Singh and Khawlsonkim Suantak. Linguistic Ecology of Manipur. Gauhati, India: Eastern Book House.

##### **Research Paper**

- Rodney, Rodney (1960) **A Structural Analysis of Aimol Society**, Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde, Brill Academic Publishers.11681-108.

#### **Book**

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Aiton

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1928) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/2, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Aka

### Research Paper

- Anderson, James Drummond (1852) **A Short Vocabulary of the Aka Language**, JASB, (20) 126.
- Brown, A. R. (1914) **Notes on the Languages of the Andaman Islands**, Anthropos, 9(1/2), 36–52.

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages**

**and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Aka-Bea**

#### **Research Paper**

- Brown, A. R. (1914) **Notes on the Languages of the Andaman Islands**, *Anthropos*, 9(1/2), 36–52.
- 

### **Aka-Bo**

#### **Research Paper**

- Brown, A. R. (1914) **Notes on the Languages of the Andaman Islands**, *Anthropos*, 9(1/2), 36–52.

#### **Book**

- Abbi, Anvita (2006) **Endangered Languages of the Andaman Islands.** München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- 

### **Aka-Jero**

#### **Research Paper**

- Brown, A. R. (1914) **Notes on the Languages of the Andaman Islands**, *Anthropos*, 9(1/2), 36–52.

#### **Book**

- Abbi, Anvita (2006) **Endangered Languages of the Andaman Islands.** München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- 

### **Ambudi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha.** Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Anal**

#### **Research**

- Devi, Thounaojam Thajamanbi (2015) **A Descriptive Grammar of Anal.** Silchar, India: Assam University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
  - C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Andamanese**

#### **Research**

- Manoharan, S. (1980) **A Descriptive Study of Andamanese Language**. Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Annamalai, E. & V. Gnanasundaram (2001) **Andamanese: Biological Challenge for Language Reversal**. Joshua A. Fishman. Can Threatened Languages be Saved?. Sydney, Australia: Multilingual Matters Ltd..
- Manoharan, S. (1997) **Pronominal Prefixes and Formative Affixes in Andamanese language**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Basu, D.N. (1952) **A linguistic introduction to Andamanese**. Bulletin of Department of Anthropology, I, (2),55-70.
- Basu, D.N. (1955) **A General Note on the Andamanese**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 16(I-VI), 214.
- Basu, Dwijendra Nath (1975) **On the Andaman Islands: With a vocabulary of the Andaman language**, Asiatic Researches, (4), 385-395.
- Brown, A. R. (1914) **Notes on the Languages of the Andaman Islands**, Anthropos, 9(1/2), 36–52.
- Clarke, Hyde (1874) **Notes on language of Andamanese**. Journal of Royal Anthropological Institute, (3),467-468.
- Colebrooke, St. R.H. (1795) **On the Andaman Islands (with a vocabulary of the Andaman Language)**. Asiatic Researches, (4),385-395.
- Zide, Norman Herbert & V. Pandya (1989) **A Bibliographical Introduction to Andamanese Linguistics**, Journal of the American Oriental Society(JAOS), American Oriental Society.109(4), 639-51.

### Book

- Abbi, Anvita (2006) **Endangered Languages of the Andaman Islands**. München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- Abbi, Anvita (2012) **An Ancient Tale from Andaman**. New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Devy, G.N. & M. Sreenathan (Eds.) (2020) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. Volume-2-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Manoharan, S. (1989) **A Descriptive and Comparative Study of the Andamanese Language**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Naswa, Sumedha (1999) **Tribes of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Portman, M.V. (1887) **Manual of the Andamanese Languages**. Reprint Year-1992. Delhi, India: Manas Publications.
- Portman, M.V. (1899) **A History of our Relations with the Andamanese. Vols. I and II**. Reprint Year-1990. Calcutta, India: Govt. of India Printing.
- Rajasingh, V. R., S. Manoharan & M. R. Ranganatha (1994) **Andamanese-Hindi Bilingual**. Volume-1, Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages and Tribal Welfare Department.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.



- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Temple, Sir Richard Carnac (1908) **A Plan for the Uniform Scientific Record of the Languages of Savages: Applied to the Languages of the Andamanese and Nicobarese**. Bombay, India: Education Society Press.
- Tickell, M. (1862) **Andamanese Vocabulary and Phraseology**. Reprint Year-2010. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing.

### **Dictionary**

- Rajasingh, V.R. & M.R. Ranganatha (1995). **Andamanese-Hindi-English Pictorial Glossary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages and Tribal Welfare Department.
- 

### **Andro**

#### **Research**

- Devi, L. Manimala (2003) **A Comparative Study of Imphal, Andro, Koutruk and Kakching Dialects of Meiteilon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

#### **Research Paper**

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

#### **Book**

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

### **Angami**

#### **Research**

- Gayathri, A. (1981) **To Be and To Have in Angami**. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.
- Kevichüsa, M. (1996) **Relative Clause Formation in Angami**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Kevichüsa, M. (2007) **Aspects of Angami**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Blankenship, Barbara, Peter Ladefoged, Peri Bhaskararao & Nichumeno Chase

- (1993) **Phonetic structures of Khonoma Angami**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal*: 16(2), 69-88.
- Butler, John (1875) **Rough notes on the Angami Nagas and their language**. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 44, (I),307-346.
  - Ghosh, B. B. (1977) **Angami Marriage**, *Highlander*, 5(1-2), 9-17.
  - Giridhar, P.P. (1991) **Lexical Incorporation and Hyponymy in Angami: Some Observations**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 14(2), 145-48.
  - Giridhar, P.P. (1991) **On the word in Angami Naga**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 14(1), 1-54.
  - Herring, Susan C. (1991) **Nominalization, Relativization, and Attribution in Lotha, Angami, and Burmese**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 14(1), 55-72.

### Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Giridhar, P.P. (1980) **Angami Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hutton, J. H. (2003) **The Angami Nagas**. Kohima, India: Government of Nagaland.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Ladefoged, Peter & Ian Maddieson (1996) **The Sounds of the World's Languages**. Oxford, U.K.: Blackwell Publishers.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages**

- **and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Ravindran, N. (1974) **Angami Phonetic Reader.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Ravindran, N. (1974) **Phonetic Reader Series Angami.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Suri, Renu (2006) **Angami Nagas.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

#### **Dictionary**

- Giridhar, P.P. (1987). **Angami-English-Hindi Dictionary.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

#### **Angika**

##### **Research**

- Kumar, Chandan (2020) **Typology of Nominal Modifiers in major Languages of Bihar- Magahi, Bhojpuri, Maithili, Angika, and Bajjika.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Kumar, Deepak (2011) **Agreement in Angika.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Kumar, Deepak (2018) **Syntax of Relative Clauses and Relativisability of Arguments (Angika).** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand.** Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

#### **Ao**

##### **Research**

- Bruhn, Daniel Wayne (2014) **A Phonological Reconstruction of Proto-Central Naga.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Coupe, A. L. (2003) **The Mongsen Dialect of Ao: A Language of Nagaland.** Bundoora, Victoria: La Trobe University.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Coupe, A.R. (2013) **Tense, But in the Mood: Diachronic Perspectives on the Representation of Time in Ao**, Language and Linguistics, 14(6), 1105-1138.
- Sreedhar, M.V. (1990) **Clan, Marriage Practices, and Kinship Terms amongst the Ao and Sema Nagas**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 13(1), 121-39.

### Book

- Aier, Chubatola (2005) **Bibliographic Report of Books and the Ao Language till Date**. Mokokchung, Nagaland: Nagaland University.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Clark, Mary Jane Mead (1893) **The Ao-Naga Grammar With Illustrations, phrases, and vocabulary**. Reprint Year-2002. Shillong/New Delhi: Assam Secretariat Print Office/Mittal Publications.
- Coupe, A. R. (2007) **A Grammar of Mongsen Ao**. Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Coupe, Alexander Robertson (2003) **A Phonetic and Phonological Description of Ao: a Tibeto-Burman Language of Nagaland, North-East India**. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Gowda, K. S. G. (1971) **Phonology of Ao**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Gowda, K.S.Gurubasava (1975) **Ao Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Jamir, Wangshimenla (2014) **The Aos of Nagaland**. New Delhi, India: Mittal

#### Publications.

- Ladefoged, Peter & Ian Maddieson (1996) **The Sounds of the World's Languages**. Oxford, U.K.: Blackwell Publishers.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

#### Dictionary

- Clark, Rev. Edward Winter (1911). **Ao Naga Dictionary**. Mokokchung, Nagaland: R. Lisen Ao.
  - Gowda, K.S Gurubasave (1985). **Ao-English-Hindi -Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

#### Ao-Naga

##### Research Paper

- Avery, John (1886) **The Ao Naga Language of Southern Assam**, The American Journal of Philology, 7(3), 344–366.
- Burling, R. (1960) **Angami Naga Phonemics and Word List**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 21(II), 51.
- Gowda, K.S.G. (1972) **A Note on Negation in Ao Naga**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 33(2), 166.

##### Book

- Aier, L. Imti (1969) **Ao Naga Social and Customary Genealogy**. Kohima, India: Pioneer Book Stall.
- Ao, Temsula (Ed.) (1999) **The Ao Naga Oral Tradition**. Vadodara, India: Bhasha Centre.
- Gowda, K.S. Gurubasava (1972) **Ao-Naga: Phonetic Reader**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Gowda, K.S. Gurubasava (1972) **Phonetic Reader Series Ao-Naga**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- H., Shimreingam (2016) **My Roots: Social and Political Studies of Nagas**. New Delhi, India: Sunmarg Publisher.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known**

- Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Imchen, Panger (1993) **Ancient Ao Naga Religion and Culture.** New Delhi, India: Har-Anand Publications.
  - Jamir, L.S. (2012) **Ao Naga Customary Laws and Practices.** Dimapur, Nagaland: Heritage Publishing House.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages.** Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Lanunungsang, N. T. (2005) **Naga Society and Culture: A Case Study of the Ao Naga Society and Culture.** Mokokchung, Nagaland: Nagaland University.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Mills, J. P. (2003) **The Ao Nagas.** Kohima, India: Government of Nagaland.
  - Smith, William Carlson (2016) **The Ao Naga Tribe of Assam.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Apatani**

### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Abraham, P.T. (1985) **Apatani Grammar.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh.** Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam.** Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East**

**Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.

- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Simon, Ivan Martin (1973) **An Introduction to Apatani**. Shillong, India: Arunachal Pradesh Administration.

### **Dictionary**

- Abraham, P.T. (1987). **Apatani-English-Hindi Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

### **Aranadan**

#### **Research Paper**

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.
  - Sam Robert, Sam Robert (2019) **Linguistic and Cultural Shifts of the AranadanTribe in Kerala**, *Language Minorities and Majorities*, University of Kerala. Thiruvananthapuram, India: The CALA 2019 Proceedings Paper(10-3), 340-345.
- 

### **Ashing**

#### **Book**

- Awan, Mechak Sampar & Kaling Dabi (2022) **Dictionary and Grammar of Ashing: A Moribund Language of Arunachal Pradesh**. Naharlagun, India: Centre for Endangered Language, RGU in Collaboration with NEC & Himalayan Publishers.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### **Ashkun**

#### **Book**

- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India:

## **Asuri**

### **Research**

- Gupta, Satya Prakash (1972) **Ethno Biological Profile of the Asur of Netarhat Plateau Bihar**. Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.

### **Book Chapter**

- Ghosh, Monisha (2018) **An Ethno- Linguistic Overview of Asuri**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalized Publication.
- Ghosh, Monisha (2021) **Some Aspects of Syllable Structure in Asuri, an Endangered Language**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Gupta, P., P.C. Dutta & D. Sarkar (1970) **Apical Dermal Configurations of the Birhor and Asura**, Man in India, (50), 130-140.
- Hahn, Ferdinand (1901) **A Primer of the Asur Dukma. A dialect of the Kolarian Language**, Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, India: 69(1), 149-72.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Leuva, K.K. (1963) **The Asur: A Study of Primitive Iron-Smelters**. New Delhi, India: Bhartiya Adim Jati Sevak Sangh.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A**



**Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Awadhi**

### **Research**

- Ahmad, Suhail (1986) **A Descriptive Analysis of Eastern Awadhi Dialect of Jaunpur.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Singh, Amar Bahadur (1960) **A Study of the Speech of Awadhi and Bhojpuri Border Dialects.** Allahabad, India: Allahabad University.
- Smith, Richard Rhodes (1974) **Awadhi Kannauji Transition Phenomena and their Correlates: A Study in Dialect Geography.** Ithaca, New York: Cornell University.

### **Research Paper**

- Saksena, Baburam (1955) **Certain Verb-Compounds of Sanskrit and Some Parallel Formations in Awadhi,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 16(I-VI), 204.
- Tripathi, Rakesh (2020) **What is in a Name I am Just Married: A Study of Kinship Terms and Address Forms for Married Women in Awadhi,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 81(3-4), 43-52.

### **Book**

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages.** Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/6 Indi-Aryan Family (Mediate Group), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages.** London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Saksena, Babu Ram (1971) **Evolution of Awadhi: a Branch of Hindi.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Saksena, Babu Ram (1973) **Evolution of Avadhi.** Allahabad, India: Indian Press.
- 

## **Bada Prja**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## Badaga

### Book Chapter

- Pilot-Raichoor, Christiane (1988) **An Outline of the Badaga language**. Paul Hockings. Blue Mountains revisited: Cultural studies on the Nilgiri Hills. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Pilot-Raichoor, Christiane (1996) **Badaga and its Relations with Neighbouring Languages**. P. Hockings. Blue Mountains Revisited: Cultural Studies on the Nilgiri Hills. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.
- Pilot-Raichoor, Christiane (1997) **The Use and Semantic Values of Verbal Stems in Badaga**. Anvita Abbi. Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Agesthalingom, S. (1972) **Nouns of the Badaga Language**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society.92276-279.
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1939) **The Vowels of the Badaga Language**, Language, Linguistic Society of America.15
- Swaminathan, S. (1972) **Badaga Language – A Descriptive Phonology**, Proceedings of the First All India Conference of Dravidian Linguistics, Trivandrum, India: 450-458.

### Book

- Balakrishnan, R. (1999) **Badaga**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Balasubramaniam, B. (2009) **Paame : The History And Culture Of The Badagas Of The Nilgiris**. New Delhi, India: Elkon India.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hockings, P. (1980) **Ancient Hindu Refugees: Badaga Social History 1550-1975**. New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### **Dictionary**

- Hockings, P. & Christiane Pilot-Raichoor (1992). **Badaga-English Dictionary**. New York / Amsterdam: Mouton de Gruyter.
- 

### **Bagali**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Baghati**

#### **Book**

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/8 Indo-Aryan Family (North-Western Group) Part II ), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Bagheli**

#### **Research Paper**

- Pathak, R.S. (1976) **Nasalization in Bagheli An Electromyographic Study**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 37(4), 312.
- Pathak, R.S. (1977) **The Intonation of Bagheli**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(4), 197.
- Pathak, R.S. (1982) **The Lateral Consonant in Bagheli : A Spectrographic Study** ,

Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 43(1-2), 9.

#### **Book**

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/6 Indi-Aryan Family (Mediate Group), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- 

#### **Bagri/Bagdi/Bagadi**

##### **Research**

- Gopalram, P. (2009) **Acoustic Description of Bagri Vowels**. New Delhi, India 2009: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Gosain, Lakhani (1999) **Descriptive Grammar of Bagri**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Gusain, P. (1994) **Reflexives in Bagri**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Gusain, Lakhani (2000) **Limitations of Literacy in Bagri**. Nicholas Ostler & Blair Rudes. *Endangered Languages and Literacy*. Proceedings of the Fourth FEL Conference. Charlotte, North Carolina: University of North Carolina.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Roopkrishen Bhat & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Haryana**. Volume-10-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1908) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Gusain, Lakhan (2000) **Bagri**. Volume-Languages of the World/Materials, 384, München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Varma, G. Srinivasa (1970) **Vaagri Boli : An Indo-Aryan Language**. Tamilnadu, India: Annamalai University.
  - Varma, G. Srinivasa & A. Mubarak Ali (2010) **Vaagri boli a Multilingual Dictionary : Vaagri boli - Tamil -Hindi -Gujarathi -English**. Chennai, India: National Folklore Support Centre.
- 

## **Bahing**

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Bahurupi**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Baigani**

### **Research**

- Nayak, Manas Kumar (2018) **Folklore of the PVTGs of Central India A Feminist Study With Special Reference to the Baiga Folklore**. Amarkantak, India: Indira Gandhi National Tribal University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New

Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Elwin, Verrier (1939) **The Baiga**. London, U.K.: John Murray.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Bajjika**

#### **Research**

- Kumar, Chandan (2020) **Typology of Nominal Modifiers in major Languages of Bihar- Magahi, Bhojpuri, Maithili, Angika, and Bajjika**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Zahid, Mahboob (2018) **Verb Morphology in Bajjika: A Descriptive Study**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Kashyap, Abhishek Kumar (2016) **The Representation of Gender in Bajjika Grammar and Discourse**. Baider Fabienne and Julie Abbou. *Gender and the Periphery: Grammatical and Social Gender from the Margins*. Amsterdam, Netherland: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Muskaan, Mr. (2020) **A Sociolinguistic Study of Bajjika Speakers**. Tariq Khan. *The Interplays of Language, Society and Culture*. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.

#### **Research Paper**

- Kashyap, Abhishek Kumar (2012) **The Pragmatic Principles of Agreement in Bajjika Verbs**, *Journal of Pragmatics*, Elsevier.(44), 1868--1887.
  - Kashyap, Abhishek Kumar (2014) **The Bajjika Language and Speech Community**, *International Journal of the Sociology of Language*, (227), 209-224.
- 

### **Balochi**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Baranzehi, Adam Nader (2003) **The Sarawani Dialect of Balochi and Persian Influence on It**. Carina Jahani & Agnes Korn. *The Baloch and Their Neighbours: Ethnic and Linguistic Contact in Balochistan in Historical and Modern Times*. Wiesbaden, Germany: Reichert.

- Elfenbein, Josef (1989) **Baloci**. Rüdiger Schmitt. Compendium Linguarium Iranicarum. Wiesbaden, Germany: Ludwig Reichert Verlag.
- Farrell, Tim (2003) **Linguistic Influences on the Balochi spoken in South India**. Carina Jahani & Agnes Korn. The Baloch and Their Neighbours: Ethnic and Linguistic Contact in Balochistan in Historical and Modern Times. Wiesbaden, Germany: Reichert.
- Jahani, Carina (2001) **Balochi**. Jane Garry & Carl Rubino. Facts About the World's Languages: An Encyclopedia of the World's Major Languages, Past and Present. New York and Dublin: H.W. Wilson Company.
- Korn, Agnes (2003) **Balochi and the Concept of North-West Iranian**. Carina Jahani & Agnes Korn. The Baloch and Their Neighbours: Ethnic and Linguistic Contact in Balochistan in Historical and Modern Times. Wiesbaden, Germany: Reichert.
- Korn, Agnes (2005) **Towards a Historical Grammar of Balochi**. Bernard Hourcade. Studies in Balochi Historical Phonology and Vocabulary. Wiesbaden, Germany: Reichert.
- Korn, Agnes (2007) **A New Locative Case in Turkmenistan Balochi**. Mohammad Dabir Moghaddam et al.. Proceedings of the 7th Iranian Conference on Linguistics. Tehran, Iran:
- Korn, Agnes (2008) **Marking of Arguments in Balochi Ergative and Mixed Constructions**. Simin Karimi, Vida Samiiian & Donald Stilo. Aspects of Iranian Linguistics. Newcastle upon Tyne, U.K.: Cambridge Scholars Publishing.
- Korn, Agnes (2008) **The Nominal Systems of Balochi: How Many Grammars**. Carina Jahani, Agnes Korn & Paul Titus. The Baloch and Others. Linguic, Historical and Socio-Political Perspectives on Pluralism in Balochistan. Wiesbaden, Germany: Reichert.

#### Research Paper

- Ahangar, Abbas Ali (2007) **A Description of Verbal System in Sarhaddi Balochi of Granchin**, *Orientalia Suecana*, 565-24.
- Barjasteh Delforooz, Behrooz (2004) **Two pastoral Balochi love songs**, *Orientalia Suecana*, 5349-61.
- Barker, Muhammad A. & Aqil Khan Mengal (1969) **A Course in Baluchi, I-II**, Montreal, Institute of Islamic Studies, McGill University.2
- Bashir, Elena (2005) **Contact-induced and transitional features in Eastern Balochi**, Paper presented at the conference on Plurality in Balochistan, Uppsala University. Uppsala, Sweden: 18-21.
- Elfenbein, Josef (1966) **The Baluchi Language: A Dialectology with Texts**, The Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, Royal Asiatic Society Monographs. London: 30(3),
- Elfenbein, Josef (1989) **Baluchistan III: Baluchi language and literature**, *Encyclopedia Iranica*, 3633-644.
- Jahani, Carina (1994) **Notes on the Use of Genitive Construction versus Iz.a-fa Construction in Iranian Balochi**, *Studia Iranica*, 23(2), 285-98.
- Jahani, Carina (1997) **Byā o baloĉ – the Cry of a Baloch Nationalist**, *Orientalia*

- Suecana, 45-46.
- Korn, Agnes (2008) **A New Locative Case in Turkmenistan Balochi**, Iran and the Caucasus, 1283-99.
  - Leech, R. (1838) **Epitome of the Grammars of the Brahuiky, the Balochky and the Panjabi Languages with Vocabularies of the Baraky, the Pashi, the Laghmani, the Cashgari, the Teerhai, and the Deer Dialects**, Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, India: 7711-32.
  - Rossi, Adriano V. (1979) **Phonemics in Baloci and Modern Dialectology**, Istituto Universitario Orientale Iranica, Naples, Italy: 161-232.

#### Book

- Ahmad, Mumtaz (1985) **A Baluchi-English Glossary: Elementary Level**. Kensington, MD: Dunwoody Press.
- Axenov, Serge (2006) **The Balochi Language of Turkmenistan [Studia Iranica Upsaliensia 10]**. Uppsala, Sweden: Uppsala University.
- Collett, N.A. (1986) **A Grammar, Phrase Book and Vocabulary of Baluchi (as Spoken in the Sultante of Oman)**. Volume-2nd, Cambridge, U.K.: Abingdon.
- Dames, Mansel Longworth (1891) **A Text Book of the Balochi Language**. Lahore: Punjab Government Press.
- Dames, Mansel Longworth (1907) **Popular Poetry of the Baloches, I-II**. London, U.K.: Published for the Folk-Lore Society by David Nutt.
- Dames, Mansel Longworth (1922) **A Text Book of the Balochi Language: consisting of miscellaneous stories, legends, poems and Balochi-English vocabulary**. Lahore: Punjab Government Press.
- Elfenbein, Josef (1963) **A Vocabulary of Marw Baluchi**. Naples: Istituto Universitario Orientale.
- Elfenbein, Josef (1983) **A baluchi miscellanea of erotica and poetry : codex oriental additional 24048 of the British Library**. Naples, Italy: Istituto Universitario Oriental.
- Elfenbein, Josef (1990) **An Anthology of Classical and Modern Balochi Literature, I-II**. Wiesbaden, Germany: Otto Harrassowitz.
- Farrell, Tim (1990) **Basic Balochi**. Volume-(Baluchistan Monograph Series, 1), Naples, Italy: Istituto Universitario Orientale.
- Gilbertson, George W (1923) **The Balochi Language: A Grammar and Manual**. Hertford: Stephen Austin & Sons.
- Gilbertson, George W. (1925) **English-Balochi Colloquial Dictionary**. Volume-2, Hertford: Gilbertson, Major George Waters.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Jahani, Carina (1989) **Standardization and Orthography in the Balochi Language**. Uppsala, Sweden: Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis.
- Jahani, Carina (2000) **Language in Society: Eight Sociolinguistic Essays on**



**Balochi.** Uppsala, Sweden: Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis.

- Pierce, E. (1876) **A Description of the Mekranee-Beloochee Dialect.** Bombay, India: Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.

### **Dictionary**

- Mayer, Thomas J.L. (1910). **English-Biluchi Dictionary.** Calcutta, India: Calcutta University Press.
- 

## **Balti**

### **Research**

- Naikoo, I. A. (2010) **Descriptive Study of Balti Verb Morphology.** Srinagar, India: University of Kashmir.

### **Book Chapter**

- Kazmi, S.M.A. (1996) **The Balti Language.** P. N. Pushp and K. Warikoo. Jammu, Kashmir & Ladakh : Linguistic Predicament. New Delhi, India: Har-Anand Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Sohnen, R. (1983) **On Reflections of Historical Events in Balti Folk-Songs.** Franz Steiner. Snoy, P.. Ethnology and History. Wiesbaden, Germany: Franz Steiner.

### **Research Paper**

- Godwin-Austen, Henry H. (1966) **A Vocabulary of English, Balti and Kashmiri,** Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, The Asiatic Society. Calcutta, India: 35233-67.
- Naikoo, Irshad Ahmad (2012) **A Brief Note on Balti Case,** Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 5(12), 293-300.
- Naikoo, Irshad Ahmad (2013) **Number and Gender in Balti (Spoken in Kargil),** Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 6(1), 245-252.
- Read, A.F.C. (1933) **Balti Proverbs,** Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies, London, U.K.: 7499-502.
- Sprigg, R.K. (1966) **Lepcha and Balti Tibetan; Tonal or Non-Tonal Languages,** Asia Major, London, U.K.: 12185 - 201.
- Sprigg, R.K. (1967) **Balti-Tibetan Verb Syllable Finals and a Prosodic Analysis,** Asia Major, London, U.K.: 13187 - 210.
- Sprigg, R.K. (1980) **Vocalic Alternation' in the Balti, the Lhasa, and the Sherpa Verb, as a Guide to Alternations in Written Tibetan, and to Proto-Tibetan Reconstruction,** Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, London, U.K.: 43110 - 122.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Olander, Thomas (2009) **Balto-Slavic Accentual Mobility**. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Rangan, K. (1975) **Phonetic Reader Series Balti**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Read, A.F.C. (1934) **Balti Grammar**. London, U.K.: The Royal Asiatic Society.
  - Sharma, D. D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh: A Descriptive Grammar of Purki & Balti**. Volume-3, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Bangani

### Research Paper

- Abbi, Anvita (1997) **Debate on Archaism of Some Select Bangani Words**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 58(1-4), 1-14.
- Abbi, Anvita (2000) **Redundancies and Restructuring in Bangani Syntax: A Case of Language Contact in Western Himalaya**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 29(1), 47-56.
- van Driem, George & Suhnu Ram Sharma (1997) **Some Grammatical Observations on Bangani**, Indogermanische Forschungen, 102179-98.
- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue (October), 1-76.

- Zoller, Claus-Peter (1993) **A Note on Bangani**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 54(1-4), 112-14.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand**. Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Bangaru/Bangari**

#### **Research**

- Singh, J.D. (1970) **A Descriptive Grammar of Bangru**. Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra University Press.
- Singh, Jag Deva (1959) **The Grammatical Structure of Bangru**. Pennsylvania, U.S.: University of Pennsylvania.

#### **Research Paper**

- Kumar, Arun (2016) **Bangaru Causatives**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 9(1), 101-116.
- Singh, J.D. (1955-56) **Verbal Prefixes in Bangru**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 17(I-VI), 156.

#### **Book**

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., Roopkrishen Bhat & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Haryana**. Volume-10-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
-

## Bangni

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Banjari/Banjara/Lambadi

### Research

- Sen, Anjani Kumar (1976) **A Morpho Syntactic Analysis of the Banjari Dialect of Bastar**. Chattisgarh, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Upadhyay, Uma Shankar (1975) **A Descriptive Study of the Banjara Language**. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Telangana**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1907) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part III, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Banpara**

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Bantawa**

### **Research**

- Rai, N.K. (1986) **A Descriptive Study of Bantawa**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### **Book**

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## **Bashkaritk**

### **Book**

- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Basturia**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New

Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

---

## **Bateri**

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- 

## **Bauria**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Omkar N. Koul & Roopkrishen Bhat (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Punjab**. Volume-24-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Shasmal, K.C. (1967) **Bauris of West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: Calcutta University.
- 

## **Bawm**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Bazigari/Bajigari**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Omkar N. Koul & Roopkrishen Bhat (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Punjab**. Volume-24-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of**

**India: The Languages of Rajasthan.** Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Bedia**

### **Research Paper**

- Tripathy, Saswatik & Aditi Khan (2018) **A Study on the Bedia Community of the Village Nagraber, Jharkhand,** International Journal of Research Culture Society, 2(9), 32-37.

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Beldari/Beldar**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra.** Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Bellari**

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Bengni**

### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## **Betta Kurumba**

### **Research**

- Coelho, Gail Maria (2003) **A Grammar of Betta Kurumba.** Austin, U.S.: University

of Texas.

#### **Research Paper**

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.
- Zvelebil, Kamil V. (1982) **Betta Kurumba: First report on a tribal language**, *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, American Oriental Society.102523-527.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Jayapal, S. (1977) **Bettakurumba A Dravidian Language**. Annamalainagar, India: Dravidian Tribal Languages.
  - Ravindran, P.N., C.G. Syama & Syam SK (2017) **Descriptive Grammar of Muduga and Kurumba**. Calicut, India: Kerala Institute for Research Training and Development Studies of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (KIRTADS).
- 

#### **Bhadawari**

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

#### **Bhadravahi**

##### **Research Paper**

- Ahmed, Zargar Adil & Hilal Ahmad Dar (2019) **Paddari and Bhaderwahi Phonology: A Comparative Study**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 12(1),
- Khan, Humaira & Irfan ul Salam (2018) **Tense and Aspect: A Study of Bhaderwahi Verb Inflections**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 11(1), 185-192.
- Sheikh, Aejaz Mohammed & Zargar Adil Ahmad (2017) **Phonological Description of Bhaderwahi**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 10(1), 85-92.
- Varma, Siddheshwar (1931) **Neuter Gender in Bhadarwahi**, *Indian Linguistic*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 1(II-IV), 55.



### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Bhalavali Bhasha**

#### **Book**

- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 

### **Bhalay/Bhalesi**

#### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

### **Bhand**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Omkar N. Koul & Roopkrishen Bhat (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Punjab**. Volume-24-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Bhatri/Bhatara**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Bhattacharya, S. (1957) **Halbi and Bhatri of Bastar**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 18(I-VI), 16.

### Book

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- 

### Bhattu/Bhantu

#### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & M. Sreenathan (Eds.) (2020) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. Volume-2-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

#### Dictionary

- Borkar, I.S. (2008). **Pictorial Glossary in Bhanthu**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

### Bhilali

#### Book

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

### Bhili/Bhilodi

#### Research

- Kulkarni, S.B. (1976) **Bhili of Dangs**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Pledger, W.F. (1944) **The Bhils: A Brief Anthropological Study**. Cambridge,

Massachusetts: Kennedy School of Mission.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.

### **Book**

- Bachchan, Kumar (1997) **The Bhils: An Ethno-Historic Analysis**. Delhi, India: Sharada Publishing House.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Deliege, Robert (1985) **Bhils of Western India**. Delhi, India: National Publishing House.
- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman and Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1907) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part III, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Mehta, Prakash Chandra (1998) **Changing Face of Bhils**. Udaipur, India: Shiva Publishers.
- Naik, T.B. (1956) **The Bhils: A Study**. Delhi, India: Bhartiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English

Universities Press Ltd..

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Thompson, Rev. Chas. S. (1895) **Rudiments of the Bhili Language**. Ahmedabad, India: United Printing Press.

### **Dictionary**

- Borkar, I.S. (2007). **Pictorial Glossary in Pavri Bhili**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Borkar, I.S. (2008). **Pictorial Glossary in Kunkana Bhili**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Kumari Yadurajan, B. Syamala (2005). **Pictorial Glossary in Dehwali Bhili**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Kumari Yadurajan, B. Syamala (2005). **Pictorial Glossary in Dungri Bhili**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

### **Bhojpuri**

#### **Research**

- Ahmad, Nehal (1993) **Contrastive Study of English and Bhojpuri as Spoken in Maunath Bhanjan: Grammatical Systems**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Henry, Edward O. (1988) **Chant the Names of God: Musical Culture in Bhojpuri Speaking India**. San Diego U.S.A.: San Diego State University.
- Indradeva (1957) **The Sociology of Bhojpuri Folk Literature**. Lucknow, India: Lucknow University.
- Kumar, Chandan (2020) **Typology of Nominal Modifiers in major Languages of Bihar- Magahi, Bhojpuri, Maithili, Angika, and Bajjika**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Maurya, Neha (2016) **Syntax and Semantics of Bhojpuri Adverbials**. Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Meegaskumbura, Punci Banda (1970) **Proto New Indo-Aryan Phonology: A Comparative Reconstruction of the Phonology of Parent Indo-Aryan Language Based on Sinhalese, Sindhhi, Bengali, Oriya, Gujrati, Marathi, Punjabi, Bhojpuri and Hindi**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Mishra, R. (1981) **The Social Stratification & Linguistic Diversity in the Bhojpuri Speech Community**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Mohan, Peggy R. (1978) **Trinidad Bhojpuri: A Morphological Study**. Ann Arbor, U.S.A: University of Michigan.
- Neena (1989) **Cultural Regionalism and Hindi Nationalism : an Analysis of Identity-Formation among Bhojpuri Speech Community**. New Delhi, India:

- Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Prasad, Vishwanath (1950) **A Phonetic and Phonological Study of Bhojpuri as Spoken in the Districts of Shahabad and Saran**. London, U.K.: University of London.
  - Ramdin, Suchita (1980) **Literature of Mauritius (Hindi & Bhojpuri): A Bibliography**. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute.
  - Ranjan, Rakesh (1997) **Some Morphological and Syntactic Features of Mauritian Bhojpuri**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
  - Sharan, P.B. (1971) **A Contrastive Study of Bhojpuri & English**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
  - Shukla, Shaligram (1969) **Bojpuri Syntax**. New York, U.S.: Cornell University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Ghosh, Aditi (2011) **Bhojpuri as a non-dominant Variety of Hindi**. Rudolf Muhr. *Non-Dominant Varieties of Pluricentric Languages. Getting the Picture*. Frankfurt: Peter Lang.
- Ghosh, Aditi (2013) **Language Maintenance and Shift in Migration: A Case study of Bhojpuris in Kolkata**. Kelechwu U Ihemere. *Language Contact: A Multidimensional Perspective*. Newcastle upon Tyne, U.K.: Cambridge Scholars Publishing.
- Shukla, Shaligram (2001) **Bhojpuri**. Jane Gary and Carl Rubino. *Facts About the World's Languages: An Encyclopedia of the World's Major Languages, Past and Present*. New York / Dublin: H.W. Wilson Company.
- Verma, Manindra K. (1990) **Experiencer Subjects in Bhojpuri and Magahi**. Manindra K. Verma & K.P. Mohanan. *Experiencer Subjects in South Asian Languages*. Stanford, U.S.: Stanford University.
- Verma, Manindra K. (1992) **Non-finite Verbals in Bhojpuri**. Dimock Edward C., Jr. et al. *Dimensions of Sociolinguistics in South Asia*. New Delhi, India: Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd..
- Verma, Manindra K. (2003) **Bhojpuri**. George Cardona & Dhanesh Jain. *The Indo-Aryan Languages. Volume-Routledge Language Family Series*, London / New York: Routledge.

#### **Research Paper**

- Junghare, I.Y. (1972) **The Perfect Aspect in Marathi, Bhojpuri and Maithili**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 33(2), 128.
- Lohar, Gopal Thakur (2008) **Sound System for Standardization of the Bhojpuri Language**, *Nepalese Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 23144.
- Prasad, B.N. (1955-56) **The Position of the Nasals in the Bhojpuri Phonological System**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 17(I-VI), 189.
- Sastri, K.M. (1955-56) **A Folk-Tale in the Dialect of Western Bhojpuri**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 15(I-VI), 606.
- Singh, A.B. (1972) **Nominal Stem Variants in Avadhi - Bhojpuri Transition Dialect**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 33(4), 259.

- Singh, K. S. (1972) **A Sketch of Hierarchical Structure of Bhojpuri**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 33(1), 42.
- Tiwari, U.N. (1954) **Bhojpuri Verb Roots**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 14(I-VI), 529.
- Tiwari, U.N. (1958) **Intrusive Vowels in Bhojpuri: Anaptyxis or Viprakarsa**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 19(I-VI), 49.
- Tiwari, U.N. (1964) **The Pronouns of Standard Bhojpuri**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 25(II), 227.
- Tiwary, K. M. (1968) **The Echo-Word Construction in Bhojpuri**, Anthropological Linguistics, 10(4), 32-38.

### Book

- Cardona, George & Dhanesh Jain (Eds.) (2003) **The Indo-Aryan Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & T. Vijay Kumar (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India : Indian Languages in the Diaspora**. Volume-47, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Fallon, S. W., R. C. Tempe & Lala Faqir Chand (2000) **Encyclopedia of Indian Proverbs**. Volume-5, New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/5 Indo-Aryan Family (Eastern Group) Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Jain, Chandra Sen Kumar (1980) **A Comparative Study of Suffixes in Oriya and Bhojpuri**. Cuttack, India: Purvanchal Prakashan.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Jordan-Horstmann, Monika (1969) **Sadani: A Bhojpuri Dialect Spoken in Chotanagpur**. Volume-Indologia Berolinensis, 1, Wiesbaden, Germany: Otto Harrassowitz.
- Mallik, Bhaktiprasad (1976) **Dictionary of the Underworld Argot: West Bengal and the Bhojpuri and Magahi Areas of Bihar**. Calcutta, India: Indian Journal of Linguistics.
- Mesthrie, Rajend (1992) **Language in Indenture: A Sociolinguistic History of**

- Bhojpuri Hindi in South Africa.** London / New York: Routledge.
- Mishra, Ram Baksh (2003) **Sociology of Bhojpuri Language.** Varanasi, India: Swasti Publications.
  - Pandey, Shruti (2003) **A Comparative Study of Bhojpuri and Bengali.** Varanasi, India: Vishwavidalya Prakshan.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages.** London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Shukla, Shaligram (1981) **Bhojpuri Grammar.** Washington, D. C., U.S.: Georgetown University Press.
  - Tewari, U.N. (1960) **The Origin and Development of Bhojpuri.** Reprint Year-2001. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
- 

### **Bhoti/Bhotia/Beda**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Tashi, Konchok (2016) **Bhoti: the classical Language of the Himalayas.** Tsetan Namgyal. A Coper Approach: The Trans Himalayan Tibet: History, Language & Literature. New Delhi, India: Mankin Press.
- Tashi, Konchok (2019) **Preservation and Development of Tibetan/Bhoti Language in Indian Himalayas.** Samten, Jampa, Dorjee, Lobsang, Dorjee, Penpa, Tendar, Sangye, Choephel, Jampa & Choeden, Pema. Search of Truth. Volume-I & II, Varanasi, India: Alumni Association of CIHTS.

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal.** Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu.** Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh.** Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Prasad, R.R. (1989) **Bhotia Tribals of India**. New Delhi, India: Gian Publishing House.
  - Sandbarg, Graham (1888) **Manual of the Sikkim - Bhutia language or De Jong K**. Calcutta, India: Oxford Mission Press.
- 

## **Bhujel**

### **Research Paper**

- Regmi, Dan Raj (2008) **Converb Clauses in Bhujel**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 23334.

### **Book Chapter**

- Regmi, Dan Raj (2005) **Morphosyntax of relativization in the Bhujel language: Typological perspective**. Yogendra Yadava, Govinda Bhattarai, Ram Raj Lohani, Balaram Prasain & Krishna Parajuli. Contemporary Issues in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Linguistic Society of Nepal.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Regmi, Dan Raj (2012) **A Grammar of Bhujel**. München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Bhumij**

### **Research**

- De, Dipa (2008) **The Bhumij in Bengal in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: a Socio-cultural Transformation**. Bardhaman, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Malik, Sebati (2002) **Religion and socio economic profile of the Bhumij in Keonjhar district of Orissa**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.



### Research Paper

- Ahmed, Nizamuddin, Biswajit Goswami & Swami Tattwasarananda (2020) **Life In A Bhumij Village During Lockdown: An Explorative Study**, International Journal of Research & Development (IJRD), 25-30.
- Bose, K., S. Bisai, P.S. Mondal & M. Ghosh (2008) **Body mass index and chronic energy deficiency among adult male Lodhas and Bhumijis: A comparison with other tribal populations of West Bengal, India**, Journal of Public Health, 16(2), 117-121.
- Dasgupta, Dipankar (1966) **A note on Linguistic changes in Bhumiji and Juang**, Bulletin of the Philological Society of Calcutta, (6), 91-98.
- Goswami, M. (2016) **Prevalence of under-nutrition measured by composite index of anthropometric failure (CIAF) among the Bhumij children of northern Odisha, India**, Journal of Nepal Pediatric Society, 36(1), 61-67.
- Goswami, Monali, Bijayalaxmi Dash & Naren Chandra Dash (2009) **Dietary intake & calorific value among the Bhumijas of Nilagiri, Baleswar, Orissa**, Man and life, Serials Publications Pvt. Ltd.. India: 35(1-2), 123-132.
- Goswami, Monali, Bijayalaxmi Dash & N.C. Dash (2009) **Reproductive health care practices of a Bhumija village of Nilagiri, Baleswar, Orissa**, Man in India, Serials Publications Pvt. Ltd.. India: 89(4), 583-589.
- Goswami, Monali, Bijayalaxmi Dash & Nirmal Chandra Dash (2010) **Nutritional status of the Bhumija of Baleswar, Orissa**, Indian anthropologist, Indian Anthropological Association.40(1), 55-70.
- Majumder, Arup (2017) **Ethno-Medical Practices among the Bhumij of Jharkhand, India**, BAOJ Medical & Nursing, 3(1),
- Mohammed, Laeequddin (1937) **Bhumij**, Census of Mayurbhanj State, 1931, Calcutta, India: 1(154), 207-209.
- Nigam, R.C. & D. Dasgupta (1964) **Mundari and the speech of Bhumij- A study in bilingualism**, Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India, 13(3-4), 163-198.
- Sinha, Surajit (0000) **Some aspects of change in Bhumij religion in south Manbhum, Bihar**, Man in India, Serials Publications Pvt. Ltd.. India: 33148-164.
- Tallents, P.C. (1963) **Bhumij**, Census of India, 1933, Calcutta, India: VII(1), 459.

### Book

- Bagchi, Gour Chandra & Sukumar Sinha (1967) **Village survey monograph on Bhumij Dhan Sol**. Delhi, India: Manager of Publications.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Bhoḷa, Latā (2007) **Bhūmija paramparā**. Bhubaneswar, India: Ādibāsī Bhāshā o Saṃskṛti Ekāḍemī.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Das, Tarakchandra (1931) **The Bhumijas of Seraikella ; The wild Kharias of Dhalbhum**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's**

- Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand.** Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Ghosh, Hari Nath (1916) **The Bhumij of Chota Nagpur.** India: S.I..
  - Goswami, Monali (2019) **Women and children nutritional status of the Bhumij tribe of Northern Odisha.** Delhi, India: The Women Press.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study.** New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Jha, Jagadish Chandra (1967) **The Bhumij Revolt (1832-33).** New Delhi, India: Munshiram Manoharlal.
  - Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects.** Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
  - Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa.** Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
  - Malik, Sebati (2012) **Religion and Socio-economic Profile of the Bhumij in Keonjhar District of Orissa.** New Delhi, India: A P H Publishing Corporation.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages.** London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Ramaswami, N. (1992) **Bhumij Grammar.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Roy, Sarat Chandra (1935) **The Hill Bhuiyas of Orissa with comparative notes on the plains Bhuiyas.** Ranchi, India: Man in India.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Sinha, Surajit (1957) **The Media and Nature of Hindu-Bhumij interactions.** Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.
  - Sinha, Surajit Chandra (1956) **The Acculturation of the Bhumij of Manbhum: a study in ethnic integration and social class formation.** Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press.
  - Smṛtīrēkhā Sāmala, Paramānanda Paṭēla, Pramodinī Siṃ & Khageśvara Mahāpātra (1997) **Bhumija.** Bhubaneswar, India: Academy of Tribal Languages and Culture.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia.** London, U.K.: Routledge.
- 

## **Bhunjia**

### **Research**

- Basu, Dabashis & Manjula Guha (1995) **The Bhunjia: A Bio-Social Study on Growth and Nutrition.** Chattisgarh, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Bhutia**

### **Book Chapter**

- Bhutia, Jigme Wangchuk (2018) **The Sikkimese Bhutia Language & Literature: History and Authenticity**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalized Publication.
- Bhutia, Phigu Tshering (2018) **An Analysis on Past and Present Situation of the Buddhism and Bhutia Language of Sikkim**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalized Publication.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Somal, Prasanna K. (2000) **Van Rawats : A Tribe in Peril**. Nainital, India: Gyanodaya Prakashan.

### **Dictionary**

- Drejongpo, Jigmed Wangchuk (2014). **Bhutia-English Terminology and Colloquialism**. Gangtok, India: Yap Lharip Wangyan Drejongpo & Family.
  - Tshering, Norden & Pema Rinzin Takchungdarpo (2001). **Bhutia-English Dictionary**. Gangtok, India: Kwality Stores.
- 

## **Bhuyan**

### Research

- Jena, Bina (1995) **The Descriptive Analysis of Bhuyan Dialect of Northern Orissa**. Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Jena, Bina (1995) **The Descriptive Analysis of Bhuyan Dialect of Northern Orissa**. Chattisgarh, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.

### Book

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### Occasional Paper

- Mohapatra, B.P. (1970). **The Buyan Dialect: A Descriptive Analysis**. Volume-XVII, Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India as on 10 May 2020.
- 

### Biate/Baite

#### Research

- Continuum Ngamlai, Remsiana (2014) **The Status of the Biate Tribe in Northeast India: A Study on Ethnic Minority Rights**. New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- Kharlukhi, Christina (2012) **Morphological Typology of Tibeto Burman Languages with Special Reference to Mara, Biate, Monsang and Halam**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Lalsim, J. (1998) **A Study of the Traditional Religious Beliefs and Practices of the Biates before the Advent of Chrriistian Religion in the 19th Century**. Jorhat, Assam: Eastern Theological College.

#### Book Chapter

- Barbora, Madhumita & Raju Ram Boro (2021) **Nominalization in Biate**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. **Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives**. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.
- Pakem, B. (1998) **The Biate**. Sebastian Karotemprel. **The Tribes of North East India**. Shillong, India: Centre for Indigenous Cultures.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi.

Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### Book

- Barbora, Madhumita & Gautam K. Borah (Eds.) (2022) **The Syntax of Biате, Hrangkhoh, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- Brahma, Daimalu & Raju Ram Boro (2017) **A Learner's Book of the Biате Language**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Lalsim, Ramdina (1995) **Biате Pipu Toisong (Culture and Historical Backgrounds of the Biате)**. Guwahati, India: Directorate of Cultural Affairs.
- Lalsim, Ramdina (2010) **Folktales of the Biates**. Haflong, India: Pauramduing Zeme.
- Nath, Arup Kumar, Monali Longmailai & Dhanapati Shougrakpam (Eds.) (2022) **The Morphology of Biате, Hrangkhoh, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- Ngirsim, L. (1994) **Biате Tongbulphut (Biате Primary Text Book)**. N.C. Hills, Assam: The Biате Primary Text Book Committee (BPTBC).
- Patgiri, Bipasha, Amallesh Gope & Bobita Sarangthem (Eds.) (2022) **The Phonetics and Phonology of Biате, Hrangkhoh, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Thiate, L. (2005) **An Evaluation of Christian Mission Impact on the Biате of Assam and Meghalaya**. Chennai, India: Hindustan Bible Institute and college, Kilpauk.

---

#### Bijapuri

#### Book

- Aiyar, R. Swaminatha (1975) **Dravidian Theories**. Reprint Year-1987. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
-

## **Bikaneri**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Binjhal**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Birhal**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Birhor**

### **Research**

- Adhikary, Mukta (2018) **Economic Development and Social Change among the Birhor tribe of Purulia District**. Bardhaman, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Das, Sukanta (2019) **Vulnerable Birhor Tribe in West Bengal and Jharkhand Demographic Dynamics Settlement Culture and Challenges**. Raiganj, India: Raiganj University.
- Firdos, Sobel (2000) **Environmental Resources and the Tribal Economy: Case studies of Hos, Santals and Bihors in Bihar**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Adhikary, Ashim K. (1999) **Birhor**. Richard B. Lee & Richard Daly. *The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Hunters and Gatherers*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Osada, Toshiki (1993) **Field Notes on Birhor**. Tsuyoshi Nara (Ed.). *A Computer-Assisted Study of South-Asian Languages*. Number-30-40. Tokyo, Japan: Tokyo University of Foreign Studies, Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.

- Ray, U.K. (1991) **Birhor: A Semi Nomadic Tribe of West Bengal**. Das et al.. Cultural Research Institute. Calcutta, India:
- Sahu, Chaturbhuj (1989) **Nutrition and Health Problems of the Birhor**. A. A. Sharma. Modern Trends in Anthropology. New Delhi, India: Northern Book Centre.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Sinha, D.P. (1972) **The Birhors**. M.G. Bicchieri. Hunters and Gatherers Today: A Socioeconomic Study of Eleven Such Cultures in the Twentieth Century. New York, U.S.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- Williams, B.J. (1968) **The Birhor of India and Some Comments on Band Organization**. Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore. Man the Hunter Aldine. Atharnton/Chicago:

#### **Research Paper**

- Adhikary, Ashim Kumar (1978) **Ethnographic Notes on the Birhor**, Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India, University of Calcutta. Kolkata, India: 14, 45-58.
- Bain, B. & J.K. Premi (2019) **An investigation on the Ethno Gynecological Medicinal Knowledge of the Birhor Tribe of Chhattisgarh, India**, Research Journal of Pharmacy and Technology, 12(11), 5138-5150.
- Bhattacharyya, A. (1953) **An Account of the Birhor of Palamau**, Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology, India: 21-16.
- Chakraborty, B. (1982) **Folksongs of a Folk Community: The Birhor of West Bengal and Bihar**, Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute, Calcutta, India: 15102-108.
- Chakrawarti, Ravi Rahul, D.K. Verma & M. Chakravarty (2018) **Drop out study among Birhor tribe of Chhattisgarh State: An anthropological study**, Asian Man (The) - An International Journal, 12(1), 138.
- Chaudhury, S., C.H. Rahaman & H. Sing (2016) **Some Ethno-Zoological uses of Birhor tribe of West Bengal, India**, Traditional and Folk practices Journal, India: 2
- Goel, Ajay (2005) **Literacy Attainment among the Birhor, a Primitive Tribe of Madhya Pradesh : Findings from a Sample Survey in Raigarh District**, Social Change, 35(1), 62-68.
- Gregory, D., S. Anderson & Bikram Jora (2021) **Introduction to the Templatic Verb Morphology of Birhor (Birhoꞗ), a Kherwarian Munda Language**, Language and Linguistics, John Benjamins.22(1),
- Gupta, P., P.C. Dutta & D. Sarkar (1970) **Apical Dermal Configurations of the Birhor and Asura**, Man in India, (50), 130-140.
- Kujur, Rashmi & Nister Kujur (2018) **A Sociological Study of Educational Status of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Group Birhor**, Research Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences, 9(4), 855.
- Kumar, Gunjan, C.L. Dileep, Alok Kumar Sethi & Bhaskar Gupta (2019) **The**

- Birhor tribes of Ramgarh District, Jharkhand — a ferret into their oral health status and treatment needs**, *Medicine and pharmacy reports*, 92(2), 178-184.
- Lahiri-Dutt, Kuntala (1997) **Caught between two Worlds: the Birhor of Hazaribagh and tribal development in India**, *Journal of the Anthropological Society of Oxford*, 28(2), 193-200.
  - Mairah, A.K. & P.K. Mishra (2010) **Traditional Botanical Wisdom of Birhor Tribe of Jharkhand**, *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge, Jharkhand, India*: 9(3), 467-470.
  - Manna, S., R. Sarka & A. Ghosh (2013) **Education and Pattern of Marriage System: A Micro Study on the Bihors in Hazaribagh District Jharkhand**, *International Journal of Social Science, Jharkhand, India*: 2(2), 109-118.
  - Moon-Little, Edward (2014) **The Life of Two Birhor Brothers: A Photo Essay**, *The South Asianist Journal*, 3(1),
  - Mukherjee, M. (2014) **Socio-Ecological profile of Birhor: A Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Group of Puruliya District, West Bengal, India**, *Journal of Indian Geographical Foundation, Kolkata, India*: 1828-37.
  - Mukherjee, S. (2014) **Status of female education among Santal, Kheria Sabar and Birhor tribal communities of Puruliya district, West Bengal, India**, *Transactions of the Institute of Indian Geographers*, 36(2), 271-278.
  - Mukherjee, Somnath (2020) **Socio-Ecological Profile of Birhor Tribal Community in Eastern Chotanagpur Plateau**, Summerhill, Indian Institute of Advanced Study. Shimla, India: 26(1), 36-41.
  - Nadal, Deborah (2014) **Hunting Monkeys and Gathering Identities: Exploring Self-Representation among the Birhor of Central-East India**, *La Ricerca Folklorica*, (69), 263-278.
  - Panda, S. (2015) **The Development of Primitive Tribal Groups: A Case Study of Lodha and Birhor of West Bengal**, *Worldwide Journal of Multidisciplinary Research and Development, WWJMRD. Delhi, India*: 1(6), 28-35.
  - Pankaj, Rajesh (2008) **The changing economy of the Birhor of Jharkhand**, *Indian anthropologist, Indian Anthropological Association*.38(2), 75-82.
  - Pankaj, Rajesh (2009) **Food in the Birhor World**, *The Eastern anthropologist, Ethnographic and Folk Culture Society. Lucknow, India*: 62(1), 103.
  - Roy, S.C. (1918) **Death and Funeral Customs of the Bihors**, *Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society, India*: 4307-321.
  - Sahu, Chaturbhuji (1993) **Study of sole dermatoglyphics of the Birhor: A Vanishing Tribe of Bihar**, *Indian Anthropologist, Indian Anthropological Association. India*: 23(1), 1-5.
  - Sahu, Chaturbhuji (1995) **Food and Health Condition of the Birhor**, *Indian Anthropologist*, 25(2), 12-26.
  - Sarkar, R.M. (1980) **Eco-Cultural Perspective of Sedentarization of the Nomadic Bihors**, *Man in India, India*: 70288-304.
  - Sen, B.K. (1955) **Notes on the Bihors**, *Man in India, India*: 110-18.
  - Sinha, A.K. (1999) **The Birhor of Madhya Pradesh: As They are Today**, *Indian Anthropologist, Indian Anthropological Association. India*: 29(1), 77-101.
  - Sinha, D.P. (1958) **Cultural Ecology of the Birhor: A Methodological illustration**,



Journal of Social Research, 86-96.

- Sinha, D.P. (1959) **The Birhor and their World View**, Adibasi, III(3-4), 17-25.

#### Book

- Adhikary, Ashim Kumar (1984) **Society and World View of the Birhor: Nomadic Hunting and Gathering Community of Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
  - Adhikary, Ashim Kumar (1995) **The Birhor Universe, Primal Elements-The Oral Tradition**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Centre for the Arts.
  - C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Dalton, E.T. (1872) **Descriptive Ethnology Of Bengal**. Calcutta, India: Superintendent of Government Press.
  - Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Kumar, Sudhir (2004) **The Bihors of Chotanagpur Region (A Study in Tribal Geography)**. New Delhi, India: Rajesh Publications.
  - Lee, Richard B. & Irven DeVore (Eds.) (1968) **Man the Hunter**. New York, U.S.: Aldine De Gruyter.
  - Lee, Richard B. & Richard Daly (Eds.) (1999) **The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Hunters and Gatherers**. London, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Ota, A.B. & Trilochan Sahoo (2010) **The Birhor**. Bhubaneswar, India: Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Research and Training Institute.
  - Roy, Sarat Chandra (1925) **The Bihors**. Ranchi, India: G.E. Mission Pr..
  - Roy, Sarat Chandra (1925) **The Bihors: A Little-known Jungle Tribe of Chota Nagpur**. Ranchi, India: K.E.M. Mission Press.
  - Sahay, Ajit Kumar (2009) **The Birhor**. Delhi, India: Shivalik Prakashan.
  - Sahu, Chaturbhuj (1995) **Birhor Tribe: Dimensions of Development**. New Delhi, India: Sarup & Sons.
  - Sarkar, S. (2013) **Birhor: A Sociolinguistic study of Language Endangerment**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
-

## **Birjia/Binjhia/Brijia**

### **Book Chapter**

- Bhattacharya, Krishna (2016) **Marginalization and Endangerment: The case of Birjia**. Nicholas Ostler and Panchanan Mohanty. Language Colonization and Endangerment: Long-term Effects, Echoes and Reactions. Bath, U.K.: The Foundation for Endangered Languages.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Bishnupriya Manipuri**

### **Research Paper**

- Sinha, K.P. (1974) **Bishupriya Manipuri: A Descriptive Sketch**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 35(3), 185.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Sinha, Harendra (2015) **The Bishnupriya Manipuris in North East India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Sinha, Harendra (2019) **Bishnupriya Manipuri: Identity Culture & Change**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Bokar**

### **Research**

- Ete, Geyi (2019) **Descriptive Study of Bokar Language**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

#### **Bonda/Boda/Remo**

##### **Research**

- Fernandez, Frank (1968) **A Grammatical sketch of Remo: A Munda language**. Asheville: North Carolina University.
- Swain, Rajashree (1997) **Grammar of Bonda Language**. Pune, India: Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Anderson, Gregory D.S. & K. David Harrison (2008) **Remo (Bonda)**. Gregory D.S. Anderson (Ed.). The Munda Languages. Volume-Routledge Language Family Series, London / New York: Routledge.
- Armond, Richard De (1976) **Proto-Gutob-Remo-Gtaq stressed monosyllabic vowels and initial consonants**. Philip N. Jenner, Lawrence, Thompson & Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Swain, Rajashree (2018) **Particles in Boda Language**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalized Publication.
- Zide, Norman Herbert (1997) **Gutob Pronominal Clitics and Related Phenomena**

**Elsewhere in Gutob-Remo-Gta?**. Annvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India. Number-307-34. Delhi, India: the Ethnic Space.

#### **Research Paper**

- Bhattacharya, Sudhibhushan (1965) **Glottal Stop and Checked Consonants in Bonda**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL. Leiden, Netherlands: 969-71.
- Fernandez, F. (1983) **The Morphology of the Remo (Bonda) verb**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 12(1), 15-45.

#### **Book**

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Nanda, Bikram Narayan (1994) **Contours of continuity and change: the story of the Bonda highlanders**. New Delhi, India: SAGE Publications India Pvt. Ltd..
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

#### **Dictionary**

- Bhattacharya, S. (1968). **A Bonda Dictionary**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
  - Kumar, K. Ramesh & V. Muralidhar (2018). **Remo/Bondo-English Pictorial Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
-

## Bori

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- 

## Bote

### Book Chapter

- Prasain, Balam (2003) **Complex Predicates: Evidence from Bote Causatives**. Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages. Heidelberg, Germany: South Asia Institute & Kathmandu: Tribhuvan University.
- 

## Brahui

### Book Chapter

- Andronov, M.S. (1997) **Two Remarks on Dravidian Historical Morphology: First Person pronoun in Brahui and Tense forms in Gondi**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Belew, H.W. (1874) **A Synoptic Grammar and Vocabulary of the Braho Language**. H.W. Belew. From the Indus to the Tigris. London, U.K.:
- Emeneau, M.B. (1981) **Brahui Laterals from Proto-Dravidian**. Bhakti P. Mallik. Suniti Kumar Chatterji: Commemoration Volume. Bardhaman, India: The University of Burdwan.

### Research Paper

- Bashir, Elena (2010) **Innovations in the negative conjugation of the Brahui verb system**, Journal of South Asian Linguistics, 3(1), 23-43.
- Dearmond, R.C. (1971) **The Grammatical Morphemes of the Brahui Verb**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 32(2), 91.
- Elfenbein, J. (1982) **Notes on the Balochi-Brahui linguistic commensality**, Transactions of the Philological Society, 77-98.
- Elfenbein, J. (1983) **A Brahui supplementary vocabulary**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL. Netherlands:

- Elfenbein, J. (1983) **The Brahui problem again**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL. Netherlands: 25103-32.
- Emeneau, M. B. (1971) **Kodagu and Brahui developments of Proto-Dravidian -r-**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL. Netherlands: 13(3), 176-98.
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1937) **Phonetic observations on the Brahui language**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 8(4), 981-83.
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1961) **Brahui Demonstrative Pronouns**, Journal of the Asiatic Society, 3(1),
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1962) **Brahui and Dravidian Comparative Grammar**, University of California Publications in Linguistics, Berkeley University of California Press. California, U.S.: 27
- Kamil-al-Qadri, S.M. (1972) **All about Brahui**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 1(1), 160-73.
- Strasser, H. (1973) **A short report on the encounter with Brahui speakers on a journey through Pershian Baluchestan**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 2(1), 173-79.

#### **Book**

- Andronov, Mikhail S. (1980) **The Brahui Language**. Moscow, Russia: Moscow State University.
- Andronov, Mikhail S. (2001) **A Grammar of the Brahui Language in Comparative Treatment**. München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- Bashir, Elena (1991) **A Contrastive Analysis of Brahui and Urdu**. Washington, D.C.: Academy for Educational Development.
- Bray, D. DE. S. (1934) **The Brahui Language: The Brahui Problem**. Volume-II, Delhi, India: Manager of Publications.
- Bray, Denys De S. (1909) **The Brahui Language**. Volume-1-3, Kolkata, India: Government Printing Press.
- Bray, Denys De S. (1909) **The Brahui Language: Introduction and Grammar**. Volume-1-3, Calcutta, India: Government Printing Press.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India:

Humanizer Publication.

- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- 

## **Braj**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- 

## **Brajabuli**

### **Book**

- Bhattacharya, Mahidas (2006) **Linguistic study of Brajabuli**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistic Association of India.
- 

## **Brokpa**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1,

- Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Brokskat/Brok-Skad**

### **Research Paper**

- Ramaswami, N. (1975) **Brokskat Phonetic Reader**, Phonetic Reader Series, Central Institute of Indian Languages. Mysuru, India: 16128.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Ramaswami, N. (1975) **Brokskat**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Ramaswami, N. (1975) **Phonetic Reader Series Brokskat**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Ramaswami, N. (1982) **Brokskat Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Language of Ladakh : A Concise Grammar and Dictionary of Brokskat**. Volume-I, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

### **Dictionary**

- Ramaswami, N. (1989). **Brokskat-Urdu-Hindi-English Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

## **Budhali**

### **Research Paper**

- Koul, M.K. (2013) **Budhali: A Descriptive Note**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 6(1), 77-86.
- 

## **Bugun**



### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Buksari/Buksa**

#### **Research**

- Adhikari, Anshikha (2016) **Documentation and Description of Buksa Language**. Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand**. Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Somal, Prasanna K. (2000) **Van Rawats : A Tribe in Peril**. Nainital, India: Gyanodaya Prakashan.
- 

### **Bundeli**

#### **Research**

- Jain, Ruchi (2010) **Argument Structure in Bundeli**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/6 Indi-Aryan Family (Mediate Group), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-

19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Burmese**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & M. Sreenathan (Eds.) (2020) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. Volume-2-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## **Burushaski**

### **Research**

- Grune, Dick (1998) **Burushaski: An Extraordinary Language in the Karakorum Mountains**. Pontypridd, Wales, UK: Joseph Biddulph Publisher.
- Sanna, Usman (2015) **An Ethnolinguistic Study of Burushaski Speakers of Kashmir Valley**. Mysore, India: University of Mysore.
- Shah, Ijlal Hussain (1994) **The Pragmatics of Formality and Politeness in Burushaski and Shina**. Islamabad, Pakistan: Quaid-i-Azam University.
- Willson, Stephen R. (1990) **Verb Agreement and Case Marking in Burushaski**. ND: Grand Forks.

### **Book Chapter**

- Anderson, Gregory D.S. (1997) **Burushaski Phonology**. Alan S. Kaye & Peter T. Daniels (Eds.). *Phonologies of Asia and Africa (Including the Caucasus)*. Winona Lake, U.S.: Eisenbrauns.
- Bashir, Elena (1985) **Towards a Semantics of the Burushaski Verb**. Arlene Zide, R.K. David Magier & Eric Schiller (Eds.). *Proceedings of the Conference on Participant Roles, South Asia and Adjacent Areas*. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Linguistics Club.

- Bashir, Elena (2005) **Burushaski**. Philipp Strazny (Ed.). Encyclopedia of Linguistics. New York, U.S.: Routledge.
- Berger, Hermann (1966) **Remarks on Shina Loans in Burushaski**. Anwar S. Dil. Shahidullah Presentation Volume. Volume-Pakistani Linguistics Series, 7, Lahore, Pakistan: Linguistics Research Group of Pakistan.
- Čašule, Ilija (2013) **Burushaski kinship terminology of Indo-European origin**. Thomas Owen-Smith & Nathan Hill (Eds.). Trans-Himalayan Linguistics: Historical and Descriptive Linguistics of the Himalayan Area. New York: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Frembgen, J. (1997) **Burushaski Etymological Dictionary of the Inherited Indo-European Lexicon**. I. Stellrecht & M. Winiger (Eds.). Perspectives on History and Change in the Karokorum, Hindukush, and Himalaya. Cologne, Germany: Culture Area Karakorum, Scientific Studies, 3.
- Lorimer, David L.R. (1937) **Burushaski and its Alien Neighbours: Problems in Linguistic Contagion**. Transactions of the Philological Society. London, U.K.:
- Morin, Yves-Charles & Etienne Tiffou (1988) **Passive in Burushaski**. Masayoshi Shibatani (Ed.). Passive and Voice. Amsterdam: Benjamins.
- Tikkanen, Bertil (1994) **Burushaski**. R.E. Asher (Ed.). The Encyclopedia of Language and Linguistics. Volume-1, Oxford, U.K.: Pergamon Press.
- Tikkanen, Bertil (1995) **Burushaski Converbs in their South and Central Asian Areal Context**. M. Haspelmath & E. König (Eds.). Converbs in Cross-Linguistic Perspective. Structure and Meaning of Adverbial Verb Forms - Adverbial Participles, Gerunds. Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Toporov, N.V. (1970) **About the Phonological Typology of Burushaski**. Roman Jakobson & Shigeo Kawamoto (Eds.). Studies in General and Oriental Linguistics Presented to Shiro Hattori on the Occasion of His Sixtieth Birthday. Tokyo, Japan: TEC Corporation for Language and Educational Research.

#### Research Paper

- Anderson, G. & E. Randall (2001) **A Typology of Verb Agreement in Burushaski**, Linguistics of Tibeto-Burman Area, 24(2), 235-254.
- Anderson, Gregory D.S. (2002) **Case Marked Clausal Subordination in Burushaski Complex sentence structure**, Studies in Language, 26(3), 547-571.
- Barbour, P.L. (1921) **Burucaski, a Language of Northern Kashmir**, Journal of American Oriental Society, 4160-72.
- Bashir, Elena (2000) **A Thematic Survey of Burushaski Research**, History of Language, 6(1), 1-14.
- Bengtson, J. D. & V. Blazek (2012) **Comments on Casule's Correlation of Burushaski**, The Journal of Indo-European Studies, 40(1-2), 156-161.
- Berger, Hermann (1959) **Die Burushaski-Lehnwörter in der Zigeunersprache**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL. Netherlands: 317-43.
- Berger, Hermann (1985) **A Survey of Burushaski Studies**, Journal of Central Asia, Indica et Buddhica Publishers.833-7.
- Borgstrom, Carl (1945) **The Categories of Person, Number and Class in the Verbal System of Burushaski**, Norwegian Journal of Resilience, Oslo, Norway:

- 13130 - 147.
- Čašule, Ilija (2003) **Burushaski Names of Body Parts of Indo-European Origin**, *Central Asiatic Journal*, 47(1), 15-74.
  - Čašule, Ilija (2003) **Evidence for the Indo-European Laryngeals in Burushaski and Its Genetic Affiliation with Indo-European**, *Journal of Indoeuropean Studies*, 31(1-2), 21-86.
  - Čašule, Ilija (2004) **Burushaski-Phrygian Lexical Correspondences in Ritual, Burial, Myth and Onomastics**, *Central Asiatic Journal*, 48(1), 50-104.
  - Čašule, Ilija (2009) **Burushaski Shepherd Vocabulary of Indo-European Origin**, *Acta Orientalia*, 70:147-195.
  - Čašule, Ilija (2014) **Names of plants of Mediterranean and Balkan origin in Burushaski**, *Himalayan Linguistics*, 13(2), 1-8.
  - Dhar, Nazir Ahmad (2008) **A Note on Burushaski**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 1(1), 63-68.
  - Lorimer, David L.R. (1927) **A Burushaski Text from Hunza**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies*, London, U.K.: 4505 - 531.
  - Morgenstierne, Georg (1945) **Notes on Burushaski Phonology**, *Norwegian Journal of Resilience*, Oslo, Norway: 1359 - 95.
  - Mushtaq, Sabba & Aban Parvaz Mullick (2014) **Language Attitudes among Burushos of Kashmir Valley: An Analysis**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 7(1), 221-231.
  - Mushtaq, Sabba & Javid Aziz Bhat (2020) **Burushaski in Kashmir : Contact and Vitality**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 13(1), 122-136.
  - Parkin, Robert J. (1987) **Tibeto-Burman and Indo-European Loans in Burushaski Kinship Terminology**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 50:325-29.
  - Poucha, P. (1959) **Bruza-Burushaski**, *Journal of Central Asia, Indica et Buddhica Publishers*. 5295-300.
  - Tiffou, Etienne & Yves-Charles Morin (1982) **A Note on Split Ergativity in Burushaski**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 45(1), 88-94.
  - Tikkanen, Bertil (1988) **On Burushaski and Other Ancient Substrata in Northwestern South Asia**, *Studia Orientalia*, Helsinki, Finland: 64:303-325.
  - Tikkanen, Bertil (1991) **A Burushaski Folktale, Transcribed and Translated: The Frog as a Bride, or, the Three Princes and the Fairy Princess Salasír**, *Studia Orientalia*, 67:65-125.
  - Varma, Siddheshwar (1931) **Burushaski Texts**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 1(V-VI), 256.
  - Varma, Siddheshwar (1941) **Studies in Burushaski Dialectology**, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Calcutta, India: 71:33-73.
  - Vogt, Hans (1945) **The Plural of Nouns and Adjectives in Burushaski**, *Norsk Tidsskrift for Sprogvidenskap*, Oslo, Norway: 13:96-129.
  - Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, *Mother Tongue*, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.

## Book

- Casule, Ilija (2016) **Evidence for the Indo-European and Balkan Origin of Burushaski**. Munich, Bavaria: Lincom Europa.
- Čašule, Ilija (2017) **Burushaski Etymological Dictionary of the Inherited Indo-European Lexicon**. Muenchen, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- Crystal, David (1987) **The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Language**. Reprint Year-1997. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/8 Indo-Aryan Family (North-Western Group) Part II ), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- Klimov, Georgii Aleksandrovich (1970) **Jazyk burushaski language**. Moscow, Russia: Nauka.
- Lorimer, David L.R. (1935) **The Burushaski Language**. Volume-1-3, Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Munshi, Sadaf (2006) **Jammu and Kashmir Burushaski : Language, Language Contact and Change**. Austin, U.S.: University of Texas.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Tiffou, Etienne, Y. C. Morin, H. Berger, D.L.R. Lorimer & Nassir Ud.d. (1993) **Hunza Proverbs**. Calgary: University of Calgary Press.
- Willson, Stephen R. (1999) **Basic Burushaski Vocabulary**. Islamabad, Pakistan: National Institute of Pakistan Studies and Summer Institute of Linguistics.

## Dictionary

- Hunzia, Shahnaz (2009). **Burushaski-Urdu Dictionary**. Hunza: Burushaski Research Academy.

## Journal/Proceedings

- Agesthalingom, S. & N. Kumaraswami Raja (Eds.) (1969). **Dravidian Linguistics (Seminar Papers)**, Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

---

## Byangsi

### Research

- Sharma, Suhnu Ram (2007) **Byangsi Grammar and Vocabulary**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1989) **Tibeto-Himalayan Languages of Uttarakhand**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## Byari

### Book

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Car

### Research

- Braine, Jean Critchfield (1970) **Nicobarese Grammar (Car Dialect)**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### Research Paper

- Das, A.R. & P.K. Guha (1985) **Shopmen, Car Nicobarese and Khasi-Synteng: Some linguistic features**, Journal of North-East India Council for Social Science Research, 9(2), 23-29.

### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Zide, Norman H. & D.P.S. Dwariakesh (1962) **The Comparative Phonology of Proto-Nicobarese as derived from Car-Nicobarese and Central Nicobarese..** Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.

### **Dictionary**

- Whitehead, G. (1925). **Dictionary of the Car-Nicobarese Language..** Rangoon, Myanmar: American Baptist-Mission Press.
- 

### **Chairel**

#### **Research**

- Singh, Nongmaithem Pritamkumar (2018) **An Analysis on Kumbi, Thanga, Wangoo, Chairel and Heirok Dialects of Manipuri with Reference to Imphal Dialect.** Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

#### **Book**

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

### **Chakehesang**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages.** Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia.** London, U.K.: Routledge.

### **Dictionary**

- Kumar, B.B. (1972). **Hindi Chakhesang Dictionary.** Kohima, India: Nagaland Bhasha Parishad.
- 

### **Chakma**

#### **Research**

- Bhattacharyya, Sumana (2005) **A Linguistic Study of Chakma.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Sukhendu Debbarma (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tripura**. Volume-28-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhange (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Talukdar, S.P. (1988) **The Chakmas: Life and Struggle**. New Delhi, India: Gian Publishing House.
- Talukdar, S.P. (1994) **Chakmas: An Embattled Tribe**. New Delhi, India: Uppal Publishing House.

#### Dictionary

- Chakma, Pulin Bayan (1993). **Chakma Dictionary**. Mizoram, India: Art and Culture Department.
- 

#### Chakpa

##### Project

- Singh, Ch. Yashwanta (2012) **A Study of Dead Language – Chakpa**. Imphal, India: Manipur University. Sponsored By: *University Grant Commission (UGC)*.
- 

#### Chamathi

##### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3,



Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

### **Dictionary**

- Borkar, I.S. (2009). **Pictorial Glossary in Chamathi**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

### **Chambeali**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Chandgadi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Chang**

#### **Research**

- Chang, T. Sochemla (2013) **Chang Morphology**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

## Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hutton, J. H. (1929) **Chang Language**. Reprint Year-1987. Delhi, India: Gian Publishing House.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

## Dictionary

- Erdican, Achilla Imlong (2003). **Chang-English English-Chang Dictionary**. New Delhi, India: Prestige Books.
- 

## Changpa

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

## Chantyal

### Book

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages**

**and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.

- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology.** Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 

### **Charani**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha.** Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Charotari**

#### **Research**

- Sampat, Madhu K. (1973) **Comparative study of three Gujarati dialects.** Pune, India: Deccan College.
- 

### **Chaudangsi**

#### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1989) **Tibeto-Himalayan Languages of Uttarakhand** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Chaudhari**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha.** Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford

University Press.

### **Dictionary**

- Borkar, I.S. (2009). **Pictorial Glossary in Chaudhari**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

### **Chenchu**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Telangana**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Haimendorf, Von F. (1943) **The Chenchus- Jungle folk of the Deccan**. London, U.K.: Macmillan and Company.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Lee, Richard B. & Richard Daly (Eds.) (1999) **The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Hunters and Gatherers**. London, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Chhaparband**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Chhattisgarhi**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

## Book

- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The Definitive Reference to more than 400 Languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/6 Indi-Aryan Family (Mediate Group), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Kavyopadhyaya, Hiralal (1921) **A Grammar of the Chhatisgarhi dialect of Eastern Hindi**. Kolkata, India: Government of Central Provinces and Berar.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- 

## Chhitkuli

### Book

- Sharma, D.D. (1992) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-2, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## Chik-Barik

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Chilasi/Chilisso

### Book

- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India:

## **Chin/Siyan**

### **Research**

- Lehmann, F.K. (1963) **The Structure of Chin Society: A Tribal People of Burma Adapted to a Non-Western Civilization**. Urbana, U.S.: University of Illinois Press.

### **Research Paper**

- Hillard, E. (1974) **Some Aspects of Chin Verb Morphology**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 1(1), 178-185.

### **Book**

- Hartman, Helga-So (2009) **A Descriptive Grammar of Daai Chin**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Naylor, L.B. (1925) **A Practical Handbook of the Chin Language (Siyan Dialect)**. Rangoon, Myanmar: Superintendent of Government Printing.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Chinalbhashe**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Chinali**

### **Research Paper**

- Mir, Farooq Ahmad (2015) **Chinali: A Case of Language Endangerment in India**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 8(1), 162-168.

### **Book**

- Ethnologue (1996) **Chinali: A Language of India**. Volume-18th, Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Sharma, D. D. (1991) **A Descriptive Grammar and Vocabulary of Chinali**. Shimla,

## Chingpaw

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## Chiru

### Research

- Singh, Salam Brojen (2007) **Chiru Grammar**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Chisak

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan

Private Limited.

---

## **Chitodiya**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Chokri**

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
  - Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Cholanaikka**

### **Research**

- Muralidharan, R. R. (1988) **A Descriptive Study of Cholanayaka**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

### **Book Chapter**

- A.T., Lijisha (2020) **Honey and Bee in Cholanaikkan Language: Ecolinguistic Analysis**. Tariq Khan. The Interplays of Language, Society and Culture. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.
- Muralidharan, R. (1994) **The Chölanäyakkans of Kerala**. Encyclopedia of Dravidian Tribes. Thiruvananthapuram, India: ISDL.
- Muralidharan, R. (2016) **Cholanayakkans-A Distinct Language**. B.Sankareswari. Oppiyal nookkil ulaka mozhi IlakkiyangaL. Chennai, India: Discovery Book Palace.

### **Research Paper**

- Muralidharan, R. (1986) **An Ethnological Study of Chölanäyakkans, Äyvukkövai,**



AIUTTA. Annamalainagar, India: 18:3

- Muralidharan, R. (1987) **Case markers in Chölanäyokka Language**, Äyvukkövai, AIUTTA. Annamalainagar, India: 19:2
- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.

#### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

#### **Chothe**

##### **Research**

- Singh, Hidam Brojen (2000) **A Descriptive Grammar of Chothe**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Singh, Hidam Brojen (2008) **Chothe Grammar**. New Delhi, India: Akansha Publishing House.
- 

#### **Chrau**

##### **Book**

- Thomas, David D. (1971) **Chrau Grammar**. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.
- 

#### **Chungli**

##### **Research**

- Bruhn, Daniel Wayne (2014) **A Phonological Reconstruction of Proto-Central Naga**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### **Book Chapter**

- Jamir, Naroti (2018) **Negation in Chungli and Mongsen Ao**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. *Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate*. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalized Publication.

### **Research Paper**

- Jamir, Naroti (2021) **A Comparative Study of Personal Pronoun in Chungali and Mongsen Ao**, *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics*, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: L(2), 211.

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Churahi**

#### **Book**

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Chutiya**

#### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

---

## **Cuona Menba**

### **Book**

- Shaozun, Lu (Ed.) (1986) **Cuona Menbayu jianzhi (A brief description of the Cuona Menba language)**. Beijing, China: Nationalities Press.
- 

## **Dafer**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Dafla**

### **Research Paper**

- Bor, N. L. (1938) **Yano Dafla Grammar and Vocabulary**, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, 4(New Series), 217-281.

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Das Gupta, Kamalesh (1969) **Dafla Language Guide**. Shillong, India: North-East Frontier Agency.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hamilton, R. C. (1900) **An outline Grammar of the Dafla Language, as spoken by the tribes immediately South of the Apa - Tana Country**. Shillong, India: Shillong Press.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Ladefoged, Peter & Ian Maddieson (1996) **The Sounds of the World's Languages**. Oxford, U.K.: Blackwell Publishers.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Dakkhni**

### **Research**

- Arora, Harbir (1986) **Some Aspects of Dakkhini Hindi-Urdu**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

### **Book Chapter**

- Arora, H. & K.V. Subbarao (1989) **On Extreme Convergence: The Case of Dakkhini Hindi-Urdu**. A. Mukherjee. *Language Change and Language Variation*. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.

### **Research Paper**

- Khan, I.H. & K.S. Mustafa (1984) **Simple Finite Verbs in Dakkhni**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 45(1-4), 49.
- Mustafa, K.S. (1979) **Echoword Formation in Dakkhni**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 40(4), 236.
- Subbarao, K.V. & H. Arora (1988) **On Extreme Convergence : The Case of Dakkhini Hindi-Urdu**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 49(1-4), 92.
- Subbarao, K.V. & H. Arora (2009) **The Conjunctive Participle in Dakkhini Hindi-Urdu: Making the Best of Both Worlds**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 70359-386.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Telangana**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Dua, Hans Raj (1986) **Language Use, Attitudes, and Identity Among Linguistic Minorities: A Case Study of Dakkhini Urdu Speakers in Mysore**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

- Schmidt, Ruth Laila (1970) **A Structural Analysis of Hyderabad Dakhini Urdu**. Michigan, U. S. A: Microfilm – Xerography.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 

## Dakpa

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.

### Occasional Paper

- Mizuno, Kazuharu & Lobsang Tenpa (2015). [\*Glossary of Monpa Languages\*](#). New York, U.S.: Springer Nature as on 10 February 2022.
- 

## Dameli

### Book

- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## Dandami Maria

### Research

- Pandey, Keshinath (1979) **A Grammar of Dandami Maria**. Chattisgarh, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Veena, Saeh (1965) **Descriptive Analysis of Maria Dialect**. Pune, India: University of Poona.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan

- Private Limited.
- Grigson, Wilfrid (1938) **The Maria Gonds of Bastar**. London: Oxford University Press.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Dang/Dangi/Daang

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Darai

### Research

- Dhakal, Dubi (2007) **The Darai Noun Phrase**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Central Department of Linguistics.
- Kotapish, C.S. (1973) **Darai cases**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics of the University of Oklahoma.
- Kotapish, C.S. (1973) **Darai Phonemic Summary**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics of the University of Oklahoma.
- Paudyal, Netra Prasad (2003) **A Sketch Grammar of Darai**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Tribhuvan University.

### Research Paper

- Dhakal, Dubi Nanda (2008) **Passive like Construction in Darai**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 2358.
- Paudyal, Netra Prasad (2008) **Agreement patterns in Darai: Typological study**, Nepalese Linguistics, University of Leipzig. Germany: 23186-207.

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known**

**Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Darlong**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Sukhendu Debbarma (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tripura.** Volume-28-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Darmiya/Darma Lwo**

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1989) **Tibeto-Himalayan Languages of Uttarakhand** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Darrang**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya.** Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Dasari**

### **Book**

- Aiyar, R. Swaminatha (1975) **Dravidian Theories.** Reprint Year-1987. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

## **Denjongke**

### **Research Paper**

- Yliniemi, Juha Sakari (2021) **A Descriptive Grammar of Denjongke (Sikkimese Bhutia).** Himalayan Linguistics, SIL International.20, (1),

---

## Deori/Deuri

### Research

- Nath, Arup (2010) **A Lexico-Semantic Study of Tiwa and Deori: Two Endangered Languages of the Tibeto-Burman Family**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

### Book Chapter

- Ahmed, MD. Shajahan & Abu Bakkar Siddique (2020) **Deuri: An Ethno-linguistic Overview**. Tariq Khan. *The Interplays of Language, Society and Culture*. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, *Indian Journal of History of Science*, 52(4), 420-445.
- Nath, A. K. (2012) **Sound Change in Deori: A Descriptive Account**, *Journal of Universal Language*, Sean Simpson.13(2), 65-89.

### Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Bordoloi, Budhindranath, M.C. Saikia & Ganesh Chandra Sharma Thakur (1987) **Boro-Kachari, Deori, Dimasa Kachari, Karbi, Lalung (Tiwa), Mishing (Miri), Rabha**. Guwahati, India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Goswami, U. (1944) **An Introduction to Deuri Language**. Guwahati, India: Anandoram Barooah Institute of Language and Culture.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A**



**Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### **Dictionary**

- Saikia, Sangita (2014). **Pictorial Glossary in Deori.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

### **Deshwali**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha.** Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan.** Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Desia/Desiya**

#### **Book**

- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa.** Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- 

### **Dewar**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh.** Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Dhaha**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Omkar N. Koul & Roopkrishen Bhat (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Punjab.** Volume-24-2, Hyderabad, India:

## Dhangar

### Book Chapter

- Gordon, Kent H. (1973) **Clause Patterns in Dhangar-Kurux**. R.L. Trail. SIL International Publications in Linguistics. Norman, OK: Summer Institute of Linguistics of the University of Oklahoma.
- Gordon, Kent H. & L. Pike Kenneth (1973) **Paired Semantic Components, Paired Sentence Reversals and the Analysis of Dhangar-Kudux discourse**. R.L. Trail. SIL International Publications in Linguistics. Volume-I, Norman, OK: Summer Institute of Linguistics of the University of Oklahoma.

### Research Paper

- Pike, Kenneth L. & Kent H. Gordon (1971) **Preliminary technology to show emic relations between certain non-transitive clause structures in Dhangar (Kudux, Nepal)**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 1(1), 56-79.
- Sapkota, Suren (2008) **Personal Pronouns in Dhangar/Jhangar**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 23343.

### Book

- Gordon, Kent H. (1976) **A phonology of Dhangar-Kurux**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics, Institute of Nepal and Asian Studies, Tribhuvan University.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Dhanki

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## Dhati

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Dhavari**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Dhimal**

#### **Research**

- Biswas, Gobinda (2015) **Loksanskriti Bidyar Alope Uttarbanger Dhimal Janajati O Bangalir Sanskriti Ekti Tulanamulak Adhyayan**. Assam, India: Assam University.
- Biswas, Subir (2009) **Anthropological profile of the Dhimals of North Bengal**. Darjeeling, India: University of North Bengal.
- Roy, Ranjit (1999) **The Dhimals-A Little Known Community of Sub-Himalayan Bengal: An Ethnographic Overview**. Darjeeling, India: University of North Bengal.
- Saha, Kartick (2018) **Demographic profile of North Bengal in colonial and post colonial period 1871 1991 study on economic cultural and political changes**. North Bengal. India: University of North Bengal.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Cooper, Katrin (1999) **Dhimal**. Yogendra P. Yadava & Warren W. Glover. Topics in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.
- Khatiwada, Karnakhar (2003) **Pronominalisation in Dhimal**. Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages. Heidelberg/Kathmandu: South Asia Institute/Tribhuvan University.
- King, John T. (2001) **The affinal kin register in Dhimal**. Balthasar Bickel. Person and evidence in Himalayan languages. Volume-II, Nepal: Special Issue of Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area.

#### **Research Paper**

- Biswas, Subir (2008) **Demographic Profile and Population Dynamics of the Dhimals : A Forgotten Ethnic Group of North-Bengal**, Oriental anthropologist, The Oriental Institute of Cultural and Social Research (OICSR). Allahabad, India: 8(1-2), 271-281.
- Biswas, Subir (2008) **The Dhimals- A Little Known Tribal Group of Sub-Himalayan West Bengal: Historical Perspectives**, Studies of Tribes and Tribals,

- 6(2), 117- 121.
- Biswas, Subir (2011) **Nutritional Status of Dhimals : A Little Known Community of Darjeeling District, West Bengal, India**, Indian anthropologist, Indian Anthropological Association. Kolkata, India: 41(1), 71-75.
  - Khatiwada, Karnakhar (2016) **Relative Clauses in Dhimal**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 9(1), 130-144.
  - Khatiwada, Karnakhar (2017) **Exploring Noun Phrases in Dhimal**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 10(1), 145-162.

#### Book

- Bhattacharya, Krishnapriya (2005) **Rajbansi and Dhimal: Struggle Stories Contemporary Socio-Economic Survey of two Indigenous Community of North Bengal**. Kolkata, India: Papyrus.
- Dhimal, Som Bahadur (1973) **Brief Introduction of the Dhimal**. Volume-1st, Kamaladi, Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.
- Dhimal, Som Bahadur (2016) **The Majhi Warang System of The Dhimal Communities**. Volume-1st, Nepal: NFDIN.
- Dhimal, Som Bahadur (2018) **A Study on The Dhimal Food Culture and Festivals in the eastern Nepal**. Lalitpur, Nepal: National Foundation for Development of Indigenous Nationalities (NFDIN).
- Diwas, Tulasi (1973) **Dhimal Folk Life Study**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.
- G a Schmidt, Muhammad Wolfgang & Som Bahadur Dhimal (2018) **Exploring The Relationship Between Language and Culture in Dhimal**. Berlin, Germany: Disserta Verlag.
- Hodgson, B.H. (1847) **Essay-The first on the Kocch Bodo and Dhimal Tribes**. Calcutta: Baptist Mission press.
- Hodgson, Brian Houghton (2015) **Essay the First: On the Kocch, Bódo and Dhimál Tribes, in Three Parts**. Palala Press.
- Hodgson, Bryan Houghton (1847) **On the Aborigines of India. : Essay the First ; on the Kocch, Bodo and Dhimál Tribes**. Calcutta, India: J. Thomas.
- Hodgson, Bryan Houghton (2010) **Essay the First: On the Kocch, Bodo And Dhimal Tribes (1847)**. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Khaling Rai, S. K. (2002) **Dhimal-Nepali-English Glossary**. Nepal: Nepali National Languages Preservation Institute.
- Khatiwada, Karnakhar (2017) **A Reference Grammar of Dhimal**. München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- Khatiwada, Karnakhar (2017) **Interlinearized Texts in Dhimal with Grammar Notes**. München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- King, J.T. (2009) **Grammar of Dhimal**. Volume-Tibetan studies library. Languages of the greater Himalayan region, Leiden, Netherlands: Brill.

- King, John T. (2009) **A Grammar of Dhimal**. Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Regmi, Rishikeshab Raj (1985) **Cultural Patterns and Economic Change : Anthropological Study of Dhimals of Nepal**. Varanasi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Regmi, Rishikeshab Raj (1991) **The Dhimals, miraculous migrants of Himal : an anthropological study of a Nepalese ethnic group**. Jaipur, India: Nirala Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Toba, Sueyoshi, Nagendra Dhimal & Candra Dhimāla (2002) **Dhimāla-Nepālī-Aṃgrejī śabdasaṃgraha = Dhimal-Nepali-English glossary**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Rāshṭriya Bhāshāharū Saṃrakshaṇa Saṃsthā.
- 

## Dhodia

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Dhorkoli

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## Dhundari

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New

Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

#### **Dhurvi**

##### **Research**

- Dutt, Kirtilata (1969) **Studies in the Language and Literature of Some of the Non-Aryan Tribes of the Madhya Pradesh: Linguistic studies of Gondi, Dhurwa and Dorli**. Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

#### **Didei/Didayee**

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- 

#### **Dimasa**

##### **Research**

- Brahma, Pratima (2013) **Phonology and morphology of Bodo and Dimasa: A Comparative Study**. Silchar, India: Assam University.

- Longmailai, M. (2014) **The Morpho-Syntax of Dimasa**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Mozumdar, Sunil Kumar (1994) **The Dimasas of Assam: A Study in Literature, Culture and Society**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Sarmah, Priyankoo (2009) **Tone Systems of Dimasa and Rabha: A Phonetic and Phonological study**. Florida, U.S.: University of Florida.
- Sinha, Kh. Dhiren (2002) **The Structure of Dimasa: a Typological Study**. Silchar, India: Assam University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Bathari, Uttam (2017) **The Kamarupa State as They Remember: Interpreting Dimasa Social Memory**. Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
- Bodo, Supriya (2017) **A Feminist Reading of the Dimasa Folktale of the Story of Queen Dishru**. Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
- Brahma, Daimalu (2017) **A Study on the Verbal Deixis in Bodo and Dimasa**. Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
- Carpenter, Deepshikha (2017) **Beliefs and Dreams: A Comparative Narrative between the Seng Khasi and the Dimasa Tribes**. Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
- Hasnu, Santosh (2017) **Colonial Archives and the Representations of Pre-colonial Dimasa Pasts**. Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
- Longmailai, M. & L. Rabha (2012) **Metaphors in Dimasa and Rabha- A Comparative Study**. A. Idström & E. Piirainen. Endangered Metaphors. Volume-2nd, Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Longmailai, M. (2014) **Adjectives in Dimasa**. J. War, S.K. Singh, S.A. Lyngdoh and B. Khyriem. Tibeto Burman Linguistics of North East India. Volume-3th, Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
- Longmailai, Monali (2017) **Language, Identity and Origin of Dimasa**. Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
- Sarangthem, Bobita & Monali Longmailai (2017) **Taboos Prevailing in Conservative Manipuri and Dimasa Societies**. Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Singha, Kh. Dhiren (2017) **Consonant Clusters in Dimasa**. Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.

- Thaosen, Humi (2017) **Semkhor Daikho: Outlining the Sacred Groves of Semkhor**. Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
- Thousen, Vandana (2017) **Engendering the Origin of the Dimasas: Cosmos, Body and Gender in the narratives of the Dimasas**. Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.

#### Research Paper

- Baishya, A. K. & B. Barman (2014) **Bilingualism and Linguistic Change in Hawar Dialect of Dimasa**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 75107- 118.
- Brahma, P. (2012) **Phonological Variation of Lexical Items in Bodo and Dimasa: A Brief Note**, Language in India, 12(1), 478-491.
- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

#### Book

- Barpujari, S.K. (1997) **History of Dimasas (from Earliest Time to 1896 AD)**. Haflong, India: Autonomous Council NC Hills District.
- Barua, N. (1971) **Learn Dimasa**. Guwahati, India: New Book Stall.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Bordoloi, Budhindranath, M.C. Saikia & Ganesh Chandra Sharma Thakur (1987) **Boro-Kachari, Deori, Dimasa Kachari, Karbi, Lalung (Tiwa), Mishing (Miri), Rabha**. Guwahati, India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Danda, Dipali. G. (1978) **Among the Dimasas : An Ethnographic Study**. New Delhi, India: Starling Publishers Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Endle, S. (1910) **The Kachari**. Reprint Year-1990. New Delhi, India: D. K. Publishers Distributors Pvt. Ltd..
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.



- Longmailai, Monali (Ed.) (2017) **Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture**. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Singha, D.Th. (2001) **The Phonology & Morphology of Dimasa**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
  - Singha, D.Th. (2010) **Dimasa Word Book: A Classified Vocabulary**. Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
- 

## Dirang Monpa

### Book Chapter

- Karmakar, Ankita (2020) **A Study on Case System: Dirang Monpa**. Tariq Khan. Queries in the Structure of Language. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.

### Occasional Paper

- Blench, Roger (2012). [\*Sorting out Monpa: the relationships of the Bodic languages of Arunachal Pradesh\*](#). Kathmandu, Nepal: Kay Williamson Educational Foundation, January as on 10 February 2022.
- 

## Divehi

### Research Paper

- Singh, A. P. (2014) **Anthropology of Small Islands: The Case of Lakshadweep Islands of India**, Anthropological Bulletin, 3(2), 20-28.

### Book

- Gnanadesikan, Amalia E.HG. (2016) **Dhivehi: The Language of the Maldives**. Berlin, Boston: De Gruyter Mouton.
  - Maumoon, Yumna (2002) **A General Overview of the Dhivehi Language**. Male, Republic of Maldives: The National Centre for Linguistic and Historical Research.
- 

## Dombari

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Don

### Book

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Dophlas

### Research Paper

- Robinson, William (1851) **Notes on the Dophlas and the peculiarities of their language**. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, (20),126-137.

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## Dorli

### Research

- Dutt, Kirtilata (1969) **Studies in the Language and Literature of Some of the Non-Aryan Tribes of the Madhya Pradesh: Linguistic studies of Gondi, Dhurwa and Dorli**. Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Drenjongke

### **Research Paper**

- Namgyal, Kunzang, Seunghun J. Lee, George van Driem & Shigeto Kawahara (2020) **A Phonetic Analysis of Drenjongke : A First Critical Assessment**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 81(1-2), 1-14.
- 

### **Droskhat/Dokpa**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### **Dual**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Duhljan-Twang**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### **Dura**

#### **Research**

- Nagila, Kedar B. (2007) **The Dura Language : Its Grammar and Dictionary**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Central Department of Linguistics.

#### **Research Paper**

- Nagila, Kedar Bilash (2008) **Aspects: Evidences from Dura Language**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 23157.
- 

### **Durva**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
-

## **Dwags**

### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Elava**

### **Project**

- Saundattimath, Sangamesh D. (2000) **Survey, Study and Documentation of Endangered and Unknown Dravidian (Elava and Korcha) Languages of Hyderabad Karnataka area**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages. Sponsored By: *Central Institute of Indian Languages*.
- 

## **Eravallan**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Falam**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Gaddi/Gadiali/Bharmauri**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price

#### Publications.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Shashi, S.S. (1977) **The Gaddi Tribe of Himachal Pradesh: A Sociological Study**. New Delhi, India: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd..
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

#### **Gahri/Punan/Bunan**

##### **Research**

- Champa, Warisara (2012) **A Descriptive Study of Phuan Dialect**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Sharma, Suhnu Ram (2007) **The status of Bunan in the Tibeto-Burman family**. Roland Bielmeier and Felix Haller. *Linguistics of the Himalayas and beyond*. Volume-Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs, 196, Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Singh, Parman (2020) **Case Relations and Case Syncretism in Gahri**. Tariq Khan. *Queries in the Structure of Language*. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.
- Singh, Parman (2021) **Gahri: A Sketch of an Endangered Language**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. *Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives*. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

- Sharma, D. D. (1989) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-1, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Gallong**

### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Das Gupta, Kamalesh (1963) **An Introduction to the Gallong Language**. Shillong, India: North-East Frontier Agency.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Galo**

### **Research**

- Post, M.W. (2007) **A Grammar of Galo**. Melbourne. Australia: La Trobe University.

### **Book**

- Das Gupta, Kamalesh (1968) **Galo Language Guide**. Shillong, India: North-East Frontier Agency.

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.

#### **Dictionary**

- Galo Language Development Committee (2009). **Galo-English Dictionary : With English-Galo Index**. Itanagar, India: Galo Welfare Society.
- 

#### **Gamit**

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman and Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

#### **Dictionary**

- Borkar, I.S. (2008). **Pictorial Glossary in Gamit**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

#### **Gangte**

##### **Research**

- Devi, Samurailatpam Miranda (2010) **A Descriptive Grammar of Gangte**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
  - Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Gara-Gan'ching**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Garasiya**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Rathod, Yashpal V. (2018) **Introduction of Adivasi Dunagari Garasiya**, Pune Research Scholar: A International Multidisciplinary Journal, 6(6), 1-5.

#### **Book**

- Cain, Bruce (2013) **A Sociolinguistic Profile of Garasia Dialects**. Dallas, Texas: SIL International.
- Dave, P.C. (1960) **The Grasias**. Delhi, India: Bharatiya Adinyati Sewak Sangh.
- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan** :



**Gujarat, Diu-Daman and Dadra Nagar Haveli Bhasha.** Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.

### **Dictionary**

- Borkar, I.S. (2006). **Pictorial Glossary in Garasiya Bhili.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

### **Garhwali**

#### **Research Paper**

- Chandrasekhar, A. (1970) **The Phonemes of Garhwali,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 31(3), 80.

#### **Book**

- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages.** London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand.** Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, G.A. (2012) **Languages in Uttarakhand : Garhwali, Kumauni, Jaunsari, Nepali.** Chamoli, India: Uttarakhand Prakashan.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1994) **Linguistic Geography of Kumaun Himalayas: A Descriptive Areal Distribution of Kumauni Language.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Garo**

#### **Research**

- Boro, Jaydev (2020) **Morphological Study of Bodo and Garo Language.** Gauhati, India: Gauhati University.
- Brahma, Musuka Bala (2014) **A Comparative Study of Bodo, Garo and Rabha**

- Phonology.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Goswami, Satyendra Narayan (2005) **Boro and Garo : A Comparative Linguistic Analysis.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Ingty, A. R. W. (1982) **A Phonetic and Phonological Analysis of the Garo Dialect.** Tamilnadu, India: Madras Christian College.
  - Ingty, A. R. W. (2008) **Garó Morphology : A Descriptive Analysis.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
  - Marak, Ch. D. (2009) **The Dialects of Garo: An Exploratory Study.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
  - Sangma, T. B. (2013) **The Sound System of Garo: A Generative Approach.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Burling, R. (2013) **The Sixth Vowel in Bodo-Garo languages.** G. Hyslop, S. Morey & M. W. Post. North East Indian Linguistics. Volume-5th, New Delhi, India: Cambridge University Press.
- Burling, Robbins (2017) **Garó.** Graham Thurgood & Randy J. LaPolla. The Sino-Tibetan Languages. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- De Lancey, S. (2012) **On the Origins of Bodo-Garo.** G. Hyslop, S. Morey & M. W. Post. North East Indian Linguistics. Volume-5th, Delhi, India: Cambridge University Press.
- Khyriem, B. & T. Sangma (2013) **Consonant and Syllable Structure of Garo.** Juanita. War, S.K. Singh, S.A. Lyngdoh & B. Khyriem. Tibeto-Burman Linguistics of North- East India. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
- Marak, Ch. D. (2013) **Linguistic Ecology of Garo.** Shailendra Kumar Singh and Saralin A. Lyngdoh. Linguistic Ecology of Meghalaya. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
- Sangma, T.B. & B. Khyriem (2013) **Consonant Clusters Syllable Structures of Garo.** Shailendra Kumar Singh and Sarahlin Lyngdoh. Tibeto-Burman Linguistics of North East India. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Avery, J. (1887) **On the Relationship of the Kachari and Garo Languages of Assam,** Proceedings of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society.XIII(1), 512.
- Avery, J. (1985) **On the Garo Language,** Proceedings of the American Oriental Society, 25.
- Burling, Robbins (1981) **Garó spelling and Garó phonology,** Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal: 61-81.
- Burling, Robbins (1992) **Garó as a Minimal Tone Language,** Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal: 15(2), 33-51.
- Burling, Robbins (1992) **Noun compounding in Garó,** Linguistics of the Tibeto-

- Burman Area, Nepal: 8(1), 14-42.
- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.
  - Duanmu, San (1994) **The phonology of the glottal stop in Garo**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal: 17(2), 69-82.
  - Williamson, W. J. (1869) **A vocabulary of the Garo and Konch dialects**. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 38, (Part- I),14-20

#### Book

- Allen, B.C. (2020) **Gazetteer of the Garo Hills**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Borgohain, Sunny & Samrat Sinha (2014) **Ethnic conflict in Assam : Garo-Rabha ethnic violence**. Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
- Burling, R. (2004) **The Language of the Modhupur Mandi (Garo)**. New Delhi, India: Promilla and Co..
- Burling, Robbins (1961) **A Garo Grammar**. Volume-Deccan College Monograph Series, 25, Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Cheney, D.N. & J.V. Webster (2000) **Not by chance : the story of the Australian Baptist Missionary Society in Assam and the Boro, Garo and Rabha churches**. Hawthorn, Vic.: Australian Baptist Missionary Society.
- Choudhury, Bhupendranath (1938) **Some Cultural and Linguistic Aspects of the Garos**. Guwahati, India: Lawyers Book Stall.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A**

- Geographical Study.** New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Joseph, U.V. & Robbins Burling (2006) **The Comparative Phonology of the Boro-Garo Languages**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Marak, C.R. & J.S. Shangapliang (Eds.) (2008) **Growth and Development of Khasi and Garo Languages**. New Delhi, India: Sahitya Akademi.
  - Marak, Caroline (Tra.) (2002) **Garo Literature**. New Delhi, India: Sahitya Akademi.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Phillips, E.G. (1904) **Outline Grammar of the Garo Language**. Shillong, India: Assam Secretariat Press.
  - Playfair, M. (1909) **The Garos**. Guwahati, India: United Publishers.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Sangma, S.M. (1983) **History of Garo Literature**. Shillong, India: Ri Khasi Press.
  - Sangma, S.M. (1984) **History and Culture of the Garos**. New Delhi, India: Omsons Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Wood, D. C. (2008) **An Initial Reconstruction of Proto-Boro-Garo**. Oregon, U.S.A.: University of Oregon.

### Dictionary

- Basumatary, Phukan (2014). **Comparative Vocabulary of Boro-Garo Languages**. Guwahati, India: Nilima Prakashani.
- Marak, H.W. (1975). **Ku'bidik: A Garo-English-Assamese Dictionary**. Guwahati, India: Assam Academy for Cultural Relations.
- Marak, J. R. (2010). **Pocket Dictionary: English to Garo**. Tura, Meghalaya: D.J. Publications.
- Mason, Marcus Clark (2017). **English-Garo Dictionary**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Nengminza, D.S. (1946). **The School Dictionary: Garo into English**. Tura, India: Miranda Library.

---

### Gawadi

### Research

- Karpurkar, P.P. (1968) **Descriptive analysis of Gawadi**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

#### **Book**

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

#### **Gawar-Bati**

#### **Book**

- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

#### **Ghanchi/Ghachi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

#### **Ghatoali**

#### **Book**

- Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Linguistic Studies in Juang, Kharia Thar, Lodha, Mal-Pahariya, Ghatoali, Pahariya**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
  - Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Linguistic Studies in Juang, Kharia, Thar, Lodha, Mal-Pahariya and Ghatoali-Pahariya**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

#### **Ghisadi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Ghotul Muria**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Elwin, Verrier (1947) **The Muria and their Ghotul**. New York, U.S.: Oxford University.
- 

### **Gilgiti**

#### **Book**

- Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1924) **The Grammar of Shina Language**. London, U.K.: Royal Asiatic Society.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Glongali**

#### **Book**

- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Gojapuri**

#### **Research Paper**

- Dar, Hilal Ahmad & Zargar Adil Ahmad (2020) **Cases in Paddari Language**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 13(1), 168-173.

#### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Gojri/Gujri/Gujjari**

### **Research**

- Bashir, Syed Iram (2016) **An Ethnolinguistic Study of Gojri Speakers of Jammu and Kashmir**. Mysuru, India: University of Mysore.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Bhat, Javaid Aziz (2016) **Modes of Address in Gojri: A Sociolinguistic Study**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 9(1), 145-149.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Omkar N. Koul & Roopkrishen Bhat (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Punjab**. Volume-24-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Sharma, J.C. (1979) **Gojri**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Sharma, J.C. (1979) **Phonetic Reader Series Gojri**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.

- Sharma, Jagdish Chander (1979) **Gojri Phonetic Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Sharma, Jagdish Chander (1982) **Gojri Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Singh Manku, Darshan (1986) **The Gujar Settlement : A study in Ethnic Geography**. New Delhi, India: Inter-India Publication.
- 

### **Golari/Holiya**

#### **Book**

- Aiyar, R. Swaminatha (1975) **Dravidian Theories**. Reprint Year-1987. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### **Golla**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Gollapalli**

#### **Research**

- Daniel, P. Sam (1976) **A Descriptive Grammar of Gollapalli Tamil Dialect**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- 

### **Gondi**

#### **Research**

- Acharya, Katti Panduranga (1971) **Phonology and Morphology of Gondi: With Particular Reference to the Parsi Gondi of Mandla and the Gondi of Balaghat and Betul**. Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Andres, S. (1977) **Gondi grammar**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Andres, Susie (1978) **A Description of Muria Gondi Phonology and Morphology**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Dutt, Kirtilata (1969) **Studies in the Language and Literature of Some of the Non-Aryan Tribes of the Madhya Pradesh: Linguistic studies of Gondi, Dhurwa and Dorli**. Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.



- Kumar, Manoj (2010) **Education and Social Change among Gond Tribes in Rohtas, Bihar: a Sociological Study**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Lincoln, Neville J. (1969) **A descriptive analysis of the Adilabad dialect of Gondi..** New York, U.S.: Cornell University.
- Subramanyam, V. (2001) **Tribal Revolts in British India : A Study of the Revolts of Gonds of Adilabad District**. Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Andronov, M.S. (1997) **Two remarks on Dravidian historical morphology: First person pronoun in Brahui and tense forms in Gondi**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Acharya, K.P. (1975) **Pronouns in Gondi**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 36(3), 203.
- Burrow, T. & S. Bhattacharya (1960) **Comparative vocabulary of the Gondi dialects**, Journal of the Asiatic Society, 22-4.
- Dawson, J. (1870) **Gondi words and Phrases**, Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, India: 39(1),
- Dawson, J. (1871) **Brief Grammar and Vocabulary of the Gond Language**, Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, India:
- Meraj Ahmed (2015) **Language Shift in Tribal Languages: A Case Study of the Gond Tribe**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 8(1), 251-260.
- Natarajan, G.V. (1977) **Adjectival Concord in Gondi**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(3), 156.
- Sen, Sukumar (1952-53) **A Note on Indo-Aryan Stamp on Gondi**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 12(I-VI), 188.
- Subrahmanyam, P.S. (1979) **The Gondi aspectual system: some preliminary observations**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 8285-8.
- Varma, S. (1952-53) **Indo-Aryan Stamp on Gondi**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 12(I-VI), 182.

#### **Book**

- Bhatia, Kiran & B. G. Banerjee (1988) **Tribal Demography of Gonds**. Delhi, India: Gian Publishing House.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.

- Caldwell, Robert (1856) **A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian Family of Languages**. Reprint Year-1956, 1961, 1976, 2000. London, U.K.: Trubner & Co..
- Chenevix, Trench C.G. (1919) **A Grammar of Gondi**. Volume-1-2, Madras, India: Government Printing Press.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Telangana**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Driberg, J.G. (1849) **A Grammar and Vocabulary of the Gond Language**. Calcutta, India:
- Garapati, Uma Maheshwar Rao (2008) **A Comparative Grammar of the Gondi Dialects**. Kuppam, India: Dravidian University.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.

- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Mitchell, A.N. (1942) **A Grammar of Maria Gondi, as spoken by the Bison Horn or Dandami Marias of Bastar State**. Jagdalpur, India: Bastar State Press.
  - Panda, P. & T. Sahoo (2012) **Photo Handbook on Gond**. Bhubaneswar, India: Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Research and Training Institute.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Rao, Pagdi Setumadhava (1955) **A Grammar of the Gondi Language**. Hyderabad, India: Jai Hind Printing Press.
  - Reddy, B. Ramakrishna & R. Sri Hari (2003) **Word-Structure in Dravidian**. Kuppam, India: Dravidian University.
  - Sahay, Kamal Kishore (2005) **Development of Gond Tribes in Modern Perspective**. New Delhi, India: Classical Publishing Company.
  - Sarma, G. Ramasubbaiah (1987) **A Study Of Koya Dialects And Their Relationship With Gondi**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
  - Subrahmanyam, P.S. (1968) **A Descriptive Grammar of Gondi**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
  - Trench, C.G. Chenevix (1921) **Grammar of Gondi: as spoken in the Betul district, Central Provinces, India**. Madras, India: Superintendent, Government Press.
  - Williamson, Henry Drummond (1889) **Gondi grammar and vocabulary**. London, U.K.: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
- 

## Gorji

### Book

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## Gormati

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## Gorpa

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### Gorum

#### Research

- Zide, Arlene R.K. (1968) **A Comparative Lexicon of Sora-Gorum**. Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.
- Zide, Arlene R.K. (1979) **A Reconstruction of Sora-Gorum Morphology**. Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.

#### Book Chapter

- Pattanayak, D.P. (1968) **Some comments on Parenga Kinship terms**. Emeneau Festschrift Volume of Indian Linguistics. Number-250-56.
- Rau, Felix (2011) **Grammatical voice in Gorum**. Rajendra Singh & Ghanshyam Sharma (Eds.). Annual Review of South Asian Languages and Linguistics. Volume-(Trends in Linguistics, Studies and Monographs, 241), Berlin / Boston: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Zide, Arlene R.K. (1976) **Nominal Combining Forms in Sora and Gorum**. Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson and Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii.
- Zide, Arlene R.K. (1990) **Cislocative, affectiveness, and the experiencer subject in Gorum**. Mahindra K. Verma & K.P. Mohanan. Experiencer Subjects in South Asian Languages. Stanford, U.S.: Stanford University.

#### Research Paper

- Bhattacharya, S. (1954) **Studies in the Parengi Language**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 14(I-VI), 512.
- Zide, Arlene R.K. (1972) **Transitive and Causative in Gorum**, Journal of Linguistics, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 8(2), 201-16.
- Zide, Arlene R.K. (1997) **Pronominal and Nominal Incorporation in Gorum**, Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India, Motilal Banarsidass. Delhi, India:

### Book

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials**

**for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

### **Dictionary**

- Zide, Arlene R.K. (1968). **Gorum lexicon I: Gorum-English**. Chicago: University of Chicago.
- 

### **Gorwari**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Gosavi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Gowro**

#### **Book**

- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- 

### **Great Andamanese**

#### **Research**

- Som, Bidisha (2006) **A Lexico-Semantic Study of Great Andamanese: A Thematic Approach**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

### Book Chapter

- Abbi, Anvita (2006) **Vanishing voices: A typological sketch of Great Andamanese**. Anju Saxena & Lars Borin. *Lesser-Known Languages of South Asia: Status and Policies, Case Studies and Applications of Information Technology*. New York, U.S.: Mouton de Gruyter.

### Research Paper

- Abbi, Anvita (2009) **Is Great Andamanese genealogically and typologically distinct from Onge and Jarawa**, *Language Sciences*, 31(6), 791-812.
- Brown, A. R. (1914) **Notes on the Languages of the Andaman Islands**, *Anthropos*, 9(1/2), 36-52.

### Book

- Abbi, Anvita (2012) **Dictionary of the Great Andamanese language : English-Great Andamanese-Hindi**. Delhi, India: Ratna Sagar.
- Abbi, Anvita (2013) **A Grammar of the Great Andamanese Language : An Ethnolinguistic Study**. Volume- *Studies in South and Southwest Asian Language*, Leiden, Netherlands: Brill.
- Abbi, Anvita (2013) **Jiro Mithe: Folk Tale of Great Andamanese**. New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- Manoharan, S. & V. Gnanasundaram (2007) **Linguistic Identity of an Endangered Tribe Present Great Andamanese**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Pande, Satish & Anvita Abbi (2011) **Ethno-Ornithology: Birds of Great Andamanese - Names, Classification and Culture**. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.

---

### Gta?

### Book Chapter

- Armond, Richard De (1976) **Proto-Gutob-Remo-Gtaq stressed monosyllabic vowels and initial consonants**. Philip N. Jenner, Lawrence, Thompson & Stanley Starosta. *Austroasiatic Studies*. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.
- Zide, N.H. (1976) **A Note on Gta echo forms**. Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. *Austroasiatic Studies*, Volume II. Number-1335-43. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii.
- Zide, Norman Herbert (1997) **Gutob pronominal clitics and related phenomena elsewhere in Gutob-Remo-Gta**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India*. Number-307-34. Delhi, India: the Ethnic Space.

### Research Paper

- Zide, Norman Herbert & K. Mahapatra (1972) **Gta Nominal Combining Forms**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 33179-202.

## Book

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- 

## Guning

### Book

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## Gurung

### Research Paper

- Subbarao, Karumuri V., Dubinand Dhakal & Tor Afarli (2019) **Differential Case Marking and Case Copying in Gurung: A Case of Syntactic Reanalysis**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(1-2),
- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Glover, Warren W. (1969) **Gurung Phonemic summary**. Volume-1, Kathmandu, Nepal: Tribhuvan University & Summer Institute of Linguistics.
- Glover, Warren W. (1974) **Semantic and Grammatical Structures in Gurung (Nepal)**. Volume-SIL 49, Dallas, U.S.: Summer Institute of Linguistics.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-

19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

#### Dictionary

- Glover, Warren W. (1972). **A vocabulary of the Gurung language**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics and Tribhuvan University.
- 

#### Gutob

##### Research

- Mahanti, Gopinatha (1956) **Gadba bhasa**. Wardha, India: Akhil Bharat Sarvaseva Sangh.
- Rao, P.B. (1973) **Gadaba - A Dravidian language**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

##### Book Chapter

- Armond, Richard De (1976) **Proto-Gutob-Remo-Gtaq stressed monosyllabic vowels and initial consonants**. Philip N. Jenner, Lawrence, Thompson & Stanley Starosta. *Austroasiatic Studies*. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.
- Bhaskara Rao, Peri (1969) **Gadaba Phonology**. *Linguistic Survey Bulletin*, 14. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Bhaskararao, Peri (1998) **Gadaba**. Sanford B. Steever. *The Dravidian Languages*. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Mukherjee, Sibasis (2002) **Gadaba (Gutob)**. B. Mahapatra. *Linguistic Survey of India. Special Studies*. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Patnaik, Radha Krishna (1992) **The Gadabas**. V. Subba Rao & R. Patnaik (Eds.). *The Language and the People*. Amaravathi: Sri Papayaradhya Sahiti Kendram, 2, iv, 60.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New



Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

- Zide, Norman Herbert (1997) **Gutob pronominal clitics and related phenomena elsewhere in Gutob-Remo-Gta**. Annvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India. Number-307-34. Delhi, India: the Ethnic Space.

#### Research Paper

- Burrow, T. & S. Bhattacharya (1962) **Gadaba supplement**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL. Netherlands: 6(1), 45-51.

#### Book

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Bhaskararao, Peri (1980) **Konekor Gadaba: A Dravidian language**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Das, Kornel (1999) **Tribal Cultural Heritage and Cult : The Gotub Gadaba Tribe of Orissa**. Bhubaneswar, India: The Modern Book Depot.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Rajan, F. Herold & Jamuna Rajan (2001) **Grammar Write-up of Gutob-Gadaba**. Lamtaput, Orissa, India: Asha Kiran Society.
- Rajan, F. Herold & Jamuna Rajan (2001) **Gutob-Gadaba Phonemic Summary**. Lamtaput, Orissa, India: Asha Kiran Society.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Thusu, K.N. & M. Jha (1969) **Ollar Gadaba of Koraput**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

- Zide, Norman H. & B.P. Das (1964) **Gutob monosyllables: A morpheme inventory**. Chicago: University of Chicago.

#### **Dictionary**

- Zide, Norman H. (1965). **Gutob verb-lexicon**. Chicago: University of Chicago.
- 

#### **Hadem**

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

#### **Hadoti**

##### **Research Paper**

- Dwivedi, Amitabh Vikram (2015) **Proverbs and Identity: A Study of Hadoti Proverbs**, Entrepalavras, Fortaleza, Brazil: 5(1), 8-19.
- Chand, Gulab & Somdev Kar (2017) **Sonority and Reduplication in Hadoti**. Journal of Universal Language, 18, (2),1-37.

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Dwivedi, Amitabh Vikram (2012) **A Grammar of Hadoti**. Muenchen, Germany: Lincom Europa Academic Publications.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1908) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part II), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

#### **Hajong**

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Hakkipikki**

### **Research Paper**

- Deepak, S. Jagadeesh & M. Gowda Sindhu (2017) **Analysis of Socio-Economic Profile of Hakki-Pikki Tribes of Karnataka**, International Journal of Science, Environment and Technology, 6(4), 2475 – 2481.
- 

## **Halam**

### **Research**

- Kharlukhi, Christina (2012) **Morphological Typology of Tibeto Burman Languages with Special Reference to Mara, Biate, Monsang and Halam**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Sukhendu Debbarma (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tripura**. Volume-28-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Halbi/Helbi/Halabi**

### **Research**

- Kaushikkar, Chitra (1972) **Descriptive Analysis of Halbi: An Indo-Aryan Language**. Pune, India: University of Pune.

### **Research Paper**

- Bhattacharya, S. (1957) **Halbi and Bhatri of Bastar**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 18(I-VI), 16.
- Mukherji, K. (1940-44) **The Halbi Dialect**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 8(I-VI), 550.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Shukla, Hira Lal (1985) **Socio-cultural Approach to Tribal Languages: An Historico Comparative Dictionary of Halbi, the Lingua Franca of Aryan, Dravidian, and Munda Tribes**. New Delhi, India: B.R. Publishing Corporation.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Haryanvi**

### **Book Chapter**

- Udaar, Usha (2020) **Haryanvi Negation and Interaction with Tense**. Tariq Khan. *Queries in the Structure of Language*. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of

## Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.

### Research Paper

- Singh, K. B. (1988) **On the Loss of Voiced Aspirates in Haryanvi**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 44(1-4), 69.

### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Hassadi

### Research Paper

- Dar, Hilal Ahmad & Zargar Adil Ahmad (2020) **Cases in Paddari Language**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 13(1), 168-173.
- 

## Havyaka

### Research

- Bhat, Shalini Raghunath (1984) **A Socio Linguistic Analysis of the Havyaka Dialect of North Kanara**. Dharwar, India: Karnatak University.

### Book Chapter

- Bhat, D. N. S. (1971) **An Outline Grammar of Havyaka**. Linguistic Survey of India. Number-5. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### Research Paper

- Bhat, D.N.S. (1960) **Verbal Inflection in Southern Havyaka**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 21(II), 32.
- Bhat, D.N.S. (1964) **Some Sound Changes in Havyaka and Kannada**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 25(II), 67.

### Book

- Shastry, Krishna Ganesh (1965) **The Havyaka Dialect of North Kanara**. Dharwar, India: Karnatak University.
  - Ullrich, Helen Elizabeth (1980) **Clause Structure of Northern Havyaka Kannadan (Dravidian) : A Tagmemic Analysis**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- 

## Heirolk

## Research

- Singh, Nongmaithem Pritamkumar (2018) **An Analysis on Kumbi, Thanga, Wangoo, Chairel and Heirok Dialects of Manipuri with Reference to Imphal Dialect**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- 

## Hmar

### Research

- Devi, Yumnam Satyabati (2010) **A Comparative Phonology of Hmar, Paite and Vaiphei**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Fimate, L. Rochung (1989) **Socio-Political Aspects of the Hmar**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Infimate, M. L. (2014) **Tense and Aspect in Hmar**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Infimate, Marina Laltlinzo (2019) **Clause Structure in Hmar**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Kumar, R. (1998) **Internal Relative Clauses in Hmar and Mizo**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

### Book Chapter

- Infimate, M. L. (2017) **Negation in Hmar**. S.K. Singh & S. A. Lyngdoh. Syntactic Typology: Language Contact and Convergence. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
- Infimate, M.L. (2017) **Aspect in Hmar**. S.K. Singh, R. Kumar, O. Prakash, & C. Lalremzami. Linguistic Ecology: Mizoram. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
- Kumar, R. & K. V. Subbarao (2005) **Postposition Incorporation and Internally Headed Relative Clauses in Hmar**. Y. Yadava, G. Bhattarai, R. R. Lohani, B. Prasainand K. Parajuli. Contemporary Issues in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Nepalese Linguistic Society.
- Kumar, R. (2017) **A Linguistic Description of Hmar**. S.K. Singh., R. Kumar., O. Prakash & C. Lalremzami. Linguistic Ecology: Mizoram. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
- Mukherjee, S. N., K. V. Subbarao & D. Walia (2004) **Lexical Anaphors and Blocking Effects in Hmar**. T. R. Kansakar and M. Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages and Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal/Heidelberg: Tribhuvan University/Heidelberg University.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Bapui, V.L.T. (2011) **Oral Traditions Of The Hmars**. Guwahati, India: The Assam Institute of Research for Tribals and Scheduled Tribes.

- Bapui, V.L.T. (2012) **A Lexical Study of the Hmar Language & Usages**. Guwahati, India: The Assam Institute of Research for Tribals and Scheduled Tribes.
- Barooah, J. (Ed.) (2007) **Customary Laws of the Hmars of Manipur: With Special Reference to their Land Holding System**. Guwahati, India: Law Research Institute.
- Baruah, P.N. Dutta & V.L.T. Bapui (1996) **Hmar Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Dena, L. (1995) **Hmar Folk Tales**. Delhi, India: Scholar Publishing House Private Limited.
- Dena, L. (2008) **In Search of Identity: Hmars of North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Akansha Publishing House.
- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Louis, L. Keivom (1982) **Hmar Customary Laws**. Imphal, India: Goodwill Press.
- Pudaite, R. (1963) **The Education of the Hmar People**. Imphal, India: Indo-Burma Pioneer Mission Sielmat.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Sharma, V. P. (1992) **The Hmars of Manipur: An Anthropological Exploration**. New Delhi, India: Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd..
- Songate, L.H. (1977) **Hmar Chanchin (Hmar History)**. Churachandpur, India: Land R. Printing Press.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

#### **Dictionary**

- Bapui, Vanlal Tluonga & Kedutso Kafo (2011). **Hmar-Hmar-English Dictionary**.

Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.

- Pudaite, R. (2008). **English-Hmar Dictionary**. Churachandpur, India: Partnership Publishing House.
- 

## Ho

### Research

- Dasgupta, Sanjukta (2006) **A middle Indian tribe in transition the Ho of Singhbhum 1821 to 1932**. Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Firdos, Sobel (2000) **Environmental Resources and the Tribal Economy: Case studies of Hos, Santals and Birhors in Bihar**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Koh, T. J. (2003) **Agreement in Ho**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Srivastava, R.K. (1972) **A descriptive analysis of Ho**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### Book Chapter

- Anderson, Gregory D.S., Toshiki Osada & K. David Harrison (2008) **Ho and the other Kherwarian languages**. Gregory D.S. Anderson (Ed.). *The Munda Languages*. Volume-Routledge Language Family Series, London / New York: Routledge.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Tickell, S.R. (1840) **Grammatical Construction of the Ho language**, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Calcutta, India: 9997-1007.
- Tickell, S.R. (1840) **Vocabulary of the Ho language**, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Calcutta, India: 91063-90.

### Book

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Burrows, Lionel (1915) **Ho Grammar : with vocabulary**. Calcutta, India: Catholic Orphan Press.
- Burrows, Lionel (1915) **The grammar of the Ho Language. An Eastern Himalayan dialect**. Reprint Year-1980. Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Deeney, J. (1979) **Ho Grammar and Vocabulary**. Reprint Year-2002. Chaibasa, India: Xavier Ho Publications.



- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Ramaswami, N. (2007) **Ho Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

## Hrangkhol

### Book

- Barbora, Madhumita & Gautam K. Borah (Eds.) (2022) **The Syntax of Biate, Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- Borgohain, Trisha (2017) **A Learner's Book of the Hrangkhol Language**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.

- Devy, G.N. & Sukhendu Debbarma (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tripura**. Volume-28-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hrangkhoh, Lalphirthang (2006) **A Handbook of Hrangkhoh Customary Practices: N.C. Hills, Assam**. Haflong, India: N.C. Hills Autonomous Council.
- Hrangkhoh, Sonneibul & Zirsangpui Hrangkhoh (2010) **Tienlai Pi Pu Thurchi: Hrangkhoh FolkTales and FolkLores**. Guwahati, India: Assam Institute of Research for Tribals and Scheduled Castes.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Nath, Arup Kumar, Monali Longmailai & Dhanapati Shougrakpam (Eds.) (2022) **The Morphology of Biate, Hrangkhoh, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- Patgiri, Bipasha, Amalesh Gope & Bobita Sarangthem (Eds.) (2022) **The Phonetics and Phonology of Biate, Hrangkhoh, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- Soppitt, C.A. (1893) **A Short Account of the Lushai Tribes of the North-East Frontier with A Outline Grammar of the Rangkhoh-Lushai Language and A Comparison of Lushai with Other Dialect**. Aizawl, India: Tribal Research Institute.

## Hrusso-Aka

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R.

Publications.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Hualngo

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

## Idu

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Dutta, P.C. (1962) **A Phrase Book in Idu**. Shillong, India: North-East Frontier Agency.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Mene, Tarun & Sarit K. Chaudhuri (Eds.) (2019) **Change and Continuity Among Tribes: The Idu Mishmis of Arunachal Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: Rawat.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Imphal

### Research

- Chandrakala, Ch. (1993) **A Comparative Study of Imphal, Sekmai and Khurkhul Dialects of Meiteilon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
  - Devi, L. Manimala (2003) **A Comparative Study of Imphal, Andro, Koutruk and Kakching Dialects of Meiteilon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- 

## Inpui

### Research

- Devi, Waikhom Pinky (2014) **A Descriptive Grammar of Inpui**. Silchar, India: Assam University.

### Project

- Singh, Ch. Yashwanta (2003) **A Study of Tribal Dialects of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur University. Sponsored By: *Indian Council of Social Science Research*.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## Irula

### Research

- Diffloth, Gerard F. (1968) **The Irula Language: A Close Relative of Tamil**. California, U.S.: University of California.
- Ebenezer (2007) **The Irula People-A Sketch**. Trichy, India: Bharathidasan University.
- Parthasarathy, Jakka (1986) **Child Development among the Irula of the Niligris**. India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Perialwar, R. (1976) **A Descriptive Grammar of Irula Dialect**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Suresh, P. (2014) **Lexical Structure of Irula Language**. Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- Vadlamani, Kanakadurga (1988) **A Comparative Sociolinguistic Analysis of Kinship Vocabulary in Irula and Yerukala**. Madras, India: University of Madras.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.
- Zvebil, Kamil (1968) **Irula – A South Dravidian Language**, *New Orient Bimonthly*, 794-95.
- Zvebil, Kamil (1971) **Irula Vowels**, *Indo-Iranian Journal*, BRILL. Netherlands: 13113-122.

### Book

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Jakka, Parthasarathy (1994) **Tribal Women and Development : A Cross Cultural Study among the Irula and Malayali**. Ooty, Chennai: Tribal Research Center.
  - Jakka, Parthasarathy (2007) **Irula Women & Empowerment in Nilgiri District, Tamilnadu (Tribal Women Empowerment Documentation)**. Udhagamandalam, India: Hill Area Development Programme.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Perialwar, R. (1978) **A Grammar of the Irula Language**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
  - Perialwar, R. (1978) **Phonology of Irula with Vocabulary**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Reddy, B. Ramakrishna & R. Sri Hari (2003) **Word-Structure in Dravidian**. Kuppam, India: Dravidian University.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Zvelebil, Kamil V (1973) **The Irula Language**. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- 

## **Isan**

### **Research**

- Nuemaihom, Ekasit (1999) **Sociolinguistic Study of Kinship Terms and Pronominal Strategy in Isan**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- 

## **Jabalpuri**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

---

## Jad

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand**. Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Jadonmanti/Jandomati

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Jagrauti

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## Jaintia

### Research Paper

- Spencer, L.E. (1967) **Notes on Jaintia dialect**, Journal of the Asiatic Society, 9(2), 1-63.
- 

## Jangali

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

---

## Jangshung

### Book

- Haarh, Erik (1968) **The Zhang-Zhung Language: A Grammar and Dictionary of the Unexplored Language of the Tibetan Bonpos**. Denmark: Aarhus Stiftbogtrykkerie.
- 

## Jarawa

### Research

- Kumar, Pramod (2012) **Grammar of Jarawa: A Typological study**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

### Book Chapter

- Pandya, Vishvajit (1999) **The Andaman Islanders of the Bay of Bengal**. Richard B. Lee and Richard Daly. *The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Hunters and Gatherers*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Rajasingh, V. R. (2002) **Structure of the Jarawa Language**. K. Mukhopadhyay, R. K. Bhattacharya and B.N. Sarkar. *Jarawa Contact*. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Abbi, Anvita (2009) **Is Great Andamanese genealogically and typologically distinct from Onge and Jarawa**, *Language Sciences*, 31(6), 791-812.

### Book

- Abbi, Anvita (2006) **Endangered Languages of the Andaman Islands**. München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- Devy, G.N. & M. Sreenathan (Eds.) (2020) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. Volume-2-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Mukhopadhyay, K., R.K. Bhattacharya & B.N. Sarkar (Eds.) (2002) **Jarawa Contact**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Naswa, Sumedha (1999) **Tribes of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Rajasingh, V. R. & M.R. Ranganatha (2000) **A Handbook of Jarawa Language**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages and Tribal Welfare Department.

---

## Jatvari

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## Jaunpuri

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand**. Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## Jaunsari

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand**. Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, G.A. (2012) **Languages in Uttarakhand : Garhwali, Kumauni, Jaunsari, Nepali**. Chamoli, India: Uttarakhand Prakashan.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Satish, U.S. (1990) **A Linguistic Study of Jaunsari**. New Delhi, India: Creative Publishers.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Somal, Prasanna K. (2000) **Van Rawats : A Tribe in Peril**. Nainital, India: Gyanodaya Prakashan.
-



## **Jenu Kurumba**

### **Book**

- Ravindran, P.N., C.G. Syama & Syam SK (2017) **Descriptive Grammar of Muduga and Kurumba**. Calicut, India: Kerala Institute for Research Training and Development Studies of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (KIRTADS).
- 

## **Jeseri**

### **Research Paper**

- Singh, A. P. (2014) **Anthropology of Small Islands: The Case of Lakshadweep Islands of India**, *Anthropological Bulletin*, 3(2), 20-28.
- 

## **Jhadi**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Jhadiya Parja**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Jinghpaw**

### **Book Chapter**

- DeLancey, Scott (2011) **Nocte and Jinghpaw: Morphological Correspondences**. Gwendolyn Hyslop, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post. *North East Indian*

Linguistics. Volume-3, New Delhi, India: Cambridge University Press.

#### **Research Paper**

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

#### **Book**

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

#### **Jirel**

##### **Book**

- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Strahm, Esther & Anita Maibaum (1969) **Jirel phonemic summary: Tibeto-Burman phonemic summaries**. Volume-II,

##### **Dictionary**

- Strahm, Esther & Anita Maibaum (2005). **Jirel-Nepali-English Dictionary**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Tribhuvan University.
- 

#### **Johari**

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand**. Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1989) **Tibeto-Himalayan Languages of Uttarakhand** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

#### **Juang/Juan**

##### **Research**

- Matson, Dan Mitchell (1964) **A Grammatical Sketch of Juang**. Madison, U.S.: University of Wisconsin.
- Patnaik, M. (1999) **Aspects of Juang Syntax**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Mahapatra, B.P. (1976) **Comparative Notes on Juang and Kharia Finite Verbs**. Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies, Two Volumes. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii.
- Mohapatra, Bijay Prasad (1962) **Comparative Study of Juang and Kharia Finite Verbs**. Jenner, P. N., Thompson, Starosta. Austro-Asiatic Studies. Volume-II, Hawaii, U.S.: The University Press.
- N. H., Zide & D. L. Stampe (1968) **The Place of Kharia-Juang in the Munda family**. Bhadriraju Krishnamurti. Studies in Indian Linguistics. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
- Patnaik, Manideepa (1966) **A preliminary note on Lexical Anaphors and Pronouns in Juang**. Barbara Lust et al. (Eds.). Lexical anaphors and pronouns in select South Asian Languages. Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Patnaik, Manideepa (2008) **Juang**. Gregory D.S. Anderson (Ed.). The Munda Languages. Volume-Routledge Language Family Series, London / New York: Routledge.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Zide, N.H. & David L. Stampe (1968) **The position of Kharia-Juang in the Munda family**. B. Krishnamurti. Studies in Indian Linguistics (Professor M.B. Emeneau's Śāstipurti volume). Pune, India: Deccan College.

#### **Research Paper**

- Dasgupta, Dipankar (1966) **A note on Linguistic changes in Bhumiji and Juang**, Bulletin of the Philological Society of Calcutta, (6), 91-98.
- McDougal, Charles (1963) **The Social structure of the hill Juang**, Man in India, (43), 183-190.
- Roy, J.K. & B.C. Roy (1982) **A Study of the Juang Population of Orissa**, Anthropological Survey, Anthropological Survey of India. Calcutta, India:

#### **Book**

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Linguistic Studies in Juang, Kharia Thar, Lodha, Mal-Pahariya, Ghatoali, Pahariya**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Linguistic Studies in Juang, Kharia, Thar, Lodha, Mal-Pahariya and Ghatoali-Pahariya**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Dash, R.N. (Ed.) (1992) **Art and culture of the Juang**. Bhubaneswar, India: Orissa Lalit Kala Akademi.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya**

**Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary: Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (Ed.) (1968) **Studies in Indian Linguistics**. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Ota, Akhil Bihari & A. C. Sahoo (2008) **Photo Handbook on Juang**. Bhubaneswar, India: Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Research and Training Institute.
- Patnaik, N. (Ed.) (1989) **The Juang**. Bhubaneswar, India: Tribal and Harijan Research-cum-Training Institute.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Ray, A.K. (1958) **A Note on Juang anthropology**. Volume-38, Ranchi, India: Man in India.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Stampe, David L. (1960) **Phulbadi Juang Phonology**. Chicago: Chicago University.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

#### **Journal/Proceedings**

- Stampe, David L. (Ed.) (1978). **Kharia-Juang phonology**. **Second International Congress of Austro-Asiatic Linguistics**, Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.

---

#### **Kaasik**

#### **Dictionary**

- Awan, Mechak Sampar, S. Simon John & Wanglit Mongchan (2021). **Kaasik English Dictionary**. Itanagar, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Rajiv

## **Kabui**

### **Research**

- Tiwar, S.K. (1971) **Descriptive Grammar of Kabui**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Gangmei, Ragongning (1991) **Folk Songs of Kabui (Rongmei)**. Imphal, India: Directorate for Development of Tribals & Backward Classes.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

---

## **Kacha Naga**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
-

## Kachari

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Thanglet, Ruthi Lallawmkim (2017) **A Review on N.K. Barman's- The Queens of Cachar or Herambo and The History of the Kachchhari**. Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.

### Research Paper

- Avery, J. (1887) **On the Relationship of the Kachari and Garo Languages of Assam**, Proceedings of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society.XIII(1), 512.
- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

### Book

- Bhuyan, Paresh (2015) **Folk art & culture of Bodo-Kachari and Rabha tribes of Assam**. Kokrajhar, BTAD, Assam: Bodo Sahitya Sabha.
- Bordoloi, Budhindranath, M.C. Saikia & Ganesh Chandra Sharma Thakur (1987) **Boro-Kachari, Deori, Dimasa Kachari, Karbi, Lalung (Tiwa), Mishing (Miri), Rabha**. Guwahati, India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Dundas, W.C M. (1908) **An Outline Grammar and Dictionary of the Kachari (Dimasa) Language**. Shillong, India: Eastern Bengal and Assam Government.
- Endle, Rev. Sidney (1884) **Outline Grammar of the Kachari (Bárá) Language**. Shillong, India: The Assam Secretariat Press.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Singha, Kh. Dhiren (2007) **An introduction to Dimasa phonology**. Guwahati,

India: DVS Publishers.

- Soppitt, C.A. (1901) **An Historical and Descriptive Account of the Kacharl Tribes in the North Cochar Hills**. Shillong, India: Secr. Press.
- 

### **Kachhvayaghari**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Kachi/Kachchi**

#### **Research**

- Rohra, S.K. (1966) **Descriptive analysis of Kachi**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Rohra, S. K. (1971) **Sindhi, Kacchi and Emigrant Sindhi**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 32(2), 123-31.
- Rohra, S.K. (1971) **Sindhi , kachi and Emigrant Sindhi**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 32(2), 123.
- Rohra, S.K. (1975) **Syllabic Pattern in the Kacchi Word**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 36(4), 325.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & T. Vijay Kumar (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India : Indian Languages in the Diaspora**. Volume-47, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Kachin**

### **Research Paper**

- Matisoff, J. A. (1974) **Verb Concatenation in Kachin**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 1(1), 186-207.

### **Book**

- Hanson, O. (1896) **A Grammar of the Kachin Language**. Rangoon, Myanmar: American Baptist Missionary Press.
- Linter, B. (1997) **The Kachin: Lords of Burmas Northern Frontier**. New Zealand: Asia Film House Pvt. Ltd..

### **Dictionary**

- Hanson, O. (1954). **Dictionary of the Kachin Language**. Rangoon, Myanmar: Baptist Board of Publication.
- 

## **Kadar**

### **Research**

- Indira, R. (1978) **Descriptive analysis of Kadar dialect**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Indira, R. (1976) **Negation in Kadar**, *Studies in Dialectology*, Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala. Kerala, India: 1(1),
- Thundyil, Z. (1975) **The Language of the Kadars**, *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics (IJDL)*, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 4229-48.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Ehrenfels, U. R. (1952) **Kadar of Cochin**. Madras, India: Madras University Press.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.



- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Kadu**

### **Research**

- Sangdong, D. (2012) **A Grammar of the Kadu (Asak) Language**. Australia: La Trobe University.

### **Research Paper**

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.
- Iyyer, Anantha Krishna (1929) **Kadu Kuruba**, Man in India, IX (4),

### **Book**

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Kafir**

### **Book**

- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (Ed.) (1968) **Studies in Indian Linguistics**. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
- 

## **Kagate/Syuba**

### **Research Paper**

- Gawne, Lauren (2017) **Language Contexts: Syuba, also known as Kagate (Nepal)**, Language Documentation and Description, (13), 65-93.
- Gawne, Lauren (2018) **A Guide to the Syuba (Kagate) Language Documentation Corpus**, Language Documentation and Conservation, (12), 204-234.

### **Dictionary**

- Strahm, Esther & Anita Maibaum (2005). **Jirel-Nepali-English Dictionary**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Tribhuvan University.
-

## **Kahluri**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Kaikadi**

### **Book Chapter**

- Driem, George van (2015) **Endangered Languages of South Asia**. M. Brenzinger. Language Diversity Endangered. Berlin, Boston: De Gruyter Mouton.

### **Book**

- Aiyar, R. Swaminatha (1975) **Dravidian Theories**. Reprint Year-1987. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Kaipeng**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Sukhendu Debbarma (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tripura**. Volume-28-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Kakching**

### **Research**

- Devi, L. Manimala (2003) **A Comparative Study of Imphal, Andro, Koutruk and Kakching Dialects of Meiteilon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
  - Naorem, Brindebala Devi (2018) **Kakching Dialect A Linguistic Analysis**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- 

## **Kakkala**

### **Research**

- Azad, M. Abdul Kalam (1980) **Syntactic Analysis of Kakkala Language**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Sheela, V. (1980) **Verb Morphology of Kakkala Language**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.

### **Research Paper**

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.
- 

### **Kakmara**

#### **Research Paper**

- Bhowmick, P. K. (1959) **Kakmara : a nomadic community in West Bengal**, *Man in India*, 39(4), 271-284.
  - Sarkar, R. M. (1965) **Further note on the Kakmaras**, *Vanyajati*, 13(4), 161-164.
- 

### **Kalanadi**

#### **Research Paper**

- Paul, Anjali Maria, Jisha T.E & Thomas Monoth (2017) **Translation of Paniya Language in Wayanad to Malayalam Using Lexical Analysis**, *International Journal of Computer Science Trends and Technology (IJCST)*, 5(2), 534-539.
- 

### **Kalasa**

#### **Book**

- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Kamari/Kamar**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Dube, S.C. (2004) **The Kamar**. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

### **Kami/Khami**

#### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Kamraz/Kamrazi**

#### **Research**

- Dhar, N.A. (1984) **A socio-linguistic study of the Kamraz dialect of the Kashmiri**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

#### **Book**

- Dhar, Nazir A. (1985) **A Sociolinguistic Study of Kamrazi Dialect of Kashmiri**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- 

### **Kanashi/Malani**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1992) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-2, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Kanauri**

#### **Book**

- Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1911) **Kanauri Vocabulary in two parts: English-Kanauri and Kanauri-English**. London, U.K.: Royal Asiatic Society.
  - Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1911) **Kanauri Vocabulary in two parts: English-Kanauri and Kanauri-English**. London, U.K.: Royal Asiatic Society.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Kandiali**

### **Research**

- Tripathi, Darshan Kumar (1975) **A Descriptive Study of the Western Pahari Dialect Kandiali as Spoken in the North East Hills of District Gurdaspur**. Patiala, India: Punjabi University.
- 

## **Kangdi/Kangari**

### **Research Paper**

- Bala, Madhu (1983) **A Comparative Study of Kangari and Panjabi Linguistics**, Vishveshvaranand Indological Journal, Hoshiarpur, India: 21(1-2), 191 - 200.

### **Book**

- Chauhan, A.R. (1992) **The Kangri Central Subsystems: A Structural Description**. Shimla, India: Himachal Academy of Arts, Culture & Languages.
- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

- Sharma, Shyamlal (1974) **Kangari : A Descriptive Study of the Kangra Valley Dialect of Himachal Pradesh**. Hoshiarpur, India: Punjabi University.
- 

## **Kani**

### **Research**

- Dhanushkodi Ramalingom, S. (1972) **Noun Morphology of Kani**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Indira, R. (1972) **Phonemic Reconstruction of Tamil, Malayalam, Kani, Kannada and Telugu**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Jyothish Kumar, J. (1972) **A Comparative Phonology of Kani and Malayalam**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Mohanla, Sam (1972) **Verb Morphology of Kani**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.

### **Research Paper**

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.
- 

## **Kanikkaran/Kanikara**

### **Book**

- Agestialingom, S. (1976) **Kanikkara Dialect**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
  - Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Prasad, Ganga (1976) **A Note on the Kanikkar Dialect of Malayalam**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Kannauji**

### **Research**

- Smith, Richard Rhodes (1974) **Awadhi Kannauji Transition Phenomena and their Correlates: A Study in Dialect Geography**. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University.

## Book

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- 

## Kanyawali

### Book

- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## Karbi

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Bhattacharjee, T. (1986) **Sociology of the Karbis**. New Delhi, India: B. R. Publishing Corporation.
- Bordoloi, Budhindranath, M.C. Saikia & Ganesh Chandra Sharma Thakur (1987) **Boro-Kachari, Deori, Dimasa Kachari, Karbi, Lalung (Tiwa), Mishing (Miri), Rabha**. Guwahati, India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Dhanaraju, Vulli & D. Teron (2020) **Karbi History: Past and Present**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Jeyapaul, V.Y. (1987) **Karbi Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### Dictionary

- Taro, Sarklim (2010). **Karbi-English Dictionary**. Guwahati, India: Assam Institute of Research for Tribals and Scheduled Castes.
- 

## Karen

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & M. Sreenathan (Eds.) (2020) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. Volume-2-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Karhadi**

#### **Research**

- Paranjpe, V.W. (1970) **Descriptive analysis of Karhadi**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- 

### **Karkhandari**

#### **Book**

- Narang, Gopi Chand (1961) **Karkhandari Dialect of Delhi Urdu**. New Delhi, India: Claxton Press Private Ltd..
- 

### **Karko**

#### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### **Kasaba**

#### **Research**

- Pillai, V. Chidambaranatha (1975) **Descriptive Grammar of Kasaba**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

#### **Book**

- Chidambaranathan, V. (1976) **Phonology of Kasaba with Vocabulary**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Chidambaranathan, V. (1978) **A Grammar of Kasaba Language**.



Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Katar Kalai**

#### **Book**

- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Kathali-Vasavi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman and Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

### **Kathiyawadi**

#### **Research**

- Sampat, Madhu K. (1973) **Comparative study of three Gujarati dialects**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- 

### **Kati**

#### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Katkari**

#### **Research**

- Kulkarni, S.B. (1970) **Descriptive analysis of Katkari dialect**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### Research Paper

- Abbot, J. (1905) **The Katkari language**, Journal of Bombay Branch of Royal Anthropological Society, Centenary Volume 104-105.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### Kattunaicka

#### Research

- Hemalatha Devi, B. S. (1978) **Phonemic Reconstruction of Kattunayaka, Kannada and Malayalam**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Jayakumary, V. (1978) **A Fragment of the Syntax of Kattunayaka Language**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Jayanthi, Girija Perlin (1978) **Noun Morphology of the Language of Kattunayakas**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Lizi, N. (1978) **Phonology of Kattunayaka Language**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Sathyavathy, V. (1978) **Verb Morphology of the Language of Kattunayakas**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.

#### Book

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Sabapathy, Natana (1986) **The Language of Kattunayakka as a Linguistics Study**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- 

### Kau Bru

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Sukhendu Debbarma (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tripura**. Volume-28-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Kauravi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Roopkrishen Bhat & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Haryana**. Volume-10-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Kera? Mundari**

#### **Book**

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- 

### **Khadar Blang**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Khah**

#### **Research Paper**

- Dhar, Nazir A. (2013) **A Note on Khah Morphology**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 6(1), 111-124.
- 

### **Khaling**

#### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth

Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Toba, Sueyoshi & Ingrid Toba (1972) **Khaling-phonemic summary**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics Institute of Nepal Studies, Tribhuvan University.
- 

## **Kham**

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Watters, David (2002) **A Grammar of Kham**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Watters, David E. (1971) **A Guide to Kham tone**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Tribhuvan University & Summer Institute of Linguistics.
- Watters, David E. (1971) **Kham phonemic summary**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Tribhuvan University & Summer Institute of Linguistics.

### **Dictionary**

- Watters, David E. & Nancy Watters (1972). **A vocabulary of the Kham language**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics and Tribhuvan University.
  - Watters, David E. & Nancy Watters (1973). **An English-Kham, Kham-English glossary**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics and Tribhuvan University.
- 

## **Khamba/Khampa**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi.

Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

#### **Khampti**

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1928) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/2, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

#### **Khana**

##### **Research Paper**

- Dar, Hilal Ahmad & Zargar Adil Ahmad (2020) **Cases in Paddari Language**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 13(1), 168-173.
- 

#### **Khandeshi/Khandesi**

##### **Research**

- Chitnis, V. (1964) **Khandeshi dialect**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The**

**Languages of Maharashtra.** Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1907) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part III, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages.** London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- 

## **Khappa**

### **Research Paper**

- Das, Bishakha (2019) **Some Grammatical Phenomena of Five Languages of Tirap District of Arunachal Pradesh,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(1-2),
- 

## **Kharam**

### **Research**

- Singh, Khaidem Dutta (2014) **A Descriptive study of Kharam an endangered language of Northeastern India.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
- 

## **Kharia**

### **Research**

- Bage, Mary Gabriela (2001) **Tribal knowledge studies on the Kharia and Kisan tribes in Orissa.** Bhubaneswar, India: Utkal University.
- Biligiri, H.S. (1961) **A Descriptive Grammar of Kharia.** Pune, India: Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute.
- Das, T.C. (1905) **The Wild Kharias of Manbhum.** Calcutta, India: Calcutta University.
- Ghosh, Sarbajit Kumar (2018) **Anthropogeographic Study of Kharia Sabaras in South Eastern Purulia West Bengal.** Bardhaman, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Maharana, Rajeswar (2019) **Health Seeking Behaviour and Health Care Services among the Hill Kharia Mayurbhanj District Odisha.** Orissa, India: Central University of Orissa.
- Malhotra, Veena (1982) **The Structure of Kharia: A Study of Linguistic Typology and Language Change.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Mohanty, Prasanta Kumar (1995) **Stimulants and barriers to planned**

- development a study of the Hill Kharia a hunting and gathering tribe of Similipal Hills Orissa.** Odisha, India: Utkal University.
- Mukhopadhyay, Chandidas (1992) **Stigma of criminality on the Kharias of Purulia.** Bardhaman, India: The University of Burdwan.
  - Priya, Salonee (2000) **Causatives in Kharia, Kurux and Santhali: A Case of Language Convergence in Jharkhand.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
  - Shabong, Bashisha (2012) **Comparative study of Khasi and Kharia.** Silchar, India: Assam University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Abbi, Anvita (1993) **Language contraction, language shrink, and language conflation: A case study of Kharia.** Mrinal Miri. Continuity and change in tribal society. Shimla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.
- Mahapatra, B.P. (1976) **Comparative Notes on Juang and Kharia Finite Verbs.** Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies, Two Volumes. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii.
- Mahapatra, Bijay Prasad (1962) **Comparative Study of Juang and Kharia Finite Verbs.** Jenner, P. N., Thompson, Starosta. Austro-Asiatic Studies. Volume-II, Hawaii, U.S.: The University Press.
- N. H., Zide & D. L. Stampe (1968) **The Place of Kharia-Juang in the Munda family.** Bhadriraju Krishnamurti. Studies in Indian Linguistics. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
- Peterson, John (2008) **Kharia.** Gregory D.S. Anderson (Ed.). The Munda Languages. Volume-Routledge Language Family Series, London / New York: Routledge.
- Peterson, John (2011) **Aspects of Kharia Grammar: A Role and Reference Grammar approach.** Rajendra Singh & Ghanshyam Sharma (Eds.). Annual Review of South Asian Languages and Linguistics. Volume-(Trends in Linguistics, Studies and Monographs, 241), Berlin / Boston: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Peterson, John (2011) **Words” in Kharia - Phonological, morpho-syntactic, and “orthographical” aspects.** Geoffrey L.J. Haig, Nicole Nau, Stefan Schnell & Claudia Wegener (Eds.). Documenting Endangered Languages Achievements and Perspectives. Volume-(Trends in Linguistics, Studies and Monographs, 240), Berlin / Boston: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Peterson, John (2013) **Parts of Speech in Kharia. A formal account.** Jan Rijkhoff & Eva van Lier (Eds.). Flexible Word Classes. Typological Studies of Underspecified Parts of Speech. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Prasad, N. (1961) **Kharia, Land and People of Tribal Bihar.** Bihar Tribal Research Institute. Ranchi, India:
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Zide, N.H. & David L. Stampe (1968) **The position of Kharia-Juang in the Munda family.** B. Krishnamurti. Studies in Indian Linguistics (Professor M.B.

Emeneau's Śāstipurṭi volume). Pune, India: Deccan College.

### Research Paper

- Archer, W.G. (1946) **The Kharia - Weddings**, Man in India, Serials Publications Pvt. Ltd., India: 26(3-5), 215-219.
- Banerjee, H.N. (1959) **The Kharia of Modhupur, Singhbhum District and Neighbouring Regions**, the Department of Anthropology, 8(2), 91-102.
- Banerjee, H.N. (1962) **Socio-Ritual Status of the Kharia in the Ethnic Background of Manbhum**, Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute, West Bengal: 1(2), 16-28.
- Bhowmik, S. K. (1978) **The Kharias and their language**, Bulletin of Department of Comparative Philology and Linguistics, University of Calcutta. Calcutta, India: (3), 187-193.
- Bhowmik, Suhrid K. (1980) **Ethno-Linguistic Study of the Kharias**, Birmingham Civil Rights Institute, Government of West Bengal. Calcutta, India: 1-2
- Cardon, L. (1903) **Marriage Ceremonies of the Kharias**, Journal of the Asiatic Society Bengal, The Asiatic Society. Calcutta, India: 72(3), 29-30.
- Chatterjee, B.K. (1937) **The Social Religious Institutions of the Kharias**, Journal of the Asiatic Society Bengal, The Asiatic Society. Calcutta, India: 27225-9.
- Chowdhury, M.K. (1992) **The Kharias in the Process of Development: A Study in Bankura District**, BCRI, Government of West Bengal. Calcutta, India: XIX(3),
- Das, T.C. (1931) **The Wild Kharias of Dalbhum**, Calcutta University, Calcutta, India: (3),
- Deb, P.C. (1962) **Marriage among the Dhalki Kharias**, Bulletin of the Tribal Research Institute, Chhindwara, Madhya Pradesh: 1(2),
- Gupta, S.P. & Hari Mohan (1975) **A Reconnoitre Survey Among the Hill Kharia and Proposed Action Programme**, Bulletin of the Bihar Tribal Welfare Research Institute, Ranchi, India: 17(1), 25-72.
- Mohan, Hari (1961) **Socio-Economic Organisation and Religion among the Hill Kharia of Dhalbhum**, Bulletin of the Bihar Tribal Welfare Research Institute, Ranchi, India:
- Mohanti, U.C. (1964) **Kharia**, Adibasi, Tribal Cultural Heritage in India Foundation. India: 3175-8.
- Mukherjee, S. (2014) **Status of female education among Santal, Kheria Sabar and Birhor tribal communities of Puruliya district, West Bengal, India**, Transactions of the Institute of Indian Geographers, 36(2), 271-278.

### Book

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Archer, William George, Bagala Kanta Dutt & Ram Chandra Birua (1942) **A Kharia song book**. Ranchi, India: Catholic Chapakhana.
- Banerjee, Gagan Chandra (1894) **Introduction to the Kharia Language**. Kolkata, India: Bengal Secretariat Press.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States**



- and Union Territories: West Bengal.** Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Biligiri, H.S. (1965) **Kharia Phonology, Grammar and Vocabulary.** Pune, India: Deccan College.
  - Bujawal, R. (1953) **Kharia Alon: A Kharia song book.** Ranchi, India: G.E.L. Church Press.
  - Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages.** London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
  - Dalton, E.T. (1872) **Descriptive Ethnology Of Bengal.** Calcutta, India: Superintendent of Government Press.
  - Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Kharia Thar: Linguistics studies.** Calcutta: Anthropological Survey of India.
  - Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Linguistic Studies in Juang, Kharia Thar, Lodha, Mal-Pahariya, Ghatoali, Pahariya.** Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
  - Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Linguistic Studies in Juang, Kharia, Thar, Lodha, Mal-Pahariya and Ghatoali-Pahariya.** Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
  - Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh.** Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand.** Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Doongdoong, A. (2007) **The Kharias: Identity and Modernity.** Ranchi, India: Catholic Press.
  - Floor, H. (1929) **Language Handbook Kharia.** Calcutta, India: Tea District Labour Association.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study.** New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages.** Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (Ed.) (1968) **Studies in Indian Linguistics.** Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
  - Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa.**

- Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Ota, A.B., Sarat Chandra Mohanty & K. Patnaik (2016) **Kharia**. Bhubaneswar, India: Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Research and Training Institute.
  - Ota, A.B. (2020) **The Hill Kharia**. Bhubaneswar, India: Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Research and Training Institute.
  - Ota, Akhil Bihari & A. C. Sahoo (2009) **Photo Handbook on Hill Kharia**. Bhubaneswar, India: Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Research and Training Institute.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Peterson, John (2011) **A Grammar of Kharia: A South Munda Language**. Volume-Brills Studies in South and Southwest Asian Languages, Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Rivers, W.H.R. (1935) **Past Migration of the Kharia Tribe**. India: Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society.
  - Roy, Sarat Chandra & Ramesh Chandra Roy (1937) **The Kharias vol. I**. Ranchi, India: Man in India.
  - Roy, Sarat Chandra (1937) **The Kharias volume II**. Ranchi, India: Man in India.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Sinha, A.P. (1989) **Religious life in tribal India : a case-study of Dudh Kharia**. New Delhi, India: Classical Publishing Company.
  - Sinha, Dikshit (1984) **The Hill Kharia of Purulia : Impact Of Poverty On A Hunting And Gathering Tribe**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
  - Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Upadhyay, V.S. (1951) **Hill Kharia/Sabar**. Reprint Year-1991. Ranchi, India: The Jharkhand Tribal Welfare Research Institute.
  - Vidyarthi, Lalita Prasad & V.S. Upadhyay (1980) **The Kharia : Then and Now : A comparative study of Hill, Dhelki and Dudh Kharia of the central-eastern region of India**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

#### **Dictionary**

- Druart, G. (1934). **Kharia-English Dictionary**. Calcutta, India: Messrs Begg.
- Floor, H., G. Druart & V. Gheysens (1934). **Dictionary of the Kharia language**. Calcutta, India: Uguet at the Catholic Orphan Press.

#### **Journal/Proceedings**

- Stampe, David L. (Ed.) (1978). **Kharia-Juang phonology. Second International Congress of Austro-Asiatic Linguistics**, Mysore, India: Central Institute of

### **Kharvari**

#### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- 

### **Kharwa**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman and Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Khasali**

#### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Khash**

#### **Research Paper**

- Dar, Hilal Ahmad & Zargar Adil Ahmad (2020) **Cases in Paddari Language**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 13(1), 168-173.
- 

### **Khasi**

#### **Research**

- Bareh, C. (2007) **A Descriptive Analysis of Pnar: A Dialect of Khasi**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Bareh, C. (2007) **Descriptive Analysis of the Jowai and Rymbai Dialects of Khasi**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Buhphang, Happylina (2013) **Noun Phrase and Verb Phrase in War Khasi**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Diengdoh, Ardabarmehiia (2015) **Comparative Study of Sohka (War) and Wahiajer (Pnar) Varieties of Khasi Language**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern

Hill University.

- Dkhar, Gordon D. (2019) **Language Contact in the National and International Borders of Meghalaya: A Socio-psychological Study of the Khasis**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Jayaraman, R. K. (1984) **A Contrastive Grammar of the Complex Sentence Structures in Khasi and English**. Hyderabad, India: Central Institute of English and Foreign Languages.
- Kharshiing, Cherry Kordor A (2011) **A semiotic study of the iing sad of the Khasis**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Khyriem, B. (2001) **Some Aspect of Syllable Structure in Khasi**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Khyriem, Barika (2012) **A Comparative of Some Regional Dialects of Khasi language: A Lexical and Phonological Study**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Lamare, Sylvanus (1997) **Linguistic Awareness among the Khasis**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Lyngdoh, A. (2000) **Complementation in Khasi**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Lyngdoh, Badakerlin (2012) **Some Aspects of Maram Dialect of West Khasi Hills**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Lyngdoh, S.A. (2011) **Empty Categories in Khasi**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Martha, Mary (1974) **Remedial drills-Khasi speakers spoken English**. Hyderabad, India: Central Institute of English and Foreign Languages.
- Nagaraja, K. S. (1985) **Khasi: A Descriptive Analysis**. Pune, India: Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute.
- Nongrang, Aitilang Lyngdoh (2013) **A Study of Some Syntactic Characteristics in War Khasi**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Rabel, Lili E. (1985) **Khasi, a language of Assam**. Berkeley: California University.
- Shabong, Bashisha (2012) **Comparative study of Khasi and Kharia**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Shadap, Egira (2017) **A Knowledge based Approach to Word Sense Disambiguation in Khasi**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Shallam, Georginia (2016) **Cognitive Process of Idioms and Compounds in Khasi and English: A Psycholinguistics**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Sharma, H.S. (1997) **A Contrastive Study of Manipuri (Meiteilon) & Khasi**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Syiemlieh, Barilin (2013) **A Phonological Study of Mawlong a Variety of Khasi**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Talang, Esther (2017) **Khasi-English Code Mixing and Code Switching in Khasi and Jaintia Hills**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Temsen, G. (2006) **Embedded Clauses in Khasi**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Abbi, Anvita (1979) **The Sound System of Khasi**. Jan Jati Bhashae aur Hindi Sikshan. Agra, India: Kendriya Hindi Samsthan.
- Carpenter, Deepshikha (2017) **Beliefs and Dreams: A Comparative Narrative**

- between the Seng Khasi and the Dimasa Tribes.** Monali Longmailai. Studies on Dimasa History, Language and Culture. Volume-1, Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
- Dkhar, G. D. (2017) **Perceived Ethnolinguistic Vitality of the Khasis in Shillong: A Socio-Psychological Study.** Shailendra Kumar Singh, S.Imtiaz Hasnain and Abhishek Kumar Kashyap. Spheres of Indian Sociolinguistics. New Delhi, India: Lakshi Publishers & Distributors.
  - Dkhar, Gordon D. (2018) **Subjective Ethnolinguistic Vitality of Khasi: The case of the International Borders of Meghalaya.** Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.
  - Henderson, Eugénie J.A. (1965) **Final -k in Khasi: a secondary phonological pattern.** G.B. Milner & E.J.A. Henderson. Indo-Pacific Linguistic Studies. Volume-1, Number-459-66. Amsterdam, Netherland: North Holland.
  - Henderson, Eugénie J.A. (1976) **Khasi Initial Clusters.** Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies, Two Volumes. Volume-I, Number-523-538. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii.
  - Henderson, Eugénie J.A. (1976) **Vestiges of Morphology in Modern Standard Khasi.** Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies, Two Volumes. Number-477-522. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.
  - Khonglah, Jeep Sandy & A.P. Sinha (1982) **Khasi language and the changing society.** Mrinal Miri. Linguistic situation in North-East India. Shillong, India: North-East India Council for Social Science Research.
  - Khyriem, B. (2017) **Syllable Structure of Khasi.** S.K. Singh, B. War, K.K. Kashyap, S.A. Lyngdoh & B. Khyriem. Fabric of Indian Linguistics. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
  - Nagaraja, K.S. (1997) **Word order in Khasi.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Premsing, S.K. (1976) **Verb BE in Khasi.** K.V. Subbarao. Papers in Linguistic Analysis. Number-11-24. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
  - Rabel, Lili E. (1968) **Redundant expressions in Khasi.** Bh. Krishnamurti. Studies in Indian Linguistics. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
  - Rabel-Heymann, Lili E. (1976) **Analysis of Loanwords in Khasi.** Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies, Two Volumes. Number-971-1034. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii.
  - Rabel-Heymann, Lili E. (1976) **Sound symbolism and Khasi adverbs.** Nguyen Dang Liem. South-East Asian Linguistic Studies. Volume-2, Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
  - Rynjah, Tngensi (1979) **Contribution of Shillong towards Khasi Literature with a special reference to the dialecticals in Shillong.** B.B. Goswami. Cultural Profile of Shillong. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
  - Simon, Ivan M (1978) **A note on Khasi and its development as a literary**

**language.** Clarence Maloney. *The Khasi canvas.* Shillong, India: Smt. Jaya Chowdhury.

- War, J. & S. A. Lyngdoh (2011) **Language Endangerment and Linguistic Rights with Special Reference to Khasi.** Jyrwa, M. B.. *Post-Colonial Writings in Tribal Languages of India.* Shillong, India: Society for Khasi Studies.

#### **Research Paper**

- Abbi, Anvita (1987) **Palatab or Lamino-dentals in Khasi A probe into feature theory,** *Indian Journal of Dravidian Linguistics*, 16(1), 99-107.
- Avery, J. (1885) **On the Khasi Language,** *American Oriental Society*, XI
- Avery, John (1904) **The Khasi and the Synteng,** *Calcutta Review*, (119), 457-465.
- Das, A.R. & P.K. Guha (1985) **Shopmen, Car Nicobarese and Khasi-Synteng: Some linguistic features,** *Journal of North-East India Council for Social Science Research*, 9(2), 23-29.
- Ehrenfels, U.R. von. (1953) **Khasi Kinship terms in four dialects,** *Anthropos*, 396-412.
- Goswami, B.B. (1983) **Correspondence: Script and language.,** *Man in India*, 63(3), 313-317.
- Goswami, S.N. (1964) **The Khasi article,** *Bulletin of the Calcutta Philological Society*, 1-8.
- Goswami, S.N. (1978) **The Khasi language,** *Bulletin of the Department of Comparative Philology and Linguistics*, (3), 194-203.
- Gurdon, P.R.T. (1907) **The Khasis and the Austric theory,** *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, Shillong, India: 743-750.
- Henderson, Eugénie J.A. (1967) **Vowel Length and Vowel Quality in Khasi,** *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 30564-88.
- Kak, Neeraj (1978) **Form of Addresses in Khasi Language,** *Abstracts*, New Delhi, India: 2
- Nagaraja, K.S. (1979) **Contraction of Khasi Nouns in Compounds,** *Indian Linguistics*, *Linguistic Society of India*. Pune, India: 40(1), 18.
- Nagaraja, K.S. (1984) **Compounding in Khasi,** *Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute*, Deccan College. Pune, India: 4379-90.
- Nagaraja, K.S. (1984) **Reduplication in Khasi,** *Indo-Iranian Journal*, D. Reidel Publishing Company. 27(3), 189-200.
- Rabel, Lili E. (1961) **Khasi names in the Khasi Hills District,** *Names (Berkeley)*, (9), 122-125.
- Rabel-Heymann, Lili E. (1977) **Gender in Khasi nouns,** *Mon-Khmer Studies*, (6), 247-272.
- Roy, Sarat Chandra (1921) **Khasi kinship terms,** *Man in India*, (1), 233-238.
- Roy, Sarat Chandra (1938) **The place of the Khasi in the world,** *Man in India*, (18), 122-134.
- Sharma, Hanjabam Surmangol (1999) **A comparison between Khasi and Manipuri word order,** *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, John Benjamins Publishing Company. 22(1), 139-48.
- Sten, H.W. (1981) **Khasi Language: A New Chapter,** *Ukritik*, (34), 1-2.

- Tansen, Gracious Mary & Anish Koshy (2011) **Causativization in Khasi : Syntactic and Semantic Issues**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 4(1), 243-256.
- Windstedt, R.O. (1917) **Lexicographical coincidences in Khasi and Malay**, Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 251-260.

### Book

- Acharya, S.K. (1971) **Language of the Khasis**. Calcutta, India: Main Stream.
- Allen, B.C. (2020) **Gazetteer of the Khasi & Jaintia Hills**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Bagchi, Tista (Tra.) (2000) **Languages of India By Gopal Haldar**. Reprint Year-2007, 2008, 2014 (1996 at C.P.I., W.B.). New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- Bareh, H. (1997) **The History and Culture of the Khasi People**. Guwahati, India: Spectrum Publications.
- Bareh, Hamlet (1969) **A Short History of Khasi Literature**. Shillong, India: Don Bosco Press.
- Bareh, Hamlet (1971) **Khasi fables and folktales**. Calcutta, India: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay.
- Bareh, Hamlet (Ed.) (1976) **Improved Instruction in Khasi..** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Bareh, U.Mondon (1929) **Khasi-English course and grammar for schools and colleges**. Shillong, India: Ri Khasi Press.
- Baruah, P.N. Dutta (Ed.) (1997) **Languages of the North East: Assamese, Khasi, Manipuri, Mising and Rabha**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Blah, Hari (1933) **Notes on Khasi and Syntengs**. Shillong, India: Secretariate Press.
- Blah, U. Edingson & B.B. Chaudhuri (Eds.) (2001) **Chapala**. Volume-5th, Shillong, India: Chapala Book Stall.
- Blah, U.E. (1970) **Khasi Self Teacher**. Shillong, India: Printing Press.
- Cantile, Keith (1934) **Notes on Khasi Law**. Aberdeen, Scotland: Henry Munroe Ltd..
- Chowdhury, J. (1978) **The Khasi Canvas: A Cultural and Political History**. Shillong, India: Srimati Jaya Chowdhury.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Gewali, Salil, Sylvanus Lamare & Jean S. Dkhar (2007) **Hindi-Khasi teacher : Hikai Hindi-English**. Shillong, India: Gewali Publications.
- Giri, H. (1991) **Khasi under British Rule (1824-1947)**. New Delhi, India: Regency publication.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1928) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/2 , Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Gurdon, P.R.T. (1907) **The Khasis**. Reprint Year-2010 (Low Price Publications). Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages** . Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Kharkongngor, V. Iarington (1973) **Khasi glossary**. Shillong, India: V. Iarington Kharkongngor.
- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (Ed.) (1968) **Studies in Indian Linguistics**. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
- Lyngdoh, S.A. (2001) **Lexical Anaphors in Khasi**. Shillong, India: Mawphor Offset Printing Press.
- Marak, C.R. & J.S. Shangapliang (Eds.) (2008) **Growth and Development of Khasi and Garo Languages**. New Delhi, India: Sahitya Akademi.
- Nagaraja, K.S. (1989) **Khasi Phonetic Reader**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Needham, P.F. (1889) **Outline grammar of the Khasi language**. Shillong, India: Government Printing Press.
- Nissor Singh, U. (1900) **Hints on the study of the Khasi language**. Shillong, India: Ri Khasi Press.
- Pryse, W. (1855) **An Introduction to the Khasia Language**. Calcutta, India: School-Book Society's Press.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Razvi, S. H. M. & S. Roy (2006) **Khasi Tribes of Meghalaya**. Delhi, India: B. R. Publishing Corporation.
- Roberts, H. (1876) **Khasi Primer, Vernacular series, Part I & Part II with vocabulary**. Calcutta, India: School Book Society.
- Roberts, H. (1891) **A Grammar of the Khasi Language**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Roberts, H. (1891) **A Grammar of the Khasi Language**. London, U.K.: Kegan Paul,



- Trench, Trübner and Co..
- Roberts, John (1914) **Khasi Folklore**. Carnarvon, Australia: O'Brian & Co..
  - Roy, B.K. (1900) **A Khasi Word Book**. Shillong, India: Ri Khasi Press.
  - Roy, B.K. (1905) **Easy Hints to Khasi Grammar**. Shillong, India: Ri Khasi Press.
  - Saksena, R. N. (1978) **Marriage and Family in Khasa Tribe**. Delhi, India: Sundeep Prakashan.
  - Sen, S. (1985) **Social and State Formation in Khasi-Jaintia Hills: A Study of Folklore**. Delhi, India: B. R. Publishing Corporation.
  - Sen, Soumen (2004) **Khasi Jaintia Folklore: Content, Discourse and History**. Chennai, India: National Folklore Support Centre.
  - Shadap-Sen, N.C. (1981) **The Origin and Early History of the Khasi-Synteng People**. Calcutta, India: Firma KLM Private Limited.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Solomon, U. Job (1931) **The Readers companion, an easy guide how to speak and write Khasi**. Shillong, India: Ri Khasi Press.
  - Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Synrem, H. K. (1992) **Revivalism in Khasi Society**. Delhi, India: Sterling Publishers Private Limited.
  - Vidyarthi, L.P. (1980) **The Khasi: Then and now**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
  - Wahlang, N.S.D. (1951) **New English Primer with Khasi (compilation)**. Shillong, India: Shillong Press.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

### **Dictionary**

- Bars, Rev. E. (1973). **Khasi-English dictionary**. Shillong, India: Dan Bosco.
- Blah, U.E. (1971). **Chapala's Anglo-Khasi Dictionary**. Shillong, India: Chapala Book Stall.
- Kharkongngor, V. I. (1983). **Khasi English Dictionary**. Delhi, India: Indian Publishers Distributors.
- Nissor Singh, U. (1920). **English-Khasi dictionary**. Shillong, India: Assam Secretariat Press.
- Roberts, H. (1878). **An Anglo-Khasi dictionary**. Calcutta, India: Calcutta School Book Society.
- Singh, U.Nissor (1993). **English Khasi Dictionary**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

---

### **Khatri**

#### **Research**

- Joshi, L.G. (1964) **Descriptive Grammar of the Khatri dialect**. Pune, India:

Deccan College.

- Joshi, L.G. (1976) **A Descriptive Grammar of Khatri Dialect**. Pune, India: University of Pune.

#### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

#### **Khelma**

##### **Book**

- Barbora, Madhumita & Gautam K. Borah (Eds.) (2022) **The Syntax of Biate, Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Bhattacharyya, Pushpa Renu & Barshapriya Dutta (2017) **A Learners Book of the Khelma Language**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Nath, Arup Kumar, Monali Longmailai & Dhanapati Shougrakpam (Eds.) (2022) **The Morphology of Biate, Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Patgiri, Bipasha, Amalesh Gope & Bobita Sarangthem (Eds.) (2022) **The Phonetics and Phonology of Biate, Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- 

#### **Kherwari**

##### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- 

#### **Kherwarian**

##### **Book Chapter**

- Zide, Norman H. (1966) **Low tone and the Proto-Korku-Kherwarian vowel system**. Norman H. Zide. *Studies in Comparative Austroasiatic Linguistics*. The Hague, Paris: Mouton and Company.

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### Kheza

#### Book Chapter

- Therie, Neiwetso-u (2018) **Compounding in Khezha**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. *Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate*. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.

### Book

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Kafo, Kedutso (2005) **The Ethnology of the Khezhas & the Khezha Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### Dictionary

- Kapfo, Kedusto (2007). **Khezha-English Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

### Khiamngan/Khiamniungan

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Khoirao**

#### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

### **Khoja**

#### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Khond/Kondh**

#### **Research Paper**

- Chaudhury, S.K. (1989) **Social Organisation of Kondhs : Some Preliminary Observations**, Indian Anthropologist, India: 20(1-2),

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Ota, Akhil Bihari & S. C. Mahanty (2008) **Photo Handbook on Dongria Kondha**. Bhubaneswar, India: Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Research and Training Institute.
- Pattanaik, Nityanand & S. P. Daspattnaik (2006) **The Kondhs of Orissa**. Bhubaneswar, India: Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Research and Training Institute.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

#### **Khortha/Khotta**

##### **Book Chapter**

- Bhowmik, Rusa (2018) **The situation of Ergativity in the Malda variety of Khortha**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

##### **Research Paper**

- Das, Pradeep Kumar (2013) **Ergativity in Khortha: an enigmatic phenomenon**. Journal of South Asian Studies, South Korea: 18, (3),1-21.
- Das, Pradeep Kumar (2017) **Case and Agreement in Khortha**. Aligarh Journal of Linguistics, 7, (1),1-2.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Khowar**

#### **Research Paper**

- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages, Mother Tongue**, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.

### **Book**

- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Khun**

#### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Khurkhul**

#### **Research**

- Chandrakala, Ch. (1993) **A Comparative Study of Imphal, Sekmai and Khurkhul Dialects of Meiteilon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
-

## **Kinnauri**

### **Research**

- Negi, Harvinder (2019) **Ergativity in Kinnauri**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Ramasubramaniam, N. (1966) **Descriptive Analysis of Kinnauri**. Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Negi, Harvinder (2021) **A Brief Description of Kinnauri : A Less Documented Language**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Das, Pradeep Kumar (2018) **Ergativity and Agreement in Kinnauri**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 11(1), 36-53.
- Negi, Harvinder Kumar (2012) **Typological Perspective of Kinnauri Language**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 5(1), 329-348.
- Saxena, Anju (2002) **Request and command in Kinnauri: The pragmatics of translating politeness**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 25(1), 165-90.
- Saxena, Anu (1995) **Finite verb morphology in Kinnauri**, Cahiers de Linguistique Asie Orientale, 24(1), 257-82.
- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

- Sharma, D.D. (1988) **A Descriptive Grammar of Kinnauri**. Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1992) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-2, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Kiranti-Koits**

### **Research**

- Rapacha, Lal B. (2005) **A Descriptive Grammar of Kiranti-Koits**. Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Rapacha, Lal (2005) **Grammar of Kiranti-Koits**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Bickel, Balthasar (1999) **Nominalization and focus constructions in some Kiranti languages**. Yadava & Glover. Topics in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.
- Ebert, Karen H. (1993) **Kiranti subordination in the South Asian areal context**. Karen H. Ebert. Studies in clause linkage. Zurich, Germany: ASAS.
- Ebert, Karen H. (1999) **Nonfinite verbs in Kiranti languages - an areal perspective**. Yadava & Glover. Topics in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.
- Ebert, Karen H. (2003) **Equivalents of 'conjunctive participles' in Kiranti languages**. Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages. Heidelberg/Kathmandu: South Asia Institute/Tribhuvan University.
- Ebert, Karen H. (2003) **Kiranti Languages**. Graham Thurgood & Randy LaPolla. The Sino-Tibetan Languages. London, U.K.: Routledge.

### **Research Paper**

- Ebert, Karen H. (1990) **On the evidence for the relationship Kiranti - Rung**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 13(1), 57-78.
- Tumbahang, Govinda Bahadur (2008) **Kiranti People and Languages of Nepal**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 23408.
- Yalungcha, Bag Ayagyami (2008) **Kiranti Rodung compounding**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 23450.

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages**



### **Kisan/Kishan/Nagesia**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
  - Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Ekka, William & Ajit K. Danda (1984) **The Nagesia of Chhattisgarh**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
  - Ota, Akhil Bihari & T. Sahoo (2013) **Photo Handbook on Kisan**. Bhubaneswar, India: Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Research and Training Institute.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Kishtawari**

#### **Research**

- Kuchay, Sameer Ahmad (2020) **A Morphological Description of Kishtwari**. Srinagar, India: University of Kashmir.

#### **Project**

- Sachdeva, Rajesh, Nazir Ahmad Dhar & Maharaj Krishen Koul (2010) **A Linguistic Survey of Kashmiri Dialects**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages. Sponsored By: *Central Institute of Indian Languages, Mysore*.

#### **Research Paper**

- Tariq, Sumia, Ambreen Farooq, Sumaya Jehangir & Naziya Rasool (2014) **Language Acquisition and Language Attitudes in Kishtiwari Community**,

Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 7(1), 241-247.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/8 Indo-Aryan Family (North-Western Group) Part II ), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- 

#### **Koch/Konch**

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

##### **Research Paper**

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.
- Williamson, W. J. (1869) **A vocabulary of the Garo and Konch dialects**. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 38, (Part- I),14-20

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/5 Indo-Aryan Family (Eastern Group) Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hodgson, B.H. (1847) **Essay-The first on the Kocch Bodo and Dhimál Tribes**. Calcutta: Baptist Mission press.
- Hodgson, Brian Houghton (2015) **Essay the First: On the Kocch, Bódo and Dhimál**

**Tribes, in Three Parts.** Palala Press.

- Hodgson, Bryan Houghton (1847) **On the Aborigines of India. : Essay the First ; on the Kocch, Bodo and Dhimal Tribes.** Calcutta, India: J. Thomas.
  - Hodgson, Bryan Houghton (2010) **Essay the First: On the Kocch, Bodo And Dhimal Tribes (1847).** Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics.** Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study.** New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Sengupta, Sarthak (1993) **Physical Anthropology of The Koch Populations of India.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Kochokor**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam.** Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Koda**

### **Research**

- Datta, Upali (2008) **Demographic Investigation Among the Koras of Midnapur District, West Bengal.** Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Jana, Asok Kumar (1992) **Ethnohistory of the Koras of West Bengal.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.

### **Project**

- Collins, N. Mark & Malcolm Coe (1986) **Kora : an ecological inventory of the Kora National Reserve, Kenya : Kora Research Project 1982-85 : a joint venture between the National Museums of Kenya and the Royal Geographical Society.** London, U.K.: Royal Geographical Society. Sponsored By: *The Kora Wildlife Preservation Trust and Kora Wildlife Preservation USA Inc..*

### **Book Chapter**

- Lahiri, Bornini (2020) **Effect of Bangla on Koda Verbs.** Tariq Khan. Queries in the Structure of Language. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.
- Majumder, Arup (2018) **Language and Culture: A Linguistic Anthropological**

**Study of Koda.** Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.

- Pandya, Vishvajit (1999) **The Andaman Islanders of the Bay of Bengal.** Richard B. Lee and Richard Daly. The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Hunters and Gatherers. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

#### **Research Paper**

- Banerjee, H.N. (1970) **The Kora, Man in India, India: 50(4), 81-86.**

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal.** Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Chester, Galina & Tunde Jegede (1987) **The silenced voice : hidden music of the Kora.** London, U.K.: Diabaté Kora Arts.
- Choudhary, Rajesh Kumar (2001) **Monographic study of Kora tribal community.** Ranchi, India: Jharkhand Tribal Welfare Research Institute.
- Coe, Malcolm James (1985) **Islands in the bush : a natural history of the Kora National Reserve, Kenya.** London, U.K.: G. Philip.
- Das, Amal Kumar (1964) **The Koras and Some little known communities of West Bengal.** Kolkata, India: Tribal Welfare Department.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh.** Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Hermes, Patricia & Ruth Sanderson (2009) **Koda.** New York, U.S.: Random House.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study.** New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Tarafdar, P. (2010) **Cultural Dimensions on Tribal Health: A Study among the Santa/ and the Kora of Jhargram Sub-division District-Midnapore (West), West Bengal, India.** Germany: Lambert Academic Publishing.
- William, Carlos Williams (1920) **Kora in hell: Improvisations.** Boston, USA: The Four Seas Company.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia.** London, U.K.: Routledge.

---

#### **Kodagu/Coorgi/Kodava**

#### **Research**

- Garman, M. A. G. (1973) **A Grammar of the Coorg Language**. Edinburgh, U.K.: The University of Edinburgh.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Agesthalingom, S. & R. Balakrishnan (1972) **Kodagu Phonology**, Journal of the Annamalai University, (XXVII), 73-92.
- Emeneau, M. B. (1970) **Kodagu Vowels**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, (90), 145-58.
- Emeneau, M. B. (1971) **Kodagu and Brahui developments of Proto-Dravidian -r-**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL. Netherlands: 13(3), 176-98.
- Holland, T. (1901) **Coorgs and Yeravas**, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, Calcutta, India: IXX(III),

#### **Book**

- Balakrishnan, R. (1977) **A Grammar of Kodagu**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Balakrishnan, Ramaswami (1976) **Phonology of Kodagu with Vocabulary**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Caldwell, Robert (1856) **A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian Family of Languages**. Reprint Year-1956, 1961, 1976, 2000. London, U.K.: Trubner & Co..
- Cole, R. A. (1871) **A Manual of Coorg Civil Law**. Mysore, India: Mysore Government Press.
- Cole, R.A. (1867) **An Elementary Grammar of the Coorg Language**. Bangalore, India: Wesleyan Mission Press.
- Ebert, Karen H. (1996) **Kodava**. München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- Ganapathy, B. D. (1970) **Side-light on Kodava Culture**. Mercara, India: Kodagu Limited.
- Ganapathy, M. B. (1967) **Kodava (Coorgs)- their Customs and Culture**. Mercara, India: Kodagu Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- Rajyashree, K. S. (2001) **Kodava Speech Community: An Ethnolinguistic Study**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Reddy, B. Ramakrishna & R. Sri Hari (2003) **Word-Structure in Dravidian**. Kuppam, India: Dravidian University.
- Singh, Bageshwar & Ajit K. Danda (1986) **The Kodaku of Surguja**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Srinivas, M. N. (1965) **Religion and Society Among the Coorgs of South India**. Bombay, India: Asia Publishing House.

#### Dictionary

- Sivaramakishna, C.V. (2016). **Hindi-English-Kodava Trilingual Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

#### Kodi

##### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

#### Kohistani

##### Research

- Aziz, Afaq (1994) **A Comparative Study of Various Languages of Dard Group: With Special Reference to Kashmiri, Kohistani and Shina**. Srinagar, India: University of Kashmir.
- Ganai, Parvaiz Ahmad (2009) **Kashmiri ( Srinagar Speech ) - Kohistani : A Word Class Comparison**. Srinagar, India: University of Kashmir.
- James Louis, James Louis (1988) **Multilingualism in Kalam Kohistan**. Arlington, U.S.: University of Texas Press.

##### Project

- Sachdeva, Rajesh, Nazir Ahmad Dhar & Maharaj Krishen Koul (2010) **A Linguistic Survey of Kashmiri Dialects**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages. Sponsored By: *Central Institute of Indian Languages*,

*Mysore.*

### **Research Paper**

- Baart, Joan L.G. (1999) **Tone Rules in Kalam Kohistani (Garwi, Bashkarik)**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 62(1), 87-104.
- Dhar, Nazir Ahmad & Zargar Adil Ahmad (2015) **Brief Phonological Description of Kohistani**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 8(1), 79-89.
- Dhar, Nazir Ahmad & Zargar Adil Ahmad (2016) **Noun Morphology of Kohistani**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 9(1), 190-197.
- Fitch, Martin & Gregory R. Cooper (1985) **Report on a Language and Dialect Survey in Kohistan District**, Journal of Central Asia, Islamabad: 8(1), 39-49.
- Ganai, Parvaiz A. (2013) **Verb Morphology of Kohistani**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 6(1), 253-259.
- Ganai, Parvaiz Ahmad (2012) **Number and Gender in Kohistani**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 5(1), 255-262.
- Jettmar, Karl (1982) **Indus Kohistan; An Ethnographic and Linguistic Overview**, Kohistan Development Board News, 26 - 12.

### **Book**

- Baart, John L. G. (2011) **A Sketch of Kalam Kohistani Grammar**. Srinagar, India: Gulshan Books.
- Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1924) **The Grammar of Shina Language**. London, U.K.: Royal Asiatic Society.
- Barth, F. (1956) **Indus and Swat Kohistan : An Ethnographic Survey**. Oslo, Norway: Fovenede Trykkerier.
- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Ganai, P. (2012) **Kashmiri and Kohistani: A Word Class Comparison**. Germany: Lambert Academic Publishing.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/8 Indo-Aryan Family (North-Western Group) Part II ), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English

Universities Press Ltd..

- Schmidt, Ruth Laila & Omkar N. Koul (1983) **Kohistani to Kashmiri: An Annotated Bibliography of Dardic Languages**. Patiala, India: Indian Institute of Language Studies.
- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

#### **Dictionary**

- Zoller, Claus Peter (2005). **A Grammar and Dictionary of Indus Kohistani**. Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.
- 

#### **Kohli/Kohali**

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

#### **Koireng**

##### **Research**

- Devi, Waikhom Kunjalata (2013) **A Descriptive Grammar of Sadu Koireng**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Hoinu, Koren (2013) **Traditional Administrative system of the Koireng of Manipur**. Manipur: IGNTU.

##### **Project**

- Singh, Ch. Yashwanta (2003) **Endangered Dialects of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur University. Sponsored By: *University Grant Commission*.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Devi, Ningombam Sanatombi (2021) **The need for Preserving the language and culture of the Koireng tribe of Manipur**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. *Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives*. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan



Private Limited.

- Gangmumei, Kamei (1987) **The Koirengs of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Koireng historical Research Committee.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Yashwanta Singh, Chungkham (2010) **Koireng grammar**. New Delhi, India: Akansha Publishing House.
- 

## **Kojah**

### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Kokana/Kokni**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Kokborok**

### **Research**

- Barua, S. (2003) **Typological Characteristics of Kokborok**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Debbarma, Samir (2014) **The Structure of Kokborok**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Hoque, Faijul (2016) **An acoustic analysis of speech sounds A case study of the Kokborok language**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Malhotra, S. (2002) **Sentential Word Order in Kokborok**. Shillong, India: North-

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Singh, S. Indrakumar (2020) **Morphosyntactic Aspects of Kokborok Numeral System**. Tariq Khan. Queries in the Structure of Language. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.

### Research Paper

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.
- Hasan, Kamrul (2009) **Causative constructions in Kok-Borok**, The Daka University Journal of Linguistics, Dhaka, Bangladesh: 2(4), 115-138.

### Book

- Acharya, Nitai (1983) **An Easy Kokborok Primer**. Agartala, India: Kokborok Shahitya Samsad.
- Ahmed, Daulat & Mohammad Umar (1897) **Kokboroma**. Comilla, Bangladesh: Amarjantra.
- Ahmed, Yasser (2013) **Quantifiers and Negative Polarity Item in Kokborok**. Germany: Lambert Academic Publishing.
- Choudhury, Kumud Kundu (2007) **Kokborok: A Promising Tribal Language of North-East India**. Agartala, India: Akshar Publications.
- Debbarma, Binoy (1999) **Kokborok Terminology**. Agartala, India: Archik Computer.
- Debbarma, Dasharath (1980) **Kog-borok Swrwng**. Volume-2nd, Agartala, India: Government of Tripura.
- Debbarma, Naresh Chandra (2006) **An Introduction to Kokborok Grammar and Translation**. Agartala, India: Dey Quality Printers.
- Debbarma, Rabbindra Kishore (2004) **Kokborok Kokma Kwtal**. Agartala, India: Tripura Printers.
- Debnath, Rupak (2014) **Kokborok: Language Origin and Development**. Tripura, India: Tripura Tribal Areas Autonomous District Council.
- Devy, G.N. & Sukhendu Debbarma (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tripura**. Volume-28-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Dhar, Prabhas Chandra (1983-2003) **Kokborok Swrwngma: A Grammar of Spoken Kokborok**. Agartala, India: Tribal Culture Research Institute.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1,

- Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Jacquesson, Francois (2008) **A Kokborok Grammar**. Agartala, India: Kokborok Tei Hukumu Mission.
  - Pai (Karapurkar), Pushpa (1976) **Kokborok Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

### Dictionary

- Debbarma, Binoy (2001-09). **Kokborok English Bengali Dictionary**. Tripura, India: Tripura Tribal Areas Autonomous District Council.
- 

### Kol/Kolarian

#### Book Chapter

- Pandya, Vishvajit (1999) **The Andaman Islanders of the Bay of Bengal**. Richard B. Lee and Richard Daly. The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Hunters and Gatherers. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

#### Research Paper

- Bodding, Paul Olaf (1925) **A plea for standardized system of writing the Munda and Kolarian languages**, Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, India: New Series(21), 9-20.
- Cust, Robert N. (1884) **Grammatical note and vocabulary of the language of the Korku: a Kolarian tribe in Central India**, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, New Series(16), 164-179.
- Dakshi, Alibha (2019) **Kol and Dravidian Influences in the Structure of Bengali**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: XLVIII(2), 42-60.
- Forbes, C.J.F.S. (1878) **On the connexion of the Mons of Pegu with the Koles of Central India**, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, New Series(10), 234-243.
- Hahn, Ferdinand (1903) **Dravidian and Kolarian place names**, Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal, 72(3), 91-93.
- Majumdar, Dharendra Nath (1924) **Some of the characteristics of Kolarian songs**, Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 20181-192.
- Wagner, Paul (1904) **Some Kolarian riddles among the Mundaris of Chota Nagpur, Bengal**, Journals of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 7362-79.

### Book

- Bagchi, Tista (Tra.) (2000) **Languages of India By Gopal Haldar**. Reprint Year-2007, 2008, 2014 (1996 at C.P.I., W.B.). New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Griffiths, Walter G. (1993) **The Kol Tribe of Central India**. Reprint Year-1993. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hasan, Amir (1972) **The Kols of Patha**. Allahabad, India: Kitab Mahal.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
  - Nottrot, A. (1905) **Grammar of the Kol Language**. Ranchi, India: G.E. Mission Press.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- 

## **Kolami**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Telangana**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer

Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Rao, Pagdi Setumadhava (1950) **A Grammar of the Kolami Language**. Hyderabad, India: Pagdi Setumadhava.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Kolgha**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman and Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Koli**

### **Research**

- Laddu, Suhasini L. (1961) **Linguistic Analysis of Koli: A Dialect of Marathi**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### **Research Paper**

- Laddu, S.S. (1958) **Marathi /d dh/ and Koli/r d/**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 19(I-VI), 137.

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
-

## **Kollimalai**

### **Research**

- Karunakaran, K. (1969) **A Descriptive Grammar of the Dialect of the Kollimalai Tribes**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

### **Book**

- Karunakaran, K. (1971) **Kollimalai Dialect**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
  - Karunakaran, K. (1988) **A Descriptive Grammar of The Dialect of The Kollimalai Tribes**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
  - Krishnan, T. Muthu (1989) **A Descriptive Study of Pachamalai Malayali**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- 

## **Kom**

### **Research**

- Aimol, Chongom Damrengthang (2007) **A Descriptive Grammar of Kom**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Aimol, Chongom Damrengthang (2007) **A Descriptive Grammar of Kom**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Elangbam Sucheta (1998) **A Grammatical comparison of Manipur Kom, Paite and Tangkhul**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Kom, Karung Tarun (2012) **Description of the Kom Speech with Special Emphasis on Variation**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer

Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Komkar**

### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

## **Konda**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Bhattacharya, S. (1956) **Konda Language (Grammar and Vocabulary)**, Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology, Indian Museum, Calcutta, India: 2(1),

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Konekar Gadaba**

#### **Book**

- Bhaskararao, P. (1980) **Konekar Gadaba: A Dravidian Language**. Pune, India: Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 

### **Kongbo**

#### **Book**

- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### **Konyak**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.
- Nagaraja, K.S. (1984) **Relativization in Konyak**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 45(1-4), 41.
- Nagaraja, K.S. (1997) **Kinship Terms in Konyak Naga**, Mon-Khmer Studies, Central Institute of Indian Languages. Mysuru, India: 27247-255.

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz



#### Publications.

- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Haimendorf, Von Furor (1969) **Konyak Nagas: An India Frontier Tribe**. New York, U.S.: Holt McDougal.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Nagaraja, K.S. (1994) **Konyak Folk Literature**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Nagaraja, K.S. (2010) **Konyak Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

#### Dictionary

- Nagaraja, K.S. (1994). **Konyak-Hindi-English Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

#### Koraga

#### Research

- Shetty, Ramakrishna T. (1978) **Koraga Grammar: A Descriptive of Study of a Dravidian Dialect**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Bhat, D. N. S. (1968) **The Koraga Language**, SIL, 290-95.

### Book

- Aiyar, R. Swaminatha (1975) **Dravidian Theories**. Reprint Year-1987. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (Ed.) (1968) **Studies in Indian Linguistics**. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Selvadurai, M. M. (2009) **An Ethno-Linguistic Study of Koraga Tribe in Karnataka**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### Korcha

#### Project

- Saundattimath, Sangamesh D. (2000) **Survey, Study and Documentation of Endangered and Unknown Dravidian (Elava and Korcha) Languages of Hyderabad Karnataka area**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages. Sponsored By: *Central Institute of Indian Languages*.
- 

### Korku

#### Research

- Nagaraja, K.S. (1999) **Korku Language. Grammar Texts, and Vocabulary**. Tokyo, Japan: Institute for the Study of Language and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
- Zide, Norman Herbert (1960) **Korku Phonology and Morphophonemic**. Pennsylvania, U.S.: University of Pennsylvania.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Zide, Norman Herbert (1966) **Korku low tone and the Proto-Korku-Kherwarian vowel system**. Norman Herbert Zide,( ed.). Studies in Comparative Austroasiatic Linguistics. The Hague: Studies in Comparative Austroasiatic Linguistics.
- Zide, Norman H. (1966) **Low tone and the Proto-Korku-Kherwarian vowel system**. Norman H. Zide. Studies in Comparative Austroasiatic Linguistics. The Hague, Paris: Mouton and Company.

### Research Paper

- Cust, Robert N. (1884) **Grammatical note and vocabulary of the language of the Korku: a Kolarian tribe in Central India**, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, New Series(16), 164-179.
- Konow, Sten. (1904) **The Kurku Dialect of Munda Family of Speech**, The Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 423-33.
- Mohan, Shailendra (2015) **Noun Morphology in Nihali and Korku: A comparative account**, BDCRI, 75185-194.
- Nagaraja, K.S. (1988) **Reduplication in Korku**, Working Papers in Linguistics, Deccan College. Pune, India: 925-30.
- Nagaraja, K.S. (2006-2007) **Nahali and Korku: A comparative note**, Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute, Springer Science+Business Media. Pune, India: 66-67315-322.
- Sood, S.P. (1966) **Some Phonological and Grammatical Aspects of Korku Language**, Bulletin of Tribal Research and Training Institute, Bhopal: 6(1), 60-76.
- Zide, N.H. (1958) **Final Stops in Korku and Santali**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 19(I-VI), 44.

### Book

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Drake, John (1903) **A Grammar of the Kurku Language**. Calcutta, India: Baptist Mission Press.

- Fuchs, Stephen (1988) **The Korkus of the Vindhya Hills**. New Delhi, India: Inter-India Publications.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Nagaraja, K.S. (1999) **Korku language, Grammar, Texts, and Vocabulary**. Tokyo, Japan: Institute for the study of Language and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
  - Nagaraja, K.S. (1999) **Korku Language: Grammar, Texts and Vocabulary**. Tokyo, Japan: Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
  - Ramsay, Miss E. W. (1914) **Vocabulary of words in the Kuruku language**. Calcutta, India: Baptist Mission Press.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
  - Zide, Norman H. (1960) **Korku Verb Morphology**. Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.
  - Zide, Norman H. (1963) **Korku Noun Morphology**. Chicago, IL: Department of Linguistics, University of Chicago.
- 

## **Koro-Aka**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Korwa**

### **Research**

- Sandhwal, R.D. (1973) **The Korwa of Palamau: A Study of their Society and Economy**. Ranchi, India: Ranchi University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Driem, George van (2015) **Endangered Languages of South Asia**. M. Brenzinger. Language Diversity Endangered. Berlin, Boston: De Gruyter Mouton.

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Crooke, William (1892) **Vocabulary of the Korwa language**, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 61(1), 125-128.

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Deogaonkar, S.G. (1986) **The Hill Korwa**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Rizvi, B. R. (1989) **Hill Korwas of Chhattisgarh A Study of Tribal Economy**. New Delhi, India: Gian Publishing House.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

#### **Kosari**

##### **Research**

- Borkar, Ishwar Sadashiv (1978) **Phonology of the Kosari Dialect**. Nagpur, India: Nagur University.

#### **Koshali**

### Book Chapter

- Acharya, Pritish & Shri Krishan (2018) **Historical Development of Koshali as an Endangered Language and Its Marginalization**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.

### Book

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/6 Indi-Aryan Family (Mediate Group), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### Kota

#### Research

- Balu, S S. (1988) **Toda and Kota**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Rajasekaran, K. (2008) **A Comparative Linguistic Study of Kota and Tamil languages**. Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.

#### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Subbiah, G. (1972) **A Note on Agreement in Kota**. S. Agesthialingom & S. V. Shanmugam. Third Seminar on Dravidian Linguistics. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

#### Research Paper

- Basu, Aravinda (1962) **Kota Kinship Terms**, Man in India, 42.160-64.
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1944-46) **Kota Texts. Vol. I-IV**, University of California Publications in Linguistics, 21-191.
- Subbiah, G. (1973) **Kota Personal Pronouns**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 3456-58.

### Book

- Caldwell, Robert (1856) **A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South-**

- Indian Family of Languages.** Reprint Year-1956, 1961, 1976, 2000. London, U.K.: Trubner & Co..
- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu.** Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Emeneau, Murray B. (1944) **A Sketch of Kota Grammar: Kota Texts I.** California, U.S.: Berkeley University of California Press.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Jakka, Parthasarathy (2008) **The Kota of the Nilgiri District.** Udhagamandalam, India: Hill Area Development Programme.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages.** Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages.** London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Reddy, B. Ramakrishna & R. Sri Hari (2003) **Word-Structure in Dravidian.** Kuppam, India: Dravidian University.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Subbiah, A. (1985) **Grammar of Kota.** Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
  - Subbiah, G. (1986) **Kota.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Subbiah, G. (1986) **Kota Phonetic Reader.** Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Subbiah, G. (1986) **Phonetic Reader Series Kota.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Thompson, S. (1946) **Motif Index of Kota Tales.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## **Kotali**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha.** Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
-

## **Kothodi**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Kotwali**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Koutruk**

### **Research**

- Devi, L. Manimala (2003) **A Comparative Study of Imphal, Andro, Koutruk and Kakching Dialects of Meiteilon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- 

## **Koya**

### **Research**

- Rao, K. Rama (1979) **Phonology and Morphology of Koya Language**. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.



- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Telangana**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Sarma, G. Ramasubbaiah (1987) **A Study Of Koya Dialects And Their Relationship With Gondi**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Tyler, Stephen A. (1969) **Koya: An Outline Grammar: Gommua Dialect**. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

## **Kudiya**

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.

## **Kui**

### **Research**

- Dash, Gopabandhu (1981) **Structure of Kui: A Tribal Language of Orissa**. Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
- Maheswaran, C. (1989) **A Descriptive Study of Kui Language**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Israel, M. (1997) **Language situation and linguistic convergence (With special reference to Kui)**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Mohanty, Panchanan (1997) **Loss of /O/ in Kui, Sora and Oriya: A Clue for a Sub-Linguistic Area**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Sahoo, Piyusa Ranjan & Dinesh Chandra Kanhara (2021) **The Kui Language and Identity Crisis: A Case Study**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### Research Paper

- Burrow, T. & S. Bhattacharya (1961) **Some Notes on the Kui Dialect as spoken by the Kuttia Khands of North-East Koraput**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL.5(2),
- Ramaswami Aiyar, L.V. (1930) **Kui Words and Dravidian Origins**, Journal of Oriental Research, Madras, India: 4(2),

#### Book

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Driver, L. (1926) **Tea Districts Labour Association Language Handbook - Kui**. Calcutta, India:
- Friend-Pereira, I.A. (1909) **A Grammar of the Kui Language**. Calcutta, India:
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Ladefoged, Peter & Ian Maddieson (1996) **The Sounds of the World's Languages**. Oxford, U.K.: Blackwell Publishers.

- Letchmajee, L. (1902) **An Introduction to the Grammar of the Kui or Kandh Language**. Calcutta, India:
  - Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
  - Maheswaran, C. (2008) **A Descriptive Grammar of the Kui Language**. Kuppam, India: Dravidian University.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Smith, J.M. (1876) **A Practical Handbook of the Khond Language**. Cuttack, India:
  - Winfield, W.W. (1928) **A grammar of the Kui language**. Calcutta, India: Asiatic Society of Bengal.
  - Winfield, W.W. (1929) **A Vocabulary of the Kui Language**. Calcutta, India: Asiatic Society of Bengal.
  - Winfield, W.W. (1929) **Vocabulary of the Kui Language: Kui-English**. Calcutta, India: Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- 

## **Kuki**

### **Research**

- Singh, Khwairakpam Loken (1997) **Word Formation in Kuki Chin Group**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Akter, Zahid (2020) **A Preliminary Report on Pangkhua: A Kuki-Chin Language of Bangladesh**. Tariq Khan. *The Interplays of Language, Society and Culture*. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.
- Kom, Ch. Sekholal (2011) **Ethno-Linguistic Identity of the Kukis: Issues and Challenges**. S.K. Singh and Khawlsongkim Suantak. *Linguistic Ecology of Manipur*. Gauhati, India: Eastern Book House.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Haokip, Pauthang (2009) **Noun Morphology in Kuki-Chin Languages**, *Language in India*, 9(11),
- Haokip, Pauthang (2019) **Kuki-Chin Phonology of Barak Valley**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(3-4), 85-114.
- Shafer, Robert (1950) **The Naga Branches of Kukish**, *RO*, 1667-530.

- Singh, Chungkham Yashawanta (1999) **Tense and Aspect in Kuki-Chin**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 22(2), 149-68.

#### Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Haokip, P.S. (2018) **The World of Kuki People**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Haokip, Songkhojang (2019) **Traditional Beliefs & Practices of the Kukis: Before the Advent of Christianity**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Sanajaoba, Naorem (2019) **Manipur- Past & Present: The Heritage & Ordeals of a Civilization: Nagas & Kuki-Chins**. Volume-3 of 4, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Soppitt, C.A. (1893) **A Short Account of the Kuki-Lushai Tribes of the North-East Frontier (Districts Cachar, Sylhet, Naga Hills, etc., and the North Cachar Hills) With An Outline Grammar of the Rangkhoh-Lushai Language**. Reprint Year-1976. Calcutta, India: Firma-KLM Pvt. Ltd.
- Thangkim, Haolai (2006) **Kuki Culture in North Cachar Hills Before and After the Advent of Christianity**. Assam, India: Assam Institute of Research for Tribals and Scheduled Castes.

---

## Kuki-Chin

### Book

- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- 

## Kuki-Naga

### Book Chapter

- Singh, Chungkham Yashawanta (1997) **Negation in Kuki-Naga languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## Kului

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Kulung

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- McDougall (1979) **The Kulung Rai**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Ratna Pustak Bhandar.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

#### **Dictionary**

- Rai, K.R., Anna Holzhausen & Andreas Holzhausen (1975). **Kulung-Nepali-English glossary**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics and Tribhuvan University.
- 

#### **Kumaoni/Kumauni**

##### **Research**

- Apte, Mahadeo L. & D.P. Pattanayak (1967) **An Outline of Kumauni Grammar**. Durham, North Carolina: Duke University.
- Prakash, Aditya (2007) **Language Loyalty, Maintenance and Shift: A Case Study of Kumauni Language Spoken in Delhi**. Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Sharma, D.D. (1973) **Kumauni Phonology**. Chandigarh, India: Punjab University.

##### **Research Paper**

- Sah, P.P. (1974) **The Pragmatics of Kumauni Bal**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 35(4), 245.
- Sharma, D.D. (1985) **Dichotomy of Morphophonemic Correlates in Literary and Colloquial Kumauni**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 46(3-4), 47.

##### **Book**

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey**

- of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand.** Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, G.A. (2012) **Languages in Uttarakhand : Garhwali, Kumauni, Jaunsari, Nepali.** Chamoli, India: Uttarakhand Prakashan.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages.** Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Ruwali, K.D. (1994) **Kumauni Language and Culture.** Volume-I, Delhi, India: D.K. Fine Art Press.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1985) **The Formation of Kumauni Language: Phonology and Morphophonemics.** Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Bahri Publications Private Limited.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1987) **The Formation of Kumauni Language.** Volume-2, New Delhi, India: Bahri Publications Private Limited.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1994) **Linguistic Geography of Kumaun Himalayas: A Descriptive Areal Distribution of Kumauni Language.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Upreti, Ganga Datta (1900) **Hill Dialects of the Kumaun Division.** Almora, India: Munshi Sadanand Sanwal.

### Dictionary

- Biṣṭ, Śer Singh (1994). **Hindi-Kumaoni-English Dictionary.** Almora, India: Śrī Almorā Book Depot.
- Ruvālī, K. D. (1986). **Kumauni-Hindi Etymological Dictionary.** Aligarh, India: Granthayan.

---

### Kumbaran

#### Research Paper

- Weerstra, Hans M. (1997) **The Kumbaran of India,** International Journal of Frontier Missions, 14(3), 1.

---

## **Kumbi**

### **Research**

- Singh, Nongmaithem Pritamkumar (2018) **An Analysis on Kumbi, Thanga, Wangoo, Chairel and Heirok Dialects of Manipuri with Reference to Imphal Dialect**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- 

## **Kunchi Korba**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Kundal Shahi**

### **Research Paper**

- Rehman, Khwaja A. (2011) **Kundal Shahi : A Severely Endangered Language**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 4(1), 201-216.
- 

## **Kunkana**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman and Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

### **Dictionary**

- Borkar, I.S. (2008). **Pictorial Glossary in Kunkana Bhili**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

## **Kupia/Valmiki**

### **Book**

- Christmas, R.B. & J.E. Christmas (1975) **Kupia Phonemic Summary**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Tribhuvan University Press.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.



- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Kurichiya**

### **Research Paper**

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Kurmali/Kudmali**

### **Book Chapter**

- Mahto, Rajiv Ranjan (2020) **Masculine, Feminine and Plural Articles in Kurmali and their Role in Determining the Number and Gender of the Verb**. Tariq Khan. *Queries in the Structure of Language*. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.
- Mahto, Rajiv Ranjan & Shah Mohammad Fayez (2021) **Kudmali, a neglected language**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. *Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives*. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- 

## **Kurru**

### **Book Chapter**

- Driem, George van (2015) **Endangered Languages of South Asia**. M. Brenzinger. Language Diversity Endangered. Berlin, Boston: De Gruyter Mouton.
- 

## **Kurumba/Kuruba**

### **Research**

- Alex, Accamma V. (1977) **Internal Reconstruction of the Kurumba Language of Attappady**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Charles, Rajkumar J. (1977) **Morphological Typology of Kurumba, Tamil and Malayalam**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Jayapal, S. (1978) **Descriptive Grammar of Kurumba**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Jayapal, S. (1979) **Kurumba Grammar**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Mallappa, A. B. (1999) **A Linguistic Study of Kuruba Dialect of Bellary District**. Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Muraleedharan Nair, N. (1977) **Syntactic Patterns of the Language of the Kurumbas of Attappady**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.

### **Book Chapter**

- Deemer, Ulrich (1997) **Voice in the forest: The field of gathering among the Jēnu Kurumba**. Paul Hockings. Blue Mountains Revisited: Cultural Studies on the Nilgiri Hills. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Demmer, Ulrich (1999) **How to Make the Spirit of the Dead Happy : The Rhetoric of Words and Deeds in a Jēnu Kurumba Death Ritual**. E. Schömbucher & C.P. Zoller. Ways of Dying: Death and its Meaning in South Asia. Delhi, India: Manohar Publication.
- Jayapal, S. (1976) **Kurumba case system**. S. Agesthalingam & K. Kushalappa Gowda. Seminar on Dravidian cases systems. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

### Research Paper

- Demmer, Ulrich (2001) **Always an Argument: Persuasive Tools in Jēnu Kurumba Death Rituals**, *Anthropos*, 96475-490.
- Zvelebil, Kamil (1988) **Jenu Kurumba: Brief report on a 'tribal' language of the Nilgiris area**, *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, American Oriental Society.108197-301.

### Book

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Jakka, Parthasarathy (2008) **Kurumbas & Tribal Medicine : A Study of Folk Belief System and Alternate Strategy of Tribal Health Practives in the Nilgiri District**. Udhagamandalam, India: Hill Area Development Programme.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Ravindran, P.N., C.G. Syama & Syam SK (2017) **Descriptive Grammar of Muduga and Kurumba**. Calicut, India: Kerala Institute for Research Training and Development Studies of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (KIRTADS).
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### Kurux

#### Research

- Ekka, Francis (1972) **A Grammar of Kurukh Language**. Madurai, India: Madurai Kamaraj University.
- Ekka, P. (1960) **The Mundas and Oraons of chotanagpur: A Comparative Ethnological Survey**. London, U.K.: University of Oxford.
- Ekka, Reetu Raj (2005) **The Karam Festival of the Oraons: An Ethno Linguistic and Semiotic Analysis**. Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Mishra, Awadhesh Kumar (1992) **Word Formation Processes in Kurux(Oraon): A Study of Linguistic Typology and Language Change**. New Delhi, India:

- Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Priya, Salonee (2000) **Causatives in Kharia, Kurux and Santhali: A Case of Language Convergence in Jharkhand**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
  - Ranjitha, J. Ananthy (1989) **Writing Non-literary Languages in the Indian Context with Special Reference to Kurux**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
  - Vesper, Don. R. (1971) **Kurukh Syntax with Special Reference to the Verbal System**. Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Burrow, T. (1968) **The Treatment of Primitive Dravidian in Kurux and Malto**. B.H.Krishnamurti. Studies in Indian Linguistics. Volume-M.B. Emeneau Sastipuurti Volume, Pune and Annamalainagar: Centres of Advanced Study.
- Ekka, Francis (1972) **Causative construction in Kurux**. S. Agesthialingom & S. V. Shanmugam. Third Seminar on Dravidian Linguistics. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Gordon, Kent H. (1973) **Clause patterns in Dhangar-Kurux**. R.L. Trail. SIL International Publications in Linguistics. Norman, OK: Summer Institute of Linguistics of the University of Oklahoma.
- Gordon, Kent H. & L. Pike Kenneth (1973) **Paired Semantic Components, Paired Sentence Reversals and the Analysis of Dhangar-Kudux discourse**. R.L. Trail. SIL International Publications in Linguistics. Volume-I, Norman, OK: Summer Institute of Linguistics of the University of Oklahoma.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Bhat, D.N.S. (1965) **Kudux Pronouns**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 26(II), 231.
- Bhat, D.N.S. (1966) **Kudux Nouns**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 27(II), 102.
- Ekka, Francis (1979) **Some aspects of Kurux aspect**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 8277-84.
- Grignard, F. A. (1909) **The Oraons and Mundas: From the Time of Their Settlement in India**, Anthropos, Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft mbH.4(1), 1-19.
- Kobayashi, Masato (2020) **Reconstruction of Verb Suffixes in Kurux and Malto**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 81(3-4), 1-12.
- Lakra, Alisha Vandana & Md. Mojibur Rahman (2017) **Vitality and Endangerment of Contemporary Kurukh**, Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Indian Institute of Technology. Dhanbad, India:
- Pike, Kenneth L. & Kent H. Gordon (1971) **Preliminary technology to show emic**

**relations between certain non-transitive clause structures in Dhangar (Kudux, Nepal)**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 1(1), 56-79.

- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.

#### Book

- Archer, W.G. (1940) **The Blue Grove: The Poetry of the Uraons**. London: Libraries Press.
- Archer, W.G. (1948) **The Leopard and the Dove: More Uraons Poetry**. Bombay, India: Orient Longman.
- Bakhla, S.P.P. (1952) **Kurukh Naigas ( A Kurukh grammar in Devanagari script and in Kurukh language.)**. Ranchi, India: Education Press.
- Bakhla, S.P.P. (1961) **Sanika Khor (Khurukh-Hindi for Beginners.)**. Bihar, India: Welfare Dept. of Bihar.
- Beck, P.C. (1978) **Kurux Kattha Billi**. Ranchi, India: Satya Bharat.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Bleses, C. (Ed.) (1956) **An English-Uraon Dictionary**. Ranchi, India: Dharmik Sahitya Samiti.
- Caldwell, Robert (1856) **A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian Family of Languages**. Reprint Year-1956, 1961, 1976, 2000. London, U.K.: Trubner & Co..
- Champion, Edmund (1980) **My Oraon Culture**. Ranchi, India: Catholic Press.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Das, Amal Kumar & Manish Kuamr Rabha (1963) **The Orāons of Sunderban**. Calcutta, India: Tribal Welfare Department, Government of West Bengal.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Ekka, Francis (1972) **Mens and Womens Speech in Kurux**. The Hague: Mouton.
- Ekka, Francis (1985) **Phonetic Reader Series Kurux**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Ekka, Reetu Raj (2000) **Kurux (Karma) Songs: Analysis and Translation**. Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Gordon, Kent H. (1976) **A phonology of Dhangar-Kurux**. Kathmandu, Nepal:

- Summer Institute of Linguistics, Institute of Nepal and Asian Studies, Tribhuvan University.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grignard, A. (1924) **A Grammar of the Oraon Language**. Calcutta, India: Catholic Orphan Press.
  - Grignard, Andre (1924) **A grammar of the Oraon language and study in Oraon idiom**. Calcutta, India: Catholic Orphan Press.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Gupta, Jai Prakash (2002) **The Customary Laws of the Munda & the Oraon**. Ranchi, India: Jharkhand Tribal Welfare Research Institute.
  - Hahn, Ferd (1908) **Grammar of the Kurukh Language**. Reprint Year-1989. Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Hahn, Ferdinand (1900) **Kurukh Grammar**. Reprint Year-1911, 1985. Calcutta, India: Bengal Secretariat Press.
  - Hahn, Ferdinand (1905) **Kurukh Folk-lore, in the Original**. Calcutta, India: Bengal Secretariat Press.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - John, St. (1900) **The gospel according to St. John in the Kurukh language**. Calcutta, India: British and Foreign Bible Society.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Kerketta, K., Rev. Nirmal Minz & Fr. Ph. Ekka S.J. (1968) **The Kurukh (Oraons)**. Ranchi, India: Kurukh Students Association.
  - Kobayashi, Masato & Bablu Tirkey (2017) **The Kurux language grammar, texts and lexicon**. Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (Ed.) (1968) **Studies in Indian Linguistics**. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Kujur, Alomani Anupa (1989) **The Oraon Habitat: A Study in Cultural Geography**. Ranchi, India: The Daughters of St. Anne.
  - Minj, Johan (1948) **Kurukha Kattha Sihhira ge Mudata Putthi**. Ranchi, India: St. Josephus Padda.
  - Mishra, Awadesh Kumar (2014) **Word Formation and Language Change in Kurux**. Delhi, India: Lakshi Publishers & Distributors.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..

- Patnaik, Nityananda (2002) **Folklore of Tribal Communities Oral Literature of the Santals, Kharias, Oraons and the Mundas of Orissa**. New Delhi, India: Gian Publication House.
- Pfeiffer, Martin (1972) **Elements of Kurux Historical Phonology**. Leiden, Netherlands: E. J. Brill.
- Pfeiffer, Martin (2018) **Kurux Historical Phonology Reconsidered With a Reconstruction of Pre-Kurux-Malto Phonology**. Norderstedt PubliQation.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Roy, Sarat Chandra (1916) **The Oraons of Chota Nagpur**. Reprint Year-2004. Ranchi, India: Crown Publications.
- Roy, Sarat Chandra (1929) **Oraon Religion and Customs**. Reprint Year-1999. New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Tigga, J. (1964) **Gandhis Life in Kurukh Poems**. Ranchi, India: All India Radio.
- Tirkey, Ahalad (1982) **A Short-cut to Kurukh**. Ranchi, India: G.E.L. Church Press.

#### **Dictionary**

- Grignard, A. (1924). **An Oraon-English Dictionary**. Kolkata, India: Catholic Orphan Press.
- Hahn, Ferdinand (1903). **Kurukh (Orao)-English Dictionary**. Calcutta, India: Bengal Secretariat Press.

#### **Kusunda/Chepang**

##### **Research Paper**

- Fleming, H.C. (1996) **Looking to the West and North: Nihali and Kusunda find links**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.A.: 267-74.
- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.

##### **Book**

- Caughley, Ross C. (1972) **A Vocabulary of the Chepang Language: Comparative vocabularies of Languages of Nepal**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Institute of Nepal Studies.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth

Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Kuvi/Jatapu**

### **Book Chapter**

- Penthoi, Govinda Chandra (2021) **Endangerment of Tribal Language A Sociolinguistic Study of Kuvi Language in Koraput District of Odisha**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Burrow, T. & S. Bhattacharya (1963) **Notes on Kuvi with a short vocabulary**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL. Netherlands: 6(3-4),

### **Book**

- Banerjee, Sukumar (1969) **Ethnographic Study of the Kuvi-Kandha**. Culcatta, India: Anthropological survey of India.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Israel, M. (1979) **A Grammar of the Kuvi Language: With Text and Vocabulary**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistic Association of India.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for



#### Applied Linguistics.

- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Ladefoged, Peter & Ian Maddieson (1996) **The Sounds of the World's Languages**. Oxford, U.K.: Blackwell Publishers.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Ramakrishna, B., B.P. Mohapatra & Joy Reddy (2000) **Kuvi Folk Literature**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Reddy, B. Ramakrishna, Susheela P. Thomas, U.P. Upadhyaya & Joy Reddy (1974) **Kuvi: Phonetic Reader**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Reddy, B. Ramakrishna (1974) **Phonetic Reader Series Kuvi**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Reddy, Joy (1979) **Kuvi Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

#### Dictionary

- Reddy, B. Ramakrishna (1995). **Kuvi-Oriya-English Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

#### Kuzhale

##### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

#### Ladakhi

##### Research

- Chowdhury, Bakul Chandra (1974) **Segmental Phonemes of Ladakhi**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Tashi, Konchok (2010) **Polysemy in Ladakhi**. Mysuru, India: University of Mysore.

#### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Singh, Udaya Narayana (1981) **A Phonological Analysis of Ladakhi Numerals**. Bhakti P. Mallik. Suniti Kumar Chatterji: Commemoration Volume. Bardhaman, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Tashi, Konchok (2014) **Ladakhi Language**. Koul, Omkar. PLSI volume on Languages of Jammu & Kashmir. Delhi, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Zeisler, Bettina (2006) **Why Ladakhi must not be written – Being part of the great tradition: Another kind of global thinking**. Anju Saxena & Lars Borin. Lesser-Known Languages of South Asia: Status and Policies, Case Studies and Applications of Information Technology. New York, U.S.: Mouton de Gruyter.

#### **Research Paper**

- Tashi, Konchok (2010) **The polysemy of the deictic motion verb YONG ‘come’ in Ladakhi**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, Department of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 3191-200.
- Tashi, Konchok (2010) **The Polysemy of the noun GO head in Ladakhi**, Journal of Indian Linguistics, Deccan College. Pune, India: 71(1-4), 207-217.
- Tashi, Konchok (2012) **The Polysemy of the perception verbs lta ‘look’ and tshor ‘hear’ in Ladakhi: A Cognitive Analysis**, Anusilana: Research Journal of Indian Culture, Social and Philosophical stream, Banaras Hindu University. Banaras, India: XLIV27-34.
- Tashi, Konchok (2013) **Perception verbs in Ladakhi: A Cognitive Approach**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: (6), 183-200.
- Tashi, Konchok (2014) **Ladakh: A Linguistic Perspective**, Sheeraza, Jammu and Kashmir Academy of Art, Culture and Languages. Srinagar, India: X(1), 193-214.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People’s Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Kapur, Teg Bahadur (1987) **Ladakh-The Wonderland**. New Delhi, India: Mittal

#### Publications.

- Koshal, Sanyukta (1976) **Ladakhi: Phonetic Reader**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Koshal, Sanyukta (1976) **Phonetic Reader Series Ladakhi**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Koshal, Sanyukta (1979) **Ladakhi Grammar**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Koshal, Sanyukta (1982) **Conversational Ladakhi**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Mann, Rann Singh (2002) **Ladakh, Then and Now**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Norman, Rebecca (2001) **Getting Started in Ladakhi**. Leh, India: Melong Publications.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Sharma, D.D. (1992) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-2, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

#### Dictionary

- Hamid, Abdul (1998). **Ladakhi-English-Urdu Dictionary**. Leh, India: Melong Publication.
- 

#### Lahnda/Lahanda/Jatki

##### Research

- Bhatia, Motia Kumari (1974) **A Descriptive Grammar of Lahanda: Morphology and Syntax**. Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra University.

##### Research Paper

- Dass, T. (1987) **Problem of Language Maintenance and Language Shift in Lahnda Speech Community**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 47(1-4), 33.

##### Book

- Bahri, Hardev (1963) **Lahndi Phonetics**. Allahabad, India: Bharati Press Publications.
- Bahri, Hardev (1963) **Lahndi phonetics with special reference to Awankari**. Volume-1-2, Allahabad, India: Bharati Press Publications.
- Bahri, Hardev (1992) **Lahndi Phonology**. Allahabad, India: Bharati Press

Publications.

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
  - Devy, G.N., Omkar N. Koul & Roopkrishen Bhat (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Punjab**. Volume-24-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/8 Indo-Aryan Family (North-Western Family) Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Smirnov, Y.A. (1975) **The Lahndi Language**. Moscow, Russia: Nauka.
  - Wilson, James (1899) **Grammar and Dictionary of Western Punjabi as spoken in the Shahpur District, with proverbs, sayings and verses**. Lahore, Pakistan: Punjab Government Press.
- 

## Lahu

### Book Chapter

- Matisoff, James A. (1972) **Lahu nominalization, relativization, and genitivation**. John P. Kimball. Syntax and Semantics. Volume-1, New York, U.S.: Academic Press.

### Book

- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Matisoff, James A. (1973) **The Grammar of Lahu**. Berkeley, USA: University of California Press.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
-

## **Lahuli**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Singh, J. D. (1989) **Lahauli Verb Inflection**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 12(2), 41-49.

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1992) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-2, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Lai**

### **Research**

- Lalremzami, C. (2014) **Phonetics, Phonology and Morphology of Lai: A Descriptive Study**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Patent, J. D. (1997) **Lai Verb Lists**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 20(2), 57-162.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## **Lamani/Lambani**

### **Research**

- Barikeri, V.H. (1982) **A Descriptive Analysis of Lambani Language Spoken in Bijapur District**. Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Radhakrishnan, S. (1983) **Descriptive Study of Lambadi**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Trail, R.L. (1969) **Lamani phonology - grammar & lexicon**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Halbar, B.G. (1986) **Lamani Economy and Society in Change**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Ronald, L. (1968) **The Grammar of Lamani: Of Gulbarga District**. Gulbarga, India: Summer Institute of Linguistics.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### **Dictionary**

- Ruplanaik, Y. (1999). **Dictionary of Banjari Language**. Bangalore, India:
- 

## **Lamgang/Lamkang**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi.

Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- 

#### **Lamuti**

##### **Book**

- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- 

#### **Langrin**

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

#### **Laria**

##### **Research**

- Naik, Ajit (1998) **Language Contact, Change and Obsolescence: A Case Study of Laria**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Naik, Ajit K. (1999) **Grammatical Sketch of Laria. A Case of Language Death and Obsolescence**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/6 Indi-Aryan Family (Mediate Group), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

### **Lasa Iapngar**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Lepcha**

#### **Research**

- Ghosal, S. (1990) **The Lepchas of Darjeeling and Sikkim: A Study in Cultural Ecology and Social Change**. Darjeeling, India: North Bengal University.
- Ghosal, Samit (1990) **Lepchas of Darjeeling and Sikkim: A Study in Cultural Ecology and Social Change**. Darjeeling, India: University of North Bengal.
- Joshi, Vidyarati (2017) **A semantic study of Nepali and Lepcha: Towards a reversible computational lexicon**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Mukhia, T. (2017) **Impact of Christianity on the Lepcha and Tamang Tribal Communities in the Darjeeling District 1841 to 2012 A Philosophical Perspective**. Guwahati, India: Assam Don Bosco University.
- Pokharel, M. (1980) **The Sound System of Nepali**. Pune, India: Savitribai Phule Pune University.
- Sinha, Prabhakar (1967) **A Descriptive Grammar of Lepcha**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Bodman, Nicholas (1989) **Some remarks on Lepcha vowels**. David Bradley. Prosodic Analysis and Asian Linguistics. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
- Lepcha, D. (2009) **Influence of Lepcha Language on Nepali Language**. George Thadathil, Jiwan Namdung and Laita Rai Ahmed. Transitions in Cultural-linguistic Space: The Nepali Speaking Community in Darjeeling. New Delhi, India: Sahitya Akademi.
- Mitra, A. (2008) **Lepchas**. K. S. Singh. People of India: West Bengal. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.



- Mukhia, T. (2015) **Transitions in Lepcha Culture and Re-construction of Identity**. Chuden Kabimo. Voong Lyaang.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Sinha, Prabhakar (1981) **Derivation in Lepcha**. Bhakti P. Mallik. Suniti Kumar Chatterji: Commemoration Volume. Bardhaman, India: The University of Burdwan.

#### **Research Paper**

- Bodman, Nicholas C. (1988) **On the place of Lepcha in Sino-Tibetan: a lexical comparison**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 11(1), 1-26.
- Campbell, A. (1840) **Note on the Lepchas of Sikkim with a Vocabulary of their Language**, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta, India: 9379-393.
- Campbell, A. (1869) **On the Lepchas**, *Journal of the Ethnological Society of London, Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland*. Great Britain: 1(2), 143-157.
- Dattamajumdar, S. (2010) **Marginalization of the Lepcha Language in the Darjeeling Hills, West Bengal: A Socio-political Perspective**, *A Quarterly Lepcha Bilingual News Magazine*, Darjeeling, India: 14(1), 24-34.
- Dattamajumdar, S. (2012) **Language Change in Lepcha: An Assessment**, *The Linguistic Journal*, 6(1), 185-204.
- Ghosh, N. (2011) **Lepchas Demand Justice**, *Frontier – The Forgotten People*, 44(10), 18-24.
- Jest, M. C. (1960) **Religious Beliefs of the Lepchas in the Kalimpong District (West Bengal)**, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 3(4), 124-134.
- Joshi, Vidharati (2021) **Lexical Hierarchies of Daily Life in Lepcha**, *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics*, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: L(2), 178-193.
- Lepcha, D. (2012) **Indigenous Lepchas: Philosophy of Life and Worldview**, *Salesian Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences*, 3(2), 76-84.
- Lepcha, P. T. (2013) **The Lepchas in Darjeeling: A Study of the Emergences of their Ethno Consciousness**, *East Indian Journal of Social Sciences*, 1(2), 101-106.
- Lingdamo, P. (2012) **The Philosophy of the Lepcha Religion**, *Salesian Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences*, 3(2), 55-62.
- Roy, D. C. (2010) **Melt Down of Lepcha Society: An Assessment**, *Quarterly Lepcha Bilingual News Magazine*, 14(1), 17.
- Sprigg, R.K. (1966) **Lepcha and Balti Tibetan; Tonal or Non-Tonal Languages**, *Asia Major*, London, U.K.: 12185 - 201.
- Sprigg, R.K. (1987) **The Nepali Language with Reference to its Relationship with Rai, Limbu and Lepcha Languages**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 47(1-4), 87.

## Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Chattopadhyay, T. (2013) **Lepchas and their Heritage**. Delhi, India: B. R. Publishing Corporation.
- Das, Amal Kumar & Swapan Kumar Banerjee (1962) **The Lepchas of Darjeeling District**. Calcutta, India: Tribal Welfare Department, Government of West Bengal.
- Das, Amal Kumar (1978) **The Lepchas of West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: Editions Indian.
- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2016) **An Enquiry Into the Status of Lepcha**. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Doma, Y. (2010) **Legends of the Lepchas: Folk Tales from Sikkim**. New Delhi, India: Tranquebar Press.
- Foring, A.B. (1987) **Lepcha My Vanishing Tribe**. New Delhi, India: Starling Publishers Private Limited.
- Gorer, G. (1996) **The Lepchas of Sikkim**. Volume-2nd, New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Gorer, Geoffrey (1938) **Himalayan Village: An Account of the Lepchas of Sikkim**. London, U.K.: Thomas Nelson.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Mainwaring, G. B. (1870) **A Grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) Language as it Exists in the Darjeeling and Sikkim Hills**. Calcutta, India: C. B. Lewis Press.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Morris, G. (1938) **Living with the Lepchas**. London, U.K.: William Heineman Limited.
- Plaisier, H. (2003) **Catalogue of Lepcha Manuscripts in the Van Manen Collection**. Leiden, Netherlands: Kern Institute.

- Plaisier, Heleen (2006) **A Grammar of Lepcha**. Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Roy, D. C. (2012) **Lepchas: Past and Present**. Darjeeling, India: N. L. Publishers.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Sprigg, R. K. (2005) **Shedding Some Light on the History, Language and Literature of the Lepchas**. Kalimpong, India: Indigenous Lepcha Tribal Association.
- Tamlong, D. T. (2011) **Mayel Lyang and the Lepchas: About Sikkim and Darjeeling**. Volume-2nd, Darjeeling, India: Amina Tamlong.
- Tamsang, K. P. (1998) **The Unknown and Untold Reality about the Lepchas**. Kalimpong, India: Lyangsong Tamsang.
- Tamsang, L. (2002) **A Lepcha Bilingual Magazine**. Kalimpong, India: The Lepcha Literary Organisation.
- Tamseng, Liangsong (2008) **Lepcha Folklore and Folksongs**. New Delhi, India: Sahitya Akademi.

#### **Dictionary**

- Kumari Yadurajan, B. Syamala (2005). **Pictorial Glossary in Lepcha**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Sivaramakishna, C.V. (2017). **Hindi-English-Lepcha Trilingual Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Tamsang, A. (2009). **The Lepcha-English Encyclopaedic Dictionary**. (2nd Ed). Kalimpong, India: Mrs. Mayel Clymit Tamsang.
- 

#### **Lhomi**

##### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

#### **Lhota**

##### **Book**

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.

- Mills, J. P. (1987) **Folkstories in Lhota Nagas**. New Delhi, India: Gian Publishing House.
- 

## **Lianglad**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Liangmai**

### **Research**

- Daimai, Charaibou (2011) **Folk Music and Dance of the Liangmai Tribe of Manipur and Nagaland: An Anthropological Study**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Daimai, Guichamlung (2016) **Phonology and Morphology of Liangmai**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Daimai, Kailadbu (2011) **The DP in Liangmai with special reference to Classifier Constructions**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Hunibou, Newmai (1992) **The concept of good and the godly man in Liangmai Naga tradition**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Raguibou, I.D. (2015) **The Comparative Phonology of Zeme, Liangmai and Rongmei**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Widinibou (2011) **A Descriptive Analysis of Liangmai**. Silchar, India: Assam University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Daimai, Kailadbou (2021) **Liangmai Phonetics and Phonology: A Preliminary Overview**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. *Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives*. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Naye Kitab Prakashan.

### **Research Paper**

- Charengna, Widinibou (2019) **Structure of Reduplication in Liangmai**, *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics*, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: XLVIII(2), 137-152.
- Ranjan, Geetika & Charaibou Daimai (2015) **International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies (IJIMS) Youth Dormitory in the Life of the Liangmai Naga, India**, *International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies (IJIMS)*, 2(9), 84-91.

### **Book**

- Barbora, Madhumita & Gautam K. Borah (Eds.) (2022) **The Syntax of Biate**,

- Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar.** Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal.** Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
  - Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur.** Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Miri, Sujata (1991) **Liangmai Nagas Legends and Stories.** New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House.
  - Nath, Arup Kumar, Monali Longmailai & Dhanapati Shougrakpam (Eds.) (2022) **The Morphology of Biate, Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar.** Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Patgiri, Bipasha, Amalesh Gope & Bobita Sarangthem (Eds.) (2022) **The Phonetics and Phonology of Biate, Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar.** Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Widinibou, Charengna (2017) **A Learners Book of the Liangmai Language.** Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- 

### **Liju/Lisu/Yobin**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages.** London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh.** Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Maitra, Asim (1988) **A Guide Book to Lisu Language.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages**

- and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Limbu/Lolo**

### **Research**

- Tumbahang, G. B. (1986) **Noun Phrase Structure in Limbu.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Central Department of English.

### **Book Chapter**

- Michailovsky, Boyd (2001) **Limbu nous autres and First Person morphology.** Balthasar Bickel. Person and evidence in Himalayan languages. Special Issue of Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area. Volume-24, Number-1.
- Van Driem, George (1999) **The Limbu verb revisited.** Yadava & Glover. Topics in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.
- Webster, Jeffrey D. (1999) **The language development - language promotion tension: a case study from Limbu.** Yadava & Glover. Topics in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.

### **Research Paper**

- Angdembe, Tej Man (1998) **Antipassive via noun incorporation: future of the Limbu object agreement,** Journal of Nepalese Studies, 2(1), 17-25.
- Sprigg, R.K. (1987) **The Nepali Language with Reference to its Relationship with Rai, Limbu and Lepcha Languages,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 47(1-4), 87.

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal.** Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam.** Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu.** Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim.** Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Driem, George van (1987) **A Grammar of Limbu.** New York, U.S.: Mouton de Gruyter.

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Khadka, Anju (2006) **Literacies from a multi lingual perspective : learning from Tharu, Tamang, Newar, and Limbu language communities of Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: UNESCO, Kathmandu Office.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

#### **Dictionary**

- Michailovsky, Boyd (2002). **Limbu-English Dictionary of the Mewa Khola Dialect, with English-Limbu Index**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Mandala Book Point.
- 

#### **Lodha**

##### **Research**

- Bhowmick, P. K. (1960) **The Lodha of Midnapur: An Ethnographic Study**. Kolkata, India: Calcutta University.
- Ghosh Dastidar, Sutapa (2012) **The Lodhas of West Bengal Criminality Displacement and Development**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Saha, Kalyan Brata (1999) **Cultural Pattern and Reproductive Behaviour a Study among the Lodha Tribe of West Bengal**. Mumbai, India: International Institute for Population Sciences.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

##### **Research Paper**

- Bhowmick, P. K. (1956) **Physical Affinity of the Lodhas of Midnapur**, Man in India, (36), 110-131.
- Bhowmick, P. K. (1956) **Social and Religious Officials of the Lodha Caste**, Man in India, Kolkata, India: 35(2),
- Bhowmick, P. K. (1957) **Annual Festivals of the Lodhas of West Bengal**, Man in

- India, Kolkata, India: 37(3),
- Bhowmick, P.K. (1954) **Lodha Marriage Custom**, Man in India, Kolkata, India: 34(2),
  - Bhowmick, P.K. (1957) **The Lodhas and their Folk Songs**, Vanyajati, Kolkata, India: V(1),
  - Bose, K., S. Bisai, P.S. Mondal & M. Ghosh (2008) **Body mass index and chronic energy deficiency among adult male Lodhas and Bhumijis: A comparison with other tribal populations of West Bengal, India**, Journal of Public Health, 16(2), 117-121.
  - Panda, S. (2015) **The Development of Primitive Tribal Groups: A Case Study of Lodha and Birhor of West Bengal**, Worldwide Journal of Multidisciplinary Research and Development, WWJMRD. Delhi, India: 1(6), 28-35.

#### Book

- Bhowmik, P.K. (1963) **The Lodhas of West Bengal: A Socio-Economic Study**. Calcutta, India: Punthi Pustak.
- Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Linguistic Studies in Juang, Kharia Thar, Lodha, Mal-Pahariya, Ghatoali, Pahariya**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Linguistic Studies in Juang, Kharia, Thar, Lodha, Mal-Pahariya and Ghatoali-Pahariya**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ray, P.C. (1969) **The Lodha and their Spirit Possessed Men: A Psychosocio-Cultural Study**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

---

#### Lodhghari

##### Book

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

---

#### Lohar/Lahaul

##### Research

- Sharma, Jagadish Chander (1972) **A Descriptive Study of Dialect of Gade -**



**Lohar: An Itinerant Tribe.** Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra University.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh.** Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Gill, Manohar Singh (2014) **Folk Tales of Lahaul.** New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd..
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ruhela, Satya Pal (1968) **The Gaduliya Lohars of Rajasthan.** New Delhi, India: Impex India.
  - Sharma, Jagdish Chander (1988) **A Descriptive Study of Dialect of Gade-Lohar .** Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- 

#### **Lotha**

##### **Research**

- Bruhn, Daniel Wayne (2014) **A Phonological Reconstruction of Proto-Central Naga.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

##### **Research Paper**

- Herring, Susan C. (1991) **Nominalization, relativization, and attribution in Lotha, Angami, and Burmese,** Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 14(1), 55-72.

#### **Book**

- Acharya, K.P. (1975) **Lotha.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Acharya, K.P. (1975) **Phonetic reader Series Lotha.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Acharya, K.P. (1983) **Lotha Grammar.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland.** Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Mills, J. P. (1980) **The Lotha Nagas**. Kohima, India: Government of Nagaland.
- Mills, J. P. (1987) **Folk Stories in Lotha Naga**. Delhi, India: Gian Publishing House.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

#### Dictionary

- Murry, K.R., J.T. Yanthan & A. Patton (1978). **Anglo-Lotha Vocabulary**. Wokha, India: Kyong Academy.
  - Zano (1990). **Anglo-Lotha Dictionary**. Dimapur, India: Ashoka Printers.
- 

#### Lubana

##### Book

- Devy, G.N., Omkar N. Koul & Roopkrishen Bhat (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Punjab**. Volume-24-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

#### Lunghar

##### Research Paper

- Siro, Chakshang (2020) **Phonology of Lunghar: An Initial Study**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 81(1-2), 77-89.
- 

#### Luro

##### Project

- Abbi, Anvita (2020) **Documentation of Sanenyo and Lurö: the two endangered languages of the Nicobar Islands**. Sponsored By: *Central Institute of Indian Languages, Mysuru*.

#### Dictionary

- Abbi, Anvita & Vysakh R. (2020). **Luro Dictionary: Luro (Nicobarese)-English-**

### **Lyngngam**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Mabhyani**

#### **Research Paper**

- Fatima, Somana (2011) **Mabhyani : A Lesser Known Mother Tongue of Western Hindi Group**, Language in India, Shaqra University. Saudi Arabia: 11(11), 752-775.
  - Fatima, Somana (2012) **Mabhyani : A Tribal Language of Indo-Aryan Language Family**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 5(1), 263-278.
- 

### **Madari**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

#### **Dictionary**

- Borkar, I.S. (2008). **Pictorial Glossary in Madari**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

### **Madiya**

#### **Research**

- Veena, S. (1965) **Descriptive Analysis of Madiya dialect**. Pune, India: University of Pune.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Mag**

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### Magahi

#### Research

- Alok, Dipak (2012) **Language without Article: The Case of Magahi**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Bhattacharyya, Jagat Ram (1993) **Origin and Development of Magadhi**. Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chandra, Shweta (2012) **Agreement in Magahi and Possessive DPs**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Kumar, Chandan (2015) **A functional, typological case study of Relative clause in Magahi language and the comparative analysis with Hindi**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Kumar, Chandan (2020) **Typology of Nominal Modifiers in major languages of Bihar- Magahi, Bhojpuri, Maithili, Angika, and Bajjika**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Kumari, Renu (2017) **Predicate Types and Aspect in Magahi**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Sinha, A.C. (1967) **Phonology & Morphology of a Maghai dialect**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### Book Chapter

- Atreya, Lata, Smriti Singh & Rajesh Kumar (2014) **Magahi and Magadh: Language and People**. GJISS. Global Journal of Interdisciplinary Social Sciences. Volume-3, Number-2. Brussels, Belgium: Global Institute for Research & Education.
- Kumar, Rahul (2021) **A Sociolinguistic Variation in Magahi Language in Patna**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.
- Nilu & Rajesh Kumar (2012) **Derivational Complex Predicate Construction in Magahi**. S. Imtiaz Hasnain. Aligarh Journal of Linguistics. Volume-2, Number-1-2. Aligarh, India: Department of Linguistics, Aligarh Muslim University.
- Priya, Saloni (2020) **The Role of Extralinguistic Factors in Language Attrition of Magahi Community in Patna**. Tariq Khan. The Interplays of Language, Society and Culture. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.
- Verma, Manindra K. (1990) **Experiencer subjects in Bhojpuri and Magahi**. Manindra K. Verma & K.P. Mohanan. Experiencer Subjects in South Asian Languages. Stanford, U.S.: Stanford University.

- Verma, Sheela (2003) **Magahi**. George Cardona & Dhanesh Jain. The Indo-Aryan Languages. Volume-Routledge Language Family Series, London / New York: Routledge.

#### Research Paper

- Alok, Deepak (2020) **Asymmetry in Splitting of Subject and Object in Hindi and Magahi**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 81(3-4), 53-75.
- Atreya, Lata (2019) **Compound Verbs and their Inflected Form in Magadhi**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: XLVIII(2), 81-97.
- Kumar, Chandan (2016) **Particle 'wa' and its Various Linguistic and Sociolinguistic Implications in Magahi**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 9(1), 150-162.
- Nilu & Rajesh Kumar (2013) **Complex Predicates in South Asian Languages: A Case Study of Magahi**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 74(1-2),
- Prasad, S. (1959) **Juncture and Aitch in Magahi**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 20(II), 118.
- Verma, Manindra K. (1991) **Exploring the Parameters of Agreement: The Case of Magahi**, Language Sciences, 13(2), 125-143.
- Verma, Sheela & M.K. Verma (1983) **The Auxiliary with Special Reference to Magahi**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 44(1-4), 97.

#### Book

- Cardona, George & Dhanesh Jain (Eds.) (2003) **The Indo-Aryan Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Fallon, S. W., R. C. Tempe & Lala Faqir Chand (2000) **Encyclopaedia of Indian Proverbs**. Volume-5, New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/5 Indo-Aryan Family (Eastern Group) Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Mallik, Bhaktiprasad (1976) **Dictionary of the Underworld Argot: West Bengal and the Bhojpuri and Magahi Areas of Bihar**. Calcutta, India: Indian Journal of Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

- Verma, Sheela (1985) **The Structure of the Magahi Verb**. New Delhi, India: Manohar Book Service.
- 

## **Magar/Monguor/Thapa**

### **Research**

- Subba, S. (1973) **Descriptive analysis of Magar**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Subba, Subhadra (1972) **Descriptive analysis of Magar: a Tibeto Burman language**. Pune, India: University of Poona.

### **Book Chapter**

- Angdembe, Tej Man (1999) **Anomalous conjugation of copulas, development of tense/aspect morphemes, and loss of agreement prefixes**. Yadava & Glover. Topics in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.
- Dahal, Subhadra Subba (1999) **Morphophonological rules in Magar**. Yadava & Glover. Topics in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.
- Grunow-Hårsta, Karen (2004) **Direction and Differential Dative Case Marking in Magar**. Anju Saxena. Himalayan Languages. Past and Present. Berlin / New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Shepherd, Barbara & Gary Shepherd (1971) **Magar phonemic summary**. Maria Hari. Tibeto-Burman Phonemic Summaries. Volume-2, Kirtipur, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics and Tribhuvan University.
- Shepherd, Gary & Barbara Shepherd (1973) **Magar texts**. Austin Hale. Clause, Sentence, and Discourse Patterns in Selected Languages of Nepal. Part III, Texts. Norman, OK: Summer Institute of Linguistics.

### **Research Paper**

- Beames, John (1870) **On the Magar Language of Nepal**, The Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 4(1), 178-228.
- Honda, Isao (2008) **Some Observations on the Relationship between Kaike and Tamangic**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 2383.
- Regmi, Ambika (2008) **Personal Pronouns in Kaike**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 23322.
- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Shepherd, Gary & Barbara Shepherd (1972) **A Vocabulary of the Magar Language**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics and Tribhuvan University.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Maghi**

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Mahali**

### **Research**

- Hussain, Md. Hamid (2011) **The Mahalwari system and its agrarian consequences till 1857**. New Delhi, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Pan, Rapti (2018) **The Mahali, an Artisan Tribe of the district Birbhum, West Bengal: An Anthropological Study of their Cosmology**. Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.

### **Project**

- Sengupta, S. (1969) **The Portrait of Mahali Economy in Midnapur**. Calcutta, India: Editions Indian. Sponsored By: *University Grants Commission*.

### **Research Paper**

- Chowdhury, Debasree & Mitrajit Saha (2019) **Issues of Mahali Tribal Education**

**in India: An Ethnographic Study from a Village of Bankura, West Bengal**, Voice of Intellectual Man- An International Journal, the Manav Kalyan Evam Vigyan Prasar Sansthan. Lucknow, India: 9(2), 129.

- Mitra, Santanu (2005) **Beliefs and rituals in a Birbhum village : the process of syncretism among the Mahali of West Bengal**, Journal of the Anthropological Survey of India, Calcutta, India: 54(1), 141-178.
- Mitra, Santanu (2005) **Journal of the Anthropological Survey**, Journal of the Anthropological Survey of India, Calcutta, India: 54(1), 141-178.
- Mukherjee, Sonali (2009) **Reassessing development among the Mahali of Midnapore District**, Man and life, Institute of Social Research and Applied Anthropology. Calcutta, India: 35(3-4), 143-146.
- Orans, Martin (1975) **Ethnology: The Portrait of Mahali Economy in Midnapur. SYAMALKANTI SENGUPTA**, American Anthropologist, American Anthropological Association. USA: 77(2), 396-397.
- Pan, Rapti (2012-2013) **Importance of clans in marriage alliances : some observation on Mahali**, Journal of the Anthropological Survey of India, Calcutta, India: 61&62(2&1), 719-725.

#### **Book**

- Bandyopadhyay, P. K. (2007) **Tribal Customary and Constitutional law : A Socio-legal Study of the Santal and the Mahali in West Bengal**. Howrah, India: Karunamoyee.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Orgill, Roxane (2002) **Mahalia : a life in gospel music**. Volume-1st, Cambridge, MA: Candlewick Press.
- Sengupta, Syamalkanti (1970) **The social profiles of the Mahalis, the tribal basketmakers of Midnapur**. Calcutta, India: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay.

---

#### **Mahasui**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.

---

#### **Mahl/Mahal**

#### **Research**



- Joseph, J. (1995) **Mahl: A Descriptive Analysis**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Singh, A. P. (2014) **Anthropology of Small Islands: The Case of Lakshadweep Islands of India**, Anthropological Bulletin, 3(2), 20-28.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

#### **Mairang**

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

#### **Majhi**

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

#### **Mal Paharia**

##### **Research**

- Verma, Priyanka (2008) **Anthropological study of reproductive and sexual health of females Mal Paharia tribe of Jharkhand**. Lucknow, India: University of Lucknow.

### Research Paper

- Bandyopadhyay, S. (2020) **Mal Paharia tribe and the problem of their identity in West Bengal, India**, Asian Ethnicity, Routledge.

### Book

- Das, Amal Kumar, Bidyut Kumar Roy Chowdhury & Manish Kuamr Rabha (1966) **The Malpaharias of West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: Tribal Welfare Department, Government of West Bengal.
- Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Linguistic Studies in Juang, Kharia Thar, Lodha, Mal-Pahariya, Ghatoali, Pahariya**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Lingustic Studies in Juang, Kharia, Thar, Lodha, Mal-Pahariya and Ghatoali-Pahariya**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Dasgupta, Samira & Amitabha Sarkar (2011) **Mai Paharia Culture at the Crossroads**. Ashok Vihar, Delhi: Agam Kala Prakashan.
- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Kumar, Alok (1986) **Tribal culture and economy : the Mal Paharias of Santal Parganas**. New Delhi, India: Inter-India Publications.
- Sarkar, Amitabha & Samira Dasgupta (2011) **Mal Paharia culture at the crossroad**. New Delhi, India: Agam Kala Prakashan.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### Journal/Proceedings

- Bharti, Indu (1989). **Economic and Political Weekly**, Volume-24, July, Mumbai, India: Paharia Tribals Plight and Governments Indifference.
- 

### Malabari

#### Research

- Sridhar, M.V. (1964) **Descriptive Analysis of Malabari dialect of Malayalam**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

#### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known**

### **Malamuthan/Malakar**

#### **Research Paper**

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.
- 

### **Malavadas/Malaveda**

#### **Research**

- Kumari, B. Nirmala (1977) **Internal Reconstructions of Veda Language**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Radhakrishnan, S. (1977) **Noun Morphology of Veda Language**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Vimala, M. (1984) **Noun Morphology of the Malaveda Language of Vembayam**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Vimalakumari, V.S. (1977) **Syntactic Analysis of Veda**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.

#### **Research Paper**

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.

#### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Malavi**

#### **Research Paper**

- Bhattacharya, S. (1974) **Malvi Kinship Terms**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 35(2), 119.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1908) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part II), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-

19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Maldivian**

### **Research**

- Cain, Bruce (2000) **Dhivehi (Maldivian): a synchronic and diachronic study**. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Bell, H.C.P. (1919) **Appendices**. Maldivian Linguistic Studies, Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society 27. Maldives: National Centre for Linguistic and Historical Research.
- Gair, James & Bruce D. Cain (1996) **Dhivehi writing**. Peter T. Daniels & William Bright. The World. Oxford University Press.
- Reynolds, C.H.B. (1974) **Buddhism and the Maldivian language**. L. Cousins et al.. Buddhist Studies in Honour of I.B. Horner. Dordrecht-Holland: D. Reidel Publishing Company.
- Reynolds, C.H.B. (1978) **Linguistic strands in the Maldives**. C. Maloney. Contributions to Asian Studies, Vol. II: Language and Civilization Change in South Asia. Leiden, Netherlands: E. J. Brill.

### **Research Paper**

- Cain, Bruce (1995) **Maldivian prototypical passives and related constructions**, Anthropological Linguistics, Trustees of Indiana University. Bloomington, Indiana: 37(4), 524-40.
- De Silva, M.W.S. (1969) **The phonological efficiency of the Maldivian writing system**, Anthropological Linguistics, Trustees of Indiana University. Bloomington, Indiana: 11(7), 199-209.
- De Silva, M.W.S. (1970) **Some affinities between Sinhalese and Maldivian**, The Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain & Ireland, Royal Asiatic Society of Sri Lanka (RASSL). Sri Lanka: 1420-27.
- Disanayake, J.B. (1986) **Maldivian and Sinhala: some phonological observations**, The Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain & Ireland, Royal Asiatic Society of Sri Lanka (RASSL). Sri Lanka: 3081-100.
- Wilson, John (1841) **Vocabulary of the Maldivian Language**, The Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 6(1), 42-76.

### **Book**

- Bell, H.C.P. (1940) **The Maldive Islands: Monograph on the History, Archaeology, and Epigraphy**. Reprint Year-1985. Maldives: National Centre for Linguistic and Historical Research.
  - Cain, Bruce & J. Gair (2000) **Dhivehi (Maldivian)**. Volume-Languages of the World/Materials 63, München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Maloney, Clarence (1980) **People of the Maldive Islands**. Madras, India: Orient Longman.
  - Maniku, Hassan Ahmed & J.B. Disanayake (1990) **Say it in Maldivian (Dhivehi)**. Colombo: Lake House Publishers.
  - Reynolds, C.H.B. (1993) **Maldives. (World Bibliographical Series, Volume 158)**. Oxford, U.K.: Clio Press.
- 

### **Malharkoli**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Malto**

#### **Research**

- Mahapatra, Bijaya Prasad (1976) **The Phonology and Morphology of Malto**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Puttaswamy, C. (2008) **Descriptive analysis of verbs in Malto**. London, U.K.: School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Burrow, T. (1968) **The Treatment of Primitive Dravidian in Kurux and Malto**. B.H.Krishnamurti. Studies in Indian Linguistics. Volume-M.B. Emeneau Sastipuurti Volume, Pune and Annamalainagar: Centres of Advanced Study.
- Mahapatra, B.P. (1997) **Malto Numeral Classifiers**. A. Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India. The Ethnic Space. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Steever, Sanford B. (1998) **Malto**. Sanford B. Steever. The Dravidian Languages.

#### **Research Paper**

- Kobayashi, Masato (2020) **Reconstruction of Verb Suffixes in Kurux and Malto**,

Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 81(3-4), 1-12.

- Mahapatra, B.P. (1973) **Malto Object Classifiers**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 34(3), 191.
- Puttaswamy, Chaithra (2009) **Structure of Verbs in Malto**, Journal of South Asian Linguistics, 2(1), 73-90.

#### Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Das, Sisir Kumar (1973) **Structure of Malto**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Droese, Ernest (1884) **Introduction to the Malto Language**. Agra, India: Secundra Orphanage Press.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (Ed.) (1968) **Studies in Indian Linguistics**. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Mahapatra, B.P. (1979) **Malto: An Ethnosemantic Study**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Mohapatra, Bijay Prasad (1979) **Malto: An Ethno-Semantic Study**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- Pfeiffer, Martin (2018) **Kurux Historical Phonology Reconsidered With a Reconstruction of Pre-Kurux-Malto Phonology**. Norderstedt PubliQation.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

#### Dictionary

- Mahapatra, B.P. (1987). **Malto-Hindi-English Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Mohapatra, Bijay Prasad (1978). **Hindi-Malto-English Dictionary**. Mysuru,

### **Malwani**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Malyan/Malayan**

#### **Research Paper**

- Hoogervorst, Tom G. (2015) **Tracing the linguistic crossroads between Malay and Tamil**, *Wacana*, 16(2), 249–283.
- Ronkel, Ph.S. van. (1922) **A Tamil Malay manuscript**, *Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, (85), 29-35.

#### **Book**

- Nordhoff, Sebastian (2012) **The Genesis of Sri Lanka Malay: A Case of Extreme Language Contact**. Leiden, Netherlands: Brill.
- 

### **Manchad/Manchat**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### **Manda**

#### **Research Paper**

- Raghavan, V. (1957) **Manda, Manda**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 18(I-VI), 96.
- Ramakrishna Reddy, B. (2009) **Manda-English Dictionary**, Central Institute of Indian Languages / Vadodara, Bhasha Research and Publication Centre. Mysuru, India:

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad,

India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Reddy, B. Ramakrishna & R. Sri Hari (2003) **Word-Structure in Dravidian**. Kuppam, India: Dravidian University.
  - Reddy, B. Ramakrishna (Tra.) (2009) **Manda Oral Literature**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Bhasha Research and Publication Centre.
- 

## Mandeali

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Mangar

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Mangeli

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan



Private Limited.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Mannan**

### **Research**

- Joseph, Annie (1976) **Mannan Dialect**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Joseph, Annie (1980) **Description of the Tribal Dialects of Devikolam**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.

### **Research Paper**

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Mao**

### **Research**

- Devi, Th. Jamuna (1991) **Mao Phonology**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Heshu, Losii (2009) **An Ethnosemantic Study of Mao Language**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Manimohan, Elangbam (2017) **A Study of Mao Morphology**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Pojik, Adakho (2011) **Administrative System of the Mao Nagas**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Daniel, M. (2008) **Socio-Cultural and Religious Life of Mao Naga Tribe**. New

Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Giridhar, P.P. (1994) **Mao Naga Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Maheo, Lorho Mary (2004) **The Mao Tribe of Manipur**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 

## **Mappila**

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Panikkar, G.K. (2017) **Mappila dialect of Malabar**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Mar**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Mara/Lakher**

### Research

- Chaudhary, Meenakshi (2017) **Anaphors and Causatives in Mara**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Kharlukhi, Christina (2012) **Morphological Typology of Tibeto Burman Languages with Special Reference to Mara, Biate, Monsang and Halam**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

### Book Chapter

- Bhattacharya, Tanmoy & Jyoti Sharma (2022) **A Morphosyntactic Account of Agreement in Mara**. Andrew Nevins, Anita Peti-Stantić, Mark de Vos, and Jana Willer Gold. *Angles of Object Agreement*. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Lorrain, R.A. (1951) **Grammar and Dictionary of the Lakher or Mara Language**. Guwahati, India: Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

---

### Maram

#### Research

- Ibopishak, Pebam (1984) **A Descriptive Grammar of Maram**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Athickal, J. (1992) **Maram Nagas: A Socio-Cultural Study**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
  - Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Tiba, Th.R. (2010) **Customary Laws and Practices of the Maram Nagas**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Marcha**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand**. Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Maring**

### **Research**

- Ningomba, M.S. (1976) **A Descriptive Grammar of Maring**. Pune, India: Poona University.
- Ningomba, M.S. (1979) **The Maring language**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Marngar**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Marwari**

#### **Research**

- Magier, D. (1990) **Dative/Accusative Subjects in Marwari**. Verma and Mohanan.
- Magier, David S. (1983) **Topics in the Grammar of Marwari**. California, U.S.: University of California.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Fallon, S. W., R. C. Tempe & Lala Faqir Chand (2000) **Encyclopaedia of Indian Proverbs**. Volume-5, New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1908) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-

19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part II), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Gusain, Lakhan (2004) **Marwari**. Volume-Languages of the World / Materials, 427, München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Matabeng**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Matchi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Mathwadi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Matu**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
-

## **Mavachi**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman and Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Mawasi**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Mawpen**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Mawsynram**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Mech**

### Research

- Basumatary, Dipen (2018) **The Meche of Nepal**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Bhatta, Toya Nath (2005) **Classifiers in Meche**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Central Department of Linguistics.
- Chakraborty, Hillol Kumar (1981) **Socio-Economic Study of the Meches in a Selected Area of North Bengal**. Darjeeling, India: North Bengal University.
- Muchahary, Rujab (2018) **A Study on the Mech Dialect of North Bengal**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.

### Project

- Kiryu, Kazuyuki (2008) **An Outline of the Meche Language: Grammar, Text and Glossary**. Japan: Mimasaka University. Sponsored By: *Ministry of Education, Sports and Culture, Japan*.

### Research Paper

- Bhandari, Bhabendra (2008) **Tense and Aspect in Meche**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 231.
- Bhatta, Toya Nath (2008) **Complex aspects in Meche**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 2315.
- Chowdhury, S. (2019) **Mech is Moody**, Jadavpur Journal of Languages and Linguistics, 3(2), 108-123.
- Chowdhury, Spandan (2020) **Tense, Aspect and Situation Types in Mech**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 13(1), 174-187.
- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

### Book

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Sanyal, Charu Chandra (1973) **The Meches And the Totos: Two Sub-Himalayan Tribes of North Bengal**. Darjeeling, India: University of North Bengal.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

---

### Meithei



## Research

- Achom, Padmabati (2014) **The Role of Aspects and the Structure of VP in Meiteilon**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Ashalata, Moirangthem (1988) **A Model for Writing Thesaurus of Meithei**. Pune, India: University of Poona.
- Chandam, Betholia (2005) **Social Network in Meitei Speech Community**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Chandrakala, Ch. (1993) **A Comparative Study of Imphal, Sekmai and Khurkhul Dialects of Meiteilon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Devi, Ch. Sarajubala (2002) **Language and Culture in Meitei Community**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Devi, L. Manimala (2003) **A Comparative Study of Imphal, Andro, Koutruk and Kakching Dialects of Meiteilon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Devi, N. Subhasini (1997) **Meitei Eponym a Socio-Cultural and Historic Structural Study**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Devi, Puyam Pusparani (2013) **Language Change in Meiteiron**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Devi, Thongam Indrashakhi (2005) **Women and Language a Case of Meiteiron**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Heloise, Sorokhaibam (2013) **Religious Beliefs and Practices in Meitei Speech Community**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Sharma, A. Sharatchandra (1992) **Taboo in Meiteilon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Singh, H. Dolen (2002) **Semantic Structure of Meiteiron**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Singh, N. Nonigopal (1987) **A Meitei Grammar of Roots and Affixes**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Singh, Yumnam Aboy (2014) **Ethno Semantic on Meitei Compounds**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Thoudam, P. Ch. (1980) **Grammatical Sketch of Meiteilon**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Wahengbam, Saritarani Devi (2014) **Morphosyntactic Study of Meiteilon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

## Book Chapter

- Pramodini, N. (2003) **Terms of address in a situation of change: A sociolinguistic study of Meiteiron**. Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages. Heidelberg/Kathmandu: South Asia Institute/Tribhuvan University.
- Singh, Chungkham Yashawanta (1981) **Word Order in Meiteilon**. C. Chu, W.S. Coblin & F. Tsao. Papers from the Fourteenth International Conference in Sino-Tibetan Languages and Linguistics. Taiwan: Student Book Company.

## Research Paper

- Abbi, Anvita & Awadhesh K. Mishra (1985) **Consonant Clusters and Syllabic**

- Structures of Meitei**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 8(2), 81-92.
- Devi, Th. Indrashakhi (2008) **Kinship and Gender in Meiteiron**, *Language in India*, 8
  - Pramodini, N. (1989) **Kinship terminology in Meiteilon: a sociolinguistic study**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 12(2), 123-36.
  - Pramodini, N. (2005) **Gender Differences in Meiteiron**, *Linguistic of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 28.137-70.
  - Sanatombi, N. & Y. Singh (2017) **Towards the Existence of Tense in Meiteilon (Manipuri)**, *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics*, 170-184.
  - Singh, Ch. Yashawanta (1988) **Reduplication in Meiteilon**, *Asia and Latin America Studies*, 56(3),
  - Singh, Ch.Yashawanta (1989) **Affixes in Meiteilon (Manipuri)**, *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics*, XVIII(2),
  - Singh, Chungkham Yashawanta (1989) **Terms of address in Meiteilon**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 12(2), 137-45.
  - Singh, Chungkham Yashawanta (1991) **Causativization in Meiteilon**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 14(2), 133-44.
  - Singh, Chungkham Yashawanta (1998) **The Impersonal construction in Manipuri (Meithei)**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 21(2), 5-12.
  - Singh, Lourembam Surjit (2015) **The Conjunct Verb Construction in Meiteilon**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 8(1), 198-211.
  - Singh, Waribam Raghmani (1989) **The Kwatha dialect of Meitei**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 12(2), 101-21.
  - Thoudam, Purna C. (1982) **Nouns in Meiteiron**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 6(2), 83-7.
  - Thoudam, Purna C. (1989) **Conditioning factors for morphophonemic alternations of manner in Meiteiron**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 12(2), 93-9.

#### Book

- Brown, Radeliffe (1939) **Taboo in Meiteilon**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Chelliah, S. L. (1997) **A Grammar of Meitei**. Berlin, Germany & New York, U.S.A.: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Chelliah, S. L. (1997) **A Grammar of Meithei**. New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Dolen, H. (2004) **Structure of Manipuri (Meiteiron) Meaning**. Imphal, India: Manipuri Language Development Society.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hodson, T.C. (1908) **The Meitheis**. Delhi, India: B. R. Publishing Corporation.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known**

**Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Parrait, John (2017) **The Coils of Pakhangba: A Cultural History of Meeteis.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Russell, N. & S. Imoba Singh (2007) **Nominalization in Meitei (Manipuri).** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
  - Sanatombi, N. (2013) **Discourse Particles (Topic and Focus) in Meeteilon.** Germany: Lambert Academic Publishing.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Tomchou, W. (1998) **A Study of Meitei Phonology.** Imphal, India: Sangai Offset Printers.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia.** London, U.K.: Routledge.
- 

### **Meluhhan**

#### **Research Paper**

- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP).** U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.
- 

### **Memba**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

#### **Occasional Paper**

- Blench, Roger (2012). [\*Sorting out Monpa: the relationships of the Bodic languages of Arunachal Pradesh.\*](#) Kathmandu, Nepal: Kay Williamson Educational Foundation, January as on 10 February 2022.
-

## **Mer**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Merwari**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Meshabi**

### **Research Paper**

- Dar, Hilal Ahmad & Zargar Adil Ahmad (2020) **Cases in Paddari Language**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 13(1), 168-173.
- 

## **Mewari/Mewadi**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Sharma, Iman (2020) **Language Endangerment of Mewari : Study on the Changes in Speakers Attitude**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 13(1), 137-141.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
-

## **Mewati**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Roopkrishen Bhat & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Haryana**. Volume-10-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1908) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part II), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Gusain, Lakhani (2003) **Mewati**. Volume-Languages of the World/Materials, 386, München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- 

## **Meyor/Zakharing**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Miau**

### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Miguba**

### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## **Miju**

### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### Dictionary

- Boro, A. (1978). **Miju Dictionary**. Shillong, India: Research Department, Arunachal Pradesh Administration.
- 

### Mikir

#### Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hutton, John Henry (1930) **Outline of Chang Grammar**. Calcutta, India: Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford

## **Milang**

### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Tayeng, A. (1976) **Millang Phrase Book**. Guwahati, India: Saraighat Printers.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- 

## **Minyong**

### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

---

## Mirasi/Mir-Mirasi

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Miri

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Bhandari, J.S. (1968) **Land and Social Structure: An Economic Study of Mishing Village**, Eastern Anthropologist, Ethnographic and Folk Culture Society. India: 2(1), 21-36.

### Book

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Chaudhuri, J.N. (1970) **The Hill Miris of Subansiri**. Shillong, India: Directorate of Information, North-East Frontier Agency.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Pandey, B. B. (1976) **The Hill Miris**. Shillong, India: Directorate of Information and Public Relations.
- Pegu, N.C. (1956) **The Miris or the Mishings of the Brahmaputra Valley**. Guwahati, India: The Tribune Press.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford



University Press.

### Dictionary

- Lorrain, J.H. (1907). **A Dictionary of the Abor-Miri Language**. Shillong, India: Eastern Bengal and Assam Secretariat Press.
- 

### Mishing/Miki

#### Research

- Pegu, Jugendra (2012) **Dialectal Variations in Mising and the Interference of Dominant Languages**. Sonitpur, India: Tezpur University.
- Sarma, Ashok (2000) **Material Culture of the Misings of Assam tradition and change**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

#### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### Book

- Baruah, P.N. Dutta & Nahendra Padun (1995) **Nursery Rhymes in Mising**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Baruah, P.N. Dutta (Ed.) (1997) **Languages of the North East: Assamese, Khasi, Manipuri, Mising and Rabha**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Bordoloi, Budhindranath, M.C. Saikia & Ganesh Chandra Sharma Thakur (1987) **Boro-Kachari, Deori, Dimasa Kachari, Karbi, Lalung (Tiwa), Mishing (Miri), Rabha**. Guwahati, India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Duttta Baruah, Phanindra Narayan (1999) **Languages of the North East Assamese, Khasi, Manipuri, Mising and Rabha**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Sastry, G.Devi Prasada & P.T. Abraham (1991) **Mising Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Mishmi**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Mene, Tarun & Sarit K. Chaudhuri (Eds.) (2019) **Change and Continuity Among Tribes: The Idu Mishmis of Arunachal Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: Rawat.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Sastry, G.D. P. (1984) **Mishmi Phonetic Reader**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute Of Indian languages.
- Sastry, G.Devi Prasada (1984) **Mishmi Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Sastry, G.Devi Prasada (1984) **Mishmi**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.

### **Dictionary**

- Sastry, G.Devi Prasada (1991). **Mishmi-English-Hindi Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

## **Mizo/Lushai**

### Research

- Chhangte, L. (1986) **A Preliminary Grammar of the Mizo Language**. Arlington, U.S.: University of Texas.
- Kumar, R. (1998) **Internal Relative Clauses in Hmar and Mizo**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Lalruanga (1985) **A Study of Mizo Folk literature**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Laltleipuii (2018) **The Interpersonal Function of Tones in Mizo**. Hyderabad, India: The English and Foreign Languages University.
- Prakash, O. & K. V. Subbarao (2003) **Internally Headed Relative Clauses in Mizo**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Prakash, O. (2006) **Subordination in Mizo**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

### Book Chapter

- Chhangte, L. (1989) **The Grammar of Simple Clauses in Mizo**. D. Bradley. South-East Asian linguistics. Number-11. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
- Murthy, B. Lalitha & K. V. Subbarao (2000) **Lexical anaphors and pronouns in Mizo**. Barbara C. Lust, Kashi Wali, James Gair & K.V.Subbarao. Pronouns and Lexical Anaphors in Selected South Asian Languages. Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Subbarao, K.V. & B. Lalitha (1997) **The Passive in Mizo**. A. Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Aleaz, B. (2002) **Religion, Modernity and Change: Mizo Women and the Paradox of Empowerment**, Journal of Indian Anthropology Society, (37), 223-233.
- Bright, W. (1955-56) **Singing in Lushai**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 17(I-VI), 24.
- Bright, W. (1957) **Alternations in Lushai**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 18(I-VI), 101.
- Chhangte, Thangi (1989) **Complementation in Mizo (Lushai)**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 12(1), 133-55.
- Hamp, E.P. (1959) **Lushai Syllables**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 20(II), 238.
- Hillard, E. (1992) **Whistle and Fontanel: Two Mizo (Lushai) Texts with Commentary**, Linguistics of Tibeto-Burman Area, 5(2), 127-149.
- Sarmah, P. & C.R. Wiltshire (2010) **A Preliminary Acoustic Study of Mizo Vowels and Tones**, Journal of Acoustical Society of India, 37(3), 122-129.
- Subbarao, K.V. & B. Lalitha (1994) **Ergativity in Mizo**, Gaveshna, Kendriya Hindi Sansthan. Agra, India: 63-64257-66.

## Book

- Allen, B.C. (2020) **Gazetteer of the Lushai Hills**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Kiangte, L. (2008) **Mizos of North-East India: An Introduction to Mizo Culture, Folklore, Language and Literature**. Aizawl, India: L.T.L Publications.
- Kiangte, L. (2012) **A Brief History of Mizo Drama and Theatre**. Aizawl, India: L.T.L Publishers.
- Kiangte, L. (2014) **A Study of Mizo Novel**. Delhi, India: ISPCK.
- Kiangte, Lalnuangliana (Ed.) (2002) **Mizo Songs and Folk Tales**. New Delhi, India: Sahitya Akademi.
- Lorrain, J. Herbert & Fred W. Savidge (1989) **A Grammar and Dictionary of the Lushai Language**. Reprint Year-1984. Shillong, India: Assam Secretariat Printing Office.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- McCall, A.G. (1949) **Lushai Chrysalis**. Reprint Year-1977. Aizawl, Mizoram: Firma KLM PVT. LTD.
- Nag, C. R. (1993) **The Mizo Society in Transition**. New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House.
- Prasad, R.N. & Ashok Kum (2003) **Modernisation of The Mizo Society**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A**

**Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

- Ray, Asok Kumar (2020) **The Chin-Lushai Border: Community, State, Market: Emerging Perspective.** Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
- Reid, Adom Scott. (1893) **Chin Lushai Land.** Reprint Year-1976. Aizawal, India: FIRMA KLM.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Soppitt, C.A. (1893) **A Short Account of the Kuki-Lushai Tribes of the North-East Frontier (Districts Cachar, Sylhet, Naga Hills, etc., and the North Cachar Hills) With An Outline Grammar of the Rangkhoh-Lushai Language.** Reprint Year-1976. Calcutta, India: Firma-KLM Pvt. Ltd.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. & B. Lalitha Murthy (1998) **Aspects of Mizo Grammar.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology.** Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Weidert, Alfons (1975) **Componential Analysis of Lushai Phonology.** Amsterdam, Netherlands: Benjamins.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia.** London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Zawla, K. (1964) **Mizo Pipu Leh an Thlahte Chanchin.** Mizoram, India: Aizawl.

#### **Dictionary**

- Jeeni, C. E. (2015). **Hindi-English-Mizo Dictionary.** Aizawl, India: Institute of Indian Language and Literature.
  - Lorrain, James Herbert (1940). **Dictionary of the Lushai Language.** Calcutta, India: The Asiatic Society.
  - Pachuau, Lalropara (1997). **English-Mizo Dictionary.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Ropianga, F. (2009). **The Lushai-English dictionary.** (10th Ed). Aizawl, India: Sinnigula & Sons.
- 

#### **Mnar**

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya.** Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

#### **Mog/Mogh**

##### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal.** Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz

Publications.

- Devy, G.N. & Sukhendu Debbarma (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tripura**. Volume-28-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Molsom**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Sukhendu Debbarma (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tripura**. Volume-28-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Mongsen Ao**

#### **Research**

- Bruhn, Daniel Wayne (2014) **A Phonological Reconstruction of Proto-Central Naga**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Pangersenla (2005) **Issues in the Interpretation of Anaphors in Ao (Mongsen)**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Coupe, Alexander R. (2017) **Mongsen Ao**. Graham Thurgood & Randy J. LaPolla. *The Sino-Tibetan Languages*. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Jamir, Naroti (2018) **Negation in Chungli and Mongsen Ao**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. *Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate*. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.

#### **Research Paper**

- Jamir, Naroti (2021) **A Comparative Study of Personal Pronoun in Chungali and Mongsen Ao**, *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics*, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: L(2), 211.

#### **Book**

- Coupe, A. R. (2007) **A Grammar of Mongsen Ao**. Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Monpa**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Mizuno, Kazuharu & Lobsang Tenpa (2015) **Himalayan Nature and Tibetan Buddhist Culture in Arunachal Pradesh, India : A Study of Monpa**. New York, U.S.: Springer Nature.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

#### Occasional Paper

- Blench, Roger (2012). [\*Sorting out Monpa: the relationships of the Bodic languages of Arunachal Pradesh\*](#). Kathmandu, Nepal: Kay Williamson Educational Foundation, January as on 10 February 2022.
- Mizuno, Kazuharu & Lobsang Tenpa (2015). [\*Glossary of Monpa Languages\*](#). New York, U.S.: Springer Nature as on 10 February 2022.

#### Monsang/Moshang/Mongsang

##### Research

- Kharlukhi, Christina (2012) **Morphological Typology of Tibeto Burman Languages with Special Reference to Mara, Biate, Monsang and Halam**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

##### Project

- Singh, Ch. Yashwanta (2003) **Endangered Dialects of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur University. Sponsored By: *University Grant Commission*.

##### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### Moran

#### Book

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### Motok

#### Book

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### Moyon

#### Research

- Devi, Kongkham Hemabati (2010) **A Descriptive Grammar of Moyon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Kosha, Donald (1986) **A Descriptive Study of the Moyon Language**. Mysore, India: University of Mysore.



### **Project**

- Singh, Ch. Yashwanta (2003) **Endangered Dialects of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur University. Sponsored By: *University Grant Commission*.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Mra/Mro/Mru**

#### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Muduga**

#### **Research**

- Rajendran, N. (1978) **Description of the Language of Mudugas**.

Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.

### **Book Chapter**

- Abraham, Binny & Paul Arsenault (2020) **Muduga Vowels in Historical Context**. Tariq Khan. *Queries in the Structure of Language*. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala**, *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.
- Rajendran, N. (1976) **Phonemic Outline of the Muduga Language**, *Studies in Dialectology*, Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala. Kerala, India: 1(1),

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Rajendran, N. (1977) **Personal Pronouns in Muduga Language**. Bangalore, India: Seventh All India Conference of Dravidian Linguists.
- Rajendran, N. (1978) **Nominal Compounds in Muduga Language**. Madurai, India: Dravidian Linguistics, Madurai University.
- Ravindran, P.N., C.G. Syama & Syam SK (2017) **Descriptive Grammar of Muduga and Kurumba**. Calicut, India: Kerala Institute for Research Training and Development Studies of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (KIRTADS).

---

### **Muduva/Muduvan**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A**

**Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

- Sakthivel, S. (1978) **Muduva Dialect.** Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- 

## **Muliya**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh.** Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Mullu Kurumba**

### **Research**

- Robert Sathya Joseph, D. (1982) **A Descriptive study of Mullu Kurumbas.** Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Misra, Rajalakshmi (1989) **The Mulla Kurumbas.** Paul Hockings. Blue Mountains: The Ethnography and Biogeography of a South Indian Region. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### **Research Paper**

- Nair, Ravi Sankar S. (2013) **Tribal Languages of Kerala,** *Language in India*, 13(7), 1-58.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu.** Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Misra, Rajalakshmi (1971) **Mullu Kurumbas of Kappala.** Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
  - Ravindran, P.N., C.G. Syama & Syam SK (2017) **Descriptive Grammar of Muduga and Kurumba.** Calicut, India: Kerala Institute for Research Training and Development Studies of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (KIRTADS).
- 

## **Mundari**

### **Research**

- Choudhary, Pawan Kumar (2005) **Anaphors in Nepali and Mundari.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Cook, S.J. Walter Anthony (1965) **A Descriptive Analysis of Mundari: A Study of the Structure of the Mundari Language.** Washington, U.S.: University of

Georgetown.

- Ekka, P. (1960) **The Mundas and Oraons of Chotanagpur: A Comparative Ethnological Survey**. London, U.K.: University of Oxford.
- Salam, Abu (1996) **Development and Linguistic Behaviour among the Mundas in the Chotanagpur Region**. New Delhi, India: Jamia Milia Islamia University.

#### Book Chapter

- Anderson, Gregory D.S. & H. Zide Norman (2001) **Recent Advances in the Reconstruction of the Proto-Munda Verb**. Laurel Brinton. Historical Linguistics. Number-13-30. Amsterdam: Benjamins.
- Anderson, Gregory D.S. & John P. Boyle (2002) **Switch-Reference in South Munda**. Marly A. Macken. Papers from the 10th Annual Meeting of the Southeast Asian Linguistics Society. Tempe, AZ: Arizona State University.
- Anderson, Gregory D.S. (2008) **Introduction to the Munda languages**. Gregory D.S. Anderson. The Munda Languages. Volume-Routledge Language Family Series, Number-1-10. New York, U.S.: Routledge.
- Bhat, D.N.S. (1997) **Noun-Verb Distinction in Munda Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. Number-227-51. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Bhattacharya, Sudhibhushan (1976) **Gender in the Munda Languages**. Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies, Two Volumes. Number-189-211. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii.
- Donegan, P. & D. Stampe (2004) **Rhythm and the Synthetic Drift of Munda**. R. Singh. The Yearbook of South Asian Languages and Linguistics. De Gruyter Mouton.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1997) **Typology of language change and maintenance among the Santals and Mundas**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Kobayashi, Masato & Ganesh Murmu (2008) "Kera? Mundari. Gregory D.S. Anderson (Ed.). The Munda Languages. Volume-Routledge Language Family Series, London / New York: Routledge.
- Munda, Ram Dayal (1976) **Some Formal Features of Traditional Mundari Poetry**. Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies, Two Volumes. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii.
- N. H., Zide & D. L. Stampe (1968) **The Place of Kharia-Juang in the Munda family**. Bhadriraju Krishnamurti. Studies in Indian Linguistics. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
- Norman Herbert, Norman Herbert & G.D.S. Anderson (1991) **Towards an Analysis of the South Munda Verb**. F.K. Lehman. SEALS-VII. South-East Asian Linguistic Society.
- Osada, Toshiki (2001) **Reciprocals in Mundari**. V. Nedjalkov and Z. Guentcheva, (eds). Typology of the Reciprocal Constructions. München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- Pinnow, Heinz-Jürgen (1963) **The position of the Munda languages within the**

- Austroasiatic language family.** H.L. Shorto. Linguistic Comparison in Southeast Asia and the Pacific. Number-140-52. London, U.K.: SOAS.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Zide, Norman H. & G.D.S. Anderson (2001) **Recent Advances in the Reconstruction of the Proto-Munda (Austro-Asiatic) Verb.** L. Brinton. Historical Linguistics 1999. Number-13-30. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
  - Zide, Norman Herbert & A. Zide (1976) **Proto-Munda cultural vocabulary: Evidence for early agriculture.** Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies, Volume II. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii.
  - Zide, Norman Herbert & A.R.K. Zide (1991) **A linguistic analysis of some South Munda kinship terms.** I" H.C.S. Davidson. Austroasiatic Languages: Essays in honour of H.L. Shorto.
  - Zide, Norman Herbert & G.D.S. Anderson (2001) **The Proto-Munda Verb: Some Connections with Mon-Khmer.** K.V. Subbarao and P. Bhaskararao. Yearbook of South Asian Languages and Linguistics. Delhi, India: SAGE Publications India Pvt. Ltd..
  - Zide, Norman Herbert (1965) **Gutob-Remo vocalism and glottalized vowels in Proto-Munda.** Milner et al.. Indo-Pacific Linguistic Studies (Lingua 14).
  - Zide, Norman Herbert (1985) **Notes mostly historical on some participant roles in some Munda languages.** A.R.K. Zide, D. Magier, E. Schiller. Proceedings of the Conference on Participant Roles: South-Asia and Adjacent Areas.

#### **Research Paper**

- Anderson, Gregory D.S. (2001) **A New Classification of South Munda: Evidence from Comparative Verb Morphology,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 2621-36.
- Anderson, Gregory D.S. (2004) **Advances in proto-Munda reconstruction,** Mon-Khmer Studies, 34159-184.
- Badenoch, Nathan, Madhu Purti & Nishaant Choksi (2019) **Expressives as Moral Propositions in Mundari,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(1-2),
- Bhattacharya, S. (1975) **A New Classification of Munda,** Indo Iranian Journal, XVII(1-2),
- Bhattacharya, S. (1975) **Linguistic convergence in the Dravido-Munda culture area,** International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics (IJDL), Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 199-214.
- Bodding, Paul Olaf (1925) **A plea for standardized system of writing the Munda and Kolarian languages,** Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, India: New Series(21), 9-20.
- Das, Rakal (1871) **An introduction to the Mundari language,** Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, India: 4046-66.
- Donegan, Patricia (1993) **Rhythm and vocalic drift in Munda and Mon-Khmer,**

- Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, University of Hawaii Press.16(1), 1-43.
- Evans, Nicholas & Toshiki Osada (2005) **Mundari and argumentation in word-class analysis**, Linguistic Typology, 9(3), 442-57.
  - Gregory, D., S. Anderson & Bikram Jora (2021) Introduction to the templatic verb morphology of Birhor (Birhoꞗ), a Kherwarian Munda language, Language and Linguistics, John Benjamins.22(1),
  - Grignard, F. A. (1909) **The Oraons and Mundas: From the Time of Their Settlement in India**, Anthropos, Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft mbH.4(1), 1-19.
  - Gumperz, J.J. & H.S. Biligiri (1955-56) **Notes on the Phonology of Mundari**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 17(I-VI), 6.
  - Hengeveld, Kees & Jan Rijkhoff (2005) **Mundari as a flexible language**, Linguistic Typology, 9(3), 406-31.
  - Langendoen, D. Terrence (1967) **The Copula in Mundari**, The Verb BE and its synonyms, Dordrecht-Holland: Riedel. (Supplement I to Foundations of Language)75-100.
  - Langendoen, D. Terrence (1976) **Mundari Verb Conjugation**, Linguistics, De Gruyter Mouton. Berlin, Germany: 3239-57.
  - Munda, R.D. (1969) **Aspect of Mundari Verb**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 30(2), 27-49.
  - Munda, R.D. (1969) **Aspects of Mundari Verb**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 30(II), 27.
  - Nigam, R.C. & D. Dasgupta (1964) **Mundari and the speech of Bhumij- A study in bilingualism**, Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India, 13(3-4), 163-198.
  - Osada, Toshiki (1991) **The Demonstrative System in Mundari**, Journal of Asian and African Studies, 4259-70.
  - Osada, Toshiki (1999) **Experiential constructions in Mundari**, Journal of the Linguistic Society of Japan, Gengo Kenkyu: 11551-76.
  - Pinnow, Heinz-Jurgen (1966) **A Comparative Study of the Verb in the Munda Languages**, Studies in Comparative Austro-Asiatic Linguistics, Mouton and Company. The Hague, Paris: 96-193.
  - Schrader, Friedrich Otto. (1937) **On the Uralian Element in the Dravida and Munda languages**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 8751-62.
  - Stampe, David L. (1965) **Recent Work in Munda Linguistics : I, II, III, IV**, International Journal of American Linguistics(IJAL), The University of Chicago Press. Chicago, U.S.: 31(2), 332-41 and 32 (1966) 74-80, 164-68, 390-97.
  - Wagner, Paul (1904) **Some Kolarian Riddles among the Mundaris of Chota Nagpur, Bengal.**, Journals of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 7362-79.
  - Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.
  - Zide, Norman Herbert & Ram Dayal Munda (1970) **Structural Influence of Bengali Vaisnava Songs on Traditional Mundari Songs**, Journal of Social Research, 1336-48.

## Book

- Anderson, G. D. S. (Ed.) (2007) **The Munda Verb: Typological Perspectives**. Berlin and New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (2011) **The Munda Verb**. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Anderson, Gregory D.S. (1995) **Towards an Analysis of the North Munda Verb**. Chicago, U.S.: MS.
- Anderson, Gregory D.S. (1999) **Referent Indexing in the Munda Verb**. Chicago, U.S.: MS.
- Bagchi, Tista (Tra.) (2000) **Languages of India By Gopal Haldar**. Reprint Year-2007, 2008, 2014 (1996 at C.P.I., W.B.). New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Bhattacharya, Sudhibhushan (1975) **Studies in Comparative Munda Linguistics**. Simla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.
- Choudhary, Pawan Kumar (2013) **Mundari Grammar**. New Delhi, India: Lakshi Publishers & Distributors.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 Languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- De Smet, Rev (1891) **Rudiments of a Mundari Grammar**. Calcutta, India: COP.
- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Gupta, Jai Prakash (2002) **The Customary Laws of the Munda & the Oraon**. Ranchi, India: Jharkhand Tribal Welfare Research Institute.
- Hoffmann, Johann (1903) **Mundari Grammar**. Calcutta, India: Bengal Secretariat Press.
- Hoffmann, Johann, Arthur Van Emelen & Peter Hipp (1950) **Encyclopedia Mundarica**. Volume-1-13, Reprint Year-1930-1941. Patna, India: Government Printing Press.
- Hoffmann, John & Arthur van Emelen (1928) **Encyclopedia Mundarica**. Volume-1-16, Reprint Year-1990. Patna, India: Government Superintendent Printing.

- Hoffmann, John (1905) **A Mundari Grammar with Exercises. Part I, II.** Reprint Year-1909, 2001. Calcutta, India: M. Apel.
- Hoffmann, John Baptist (2001) **Mundari Grammar and Exercises.** New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study.** New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages.** Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects.** Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- Kuiper, F. B. J. (1948) **Proto-Munda Words in Sanskrit.** Amsterdam: Noord-Hollandsche Uitgevers.
- Kuiper, F.B.J. (1948) **Munda and Indonesian.** *Orientalia Neerlandica*, Leiden: A.W. Sijthoff's Uitgevers-maatschappij.
- Ladefoged, Peter & Ian Maddieson (1996) **The Sounds of the World's Languages.** Oxford, U.K.: Blackwell Publishers.
- Lal, Manohar (1983) **The Munda Elites.** New Delhi, India: Amar Prakashan.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa.** Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Mitra, P.K. (1956) **Mundari Folk Tales.** Volume-(In original Mundari Language in Devanagari Script), Ranchi, India: P. K. Mitra.
- Osada, Toshiki (1992) **A Reference Grammar of Mundari.** Tokyo, Japan: Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages.** London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- Patnaik, Nityananda (2002) **Folklore of Tribal Communities Oral Literature of the Santals, Kharias, Oraons and the Mundas of Orissa.** New Delhi, India: Gian Publication House.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Roy, S.C. (2010) **The Mundas and their Country.** Noida, India: Crown Publications.
- Singh, Birbal & Pahan Basanta Kumar Singh (2017) **Mundari Bhasa Shiksha : A Multilingual Education.** Mayurbhanj, India: Burubanga Mundari School.
- Sinha, N.K. (1974) **Mundari: Phonetic Reader.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Sinha, N.K. (1974) **Phonetic reader Series Mundari.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.



- Sinha, N.K. (1975) **Mundari Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Stampe, D.L. (1965) **On Checking in Munda**. Mimeo: University of Chicago.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Zide, Norman H. & D.L. Stampe (1963) **Initial consonants in Munda-Nicobarese: Some tentative correspondences**. Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.
- Zide, Norman Herbert (1978) **Studies in the Munda Numerals**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Zide, Norman Herbert (1999) **Noun Formatives in South Munda: Implications for South Munda Subgrouping**. Urbana, U.S.: Indian Linguistics.

### Dictionary

- Bhaduri, Manindra Bhusan (1931). **A Mundari-English Dictionary**. Kolkata, India: Calcutta University Press.
- 

### Mungray

#### Book

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### Muot

#### Book Chapter

- Rajasingh, V. R. (2010) **Personal Pronouns in Muot**. Nagaraja K.S. and Kashyap Mankodi. *Austroasiatic Linguistics*. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.

#### Research Paper

- Rajasingh, V. R. (2013) **Negators in Muot**, *Mon-Khmer Studies*, Mahidol University. Thailand: (41), 46-59.
  - Rajasingh, V. R. (2011) **Demonstratives in Muot**, *Mon-Khmer Studies*, Mahidol University. Thailand: *Austroasiatic Studies: Papers from ICAAL4(1)*, 89-99.
  - Rajasingh, V. R. (2014) **Interrogation in Muot**, *Mon-Khmer Studies*, Mahidol University. Thailand: 43(1), 103-123.
  - Rajasingh, V. R. (2016) **Muot (Nicobarese)**, *Mon-Khmer Studies*, Mahidol University. Thailand: (45), 14-52.
- 

### Muria

#### Research

- Andres, Susie (1978) **A Description of Muria Gondi Phonology and Morphology**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

#### **Research Paper**

- Bhattacharya, S. (1968) **Muria Adjectives**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 29(II), 16.

#### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Saha, S.S. (1993) **Genetic Demography and Anthropometry of Muria Tribe**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

#### **Mzieme**

##### **Book**

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

#### **Na**

##### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

##### **Book**

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

#### **Nagamese**

##### **Research**

- Baishya, A. K. (2003) **The Structure of Nagamese: The Contact Language of Nagaland**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Sashilemla, A. O. (2011) **A Study on Growth and Development of Literature in Nagaland Languages**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.

### Research Paper

- Sreedhar, M.V. (1976) **Standardization of Naga Pidgin**, *Anthropological Linguistics*, 18(8), 371-379.

### Book

- Aier, Lanutemjen (2006) **Contemporary Naga Social Formations and Ethnic Identity**. New Delhi, India: Akansha Publishing House.
- Ao, Tajenyuba (1993) **British Occupation of Naga Country**. Kohima, India: Naga Literature Society.
- Boruah, B. K. (1993) **Nagamese: the Language of Nagaland**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Bower, Ursula Graham (2002) **Naga Path**. Guwahati, India: Spectrum Publications.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Das, N. K. (1993) **Kinship Politics and Law in Naga Society**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Society of India.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, Christoph von (1933) **The Naked Nagas**. Calcutta, India: Thacker Spink and Company.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hodson, T.C. (1974) **The Naga Tribes of Manipur**. Delhi, India: B. R. Publishing Corporation.
- Horam, M. (1977) **Social And Cultural Life Of Nagas**. New Delhi, India: B. R. Publishing Corporation.
- Horam, M. (1988) **Nagas Old Ways and New Trends**. New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Horam, M. (1995) **Naga Polity**. Delhi, India: B. R. Publishing Corporation.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hutton, J. H. (1990) **Naga Manners and Customs**. Gurgaon, India: Vintage Books.
- Hutton, J.H. (1965) **The Mixed Culture of Naga Tribes**. Calcutta, India: Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.
- Imsong, M. (2011) **God-Land-People: An Ethnic Naga Identity**. Dimapur, Nagaland: Heritage Publishing House.
- Iralu, E. (2009) **Naga Folktales Retold**. Norway: Barkweaver.
- Iralu, Easterine (2003) **Naga Village Remembered**. Kohima, India: Ura Academy.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Jacobs, Julian (1990) **Nagas: Hill People of North-East India**. London, U.K.:

Thames and Hudson.

- Kumar, B. B. (1995) **Introduction to the Naga Tribes**. Meerut, India: Pragati Prakashan.
  - Kumar, B. B. (2005) **Naga Identity**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
  - Nuh, V. K. (2002) **The Origin of Naga**. Kohima, India: Vision Press.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Rivenburg, N. (1941) **The Star of the Naga Hills**. Philadelphia, U.S.: The American Baptist Publication Society.
  - Shimmi, Y. L. Roland (1988) **Comparative History of the Nagas from Ancient Period Till 1826**. New Delhi, India: Inter-India Publications.
  - Shimray, R. R. (1985) **Origin and Culture of Nagas**. P. K. R. Shimray: New Delhi, India.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
  - Zehol, Lucy (1998) **Women in Naga Society**. New Delhi, India: Regency.
- 

## **Nagar Chali**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - H., Shimreingam (2016) **My Roots: Social and Political Studies of Nagas**. New Delhi, India: Sunmarg Publisher.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Nagpuri**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Nah**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Naiki/Nayaki**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Bhattacharya, S. (1961) **Naiki of Chanda**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL. Netherlands: 5(2),

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Lee, Richard B. & Richard Daly (Eds.) (1999) **The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Hunters and Gatherers**. London, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### **Dictionary**

- Borkar, I.S. (2009). **Pictorial Glossary in Nayki**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.

---

## Naikri

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 

## Nancowry

### Book Chapter

- Radhakrishnan, R. (1976) **A Note on the Morphology of the Causative in Nancowry**. Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies, Two Volumes. University of Hawaii.

### Book

- Radhakrishnan, R. (1981) **Nancowry Word, Phonology, Affixal Morphology and Roots of a Nicobarese Language**. Canada: Linguistic Research Inc.

### Dictionary

- Adolph, De Röpstroff Frederick (1884). **A Dictionary of the Nancowry Dialect of the Nicobarese Language**. Calcutta, India: Home Department Press.
- 

## Nandiwadi

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## Naw Ling

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## Nefamese

## Research

- Bhuyan, Nupur (2013) **A Descriptive Analysis of Nefamese**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- 

## Newari/Newar/Pradhan

### Research

- Genetii, Carol (1986) **The syntax of the Newari non-final construction**. Eugene, Oregon: University of Oregon.
- Hargreaves, David (1983) **Evidentiality in Newari**. Oregon, U.S.A.: University of Oregon.
- Hargreaves, David J. (1991) **The concept of intentional action in the grammar of Kathmandu Newari**. Oregon, U.S.A.: University of Oregon.
- Joshi, S.K. (1985) **A descriptive study of the Bhaktapur Dialect of Newari**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Joshi, Sundar Krishna (1986) **Case suffixes and their oblique forms in Newari**. Nepal: Tribhuvan University.
- Kansakar, Tej Ratna (1979) **A Generative Phonology of Kathmandu Newari**. Nepal: Tribhuvan University.
- Shakya, C.D. (1980) **Semantics of Newari**. Pune, India: Poona University.
- Sthapit, S.K. (1979) **English Nepali and Newari - a comparison & its padagogic application**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Tuladhar, Jyoti (1985) **Constituency and negation in Newari**. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University.

### Book Chapter

- Bendix, Edward (1992) **The grammaticalization of responsibility and evidence: interactional potential of evidential categories in Newari**. J. Hill & J.T. Irvine. *Responsibility and Evidence in Oral Discourse*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Bendix, Edward H. (1984) **The metaterm 'cause': Exploring a definition in Newari and English**. Lawrence J. Raphael et al.. *Language and cognition: Essays in honor of Arthur J. Bronstein*. New York: Plenum Press.
- Bendix, Edward H. (1974) **Indo-Aryan and Tibeto-Burman Contact. As seen through Nepali and Newari Verb Tenses**. Franklin C. Southworth & Mahadev L. Apte. *Contact and Convergence in South Asian Languages*. (= *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics* 3/1, special issue). Thiruvananthapuram, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
- Cook, Kenneth (1986) **The semantics of Newari case marking distinctions**. Scott DeLancey & Russel S. Tomlin. *Proceedings of the second annual meeting of the Pacific Linguistics Conference*. Eugene, New York: University of Oregon.
- Doherty, Victor S. (1978) **Notes on the origins of the Newars of the Kathmandu valley**. James F. Fischer. *Himalayan Anthropology: The Indo-Tibetan Interface*. Paris/Gravenhage: Mouton Publishers.

- Friedman, Lindsay, Tej Ratna Kansakar, Jyoti Tuladhar & Austin Hale (1983) **On the variants of Newari vowels**. D. Derbyshire. Workpapers of the Summer Institute of Linguistics. Grand Forks, North Dakota: Summer Institute of Linguistics.
- Genetti, Carol (1986) **Juncture, nexus, operators and the Newari non-final construction**. Scott DeLancey & Russell S. Tomin. Proceedings of the second annual meeting of the Pacific Linguistics Conference. Eugene: University of Oregon.
- Genetti, Carol (1988) **A syntactic correlate of topicality in Newari narrative**. Sandra A. Thompson and John Haiman. Clause combining in grammar and discourse. Philadelphia, U.S.: John Benjamins.
- Genetti, Carol (1991) **From Postposition to Subordinator in Newari**. Elizabeth Closs Traugott & Bernd Heine. Approaches to Grammaticalization. Volume-II, Number-Typological Studies in Language, 19. Amsterdam, Netherlands: John Benjamins.
- Genetti, Carol (1994) **On the status of glides in Dolakha Newari**. Hajime Kitamura, Tatsuo Nishida & Yasuhiko Nagano. Current Issues in Sino-Tibetan Linguistics. Osaka, Japan: Organizing Committee for the 26th International Conference on Sino-Tibetan Languages and Linguistics.
- Givón, T. (1985) **Ergative morphology and transitivity gradients in Newari**. Franz Plank. Relational Typology. Number-Trends in Linguistic Studies and Monographs, 28. Berlin, Germany: Mouton.
- Hale, Austin (1970) **Newari segmental synopsis**. F.K. Lehman. Occasional papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto-Burman Linguistics. Volume-3, Number-1.
- Hale, Austin (1973) **On the form of verbal bases in Newari**. B. Kachro et al. Issues in Linguistics: Papers in Honor of Henry and Rene Kahane. Urbana, U.S.: University of Illinois Press.
- Hale, Austin & Thakur Lal Manandhar (1980) **Case and role in Newari**. R. Trail et al. Papers in South-East Asian Linguistics. Number-7. Canberra: Australian National University.
- Hale, Austin (1985) **Noun phrase form and cohesive function in Newari**. Pieper & Stickel. Studia Linguistica Diachronica et Synchronica. Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Hale, Austin & Kedar P. Shrestha (1999) **On the Senses of the Newar Conjunctive Participle. -a**. Yadava & Glover. Topics in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.
- Hargreaves, David (2004) **Directional prefixes in Kathmandu Newar**. Anju Saxena. Himalayan Languages. Past and Present. Number-Trends in Linguistics, Studies and Monographs, 149. Berlin / New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Kansakar, Tej Ratna (1999) **Verb Agreement in Classical Newar and Modern Newar Dialects**. Yadava & Glover. Topics in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.
- Nepal, Vinaya Kumar & S.L. Singh (2008) **Nepali, English, Newari Dictionary**. V.K. Nepal, S.L. Singh. Director, Vasanta Kumar Sharma Nepal. Kathmandu,



Nepal: Shabdārtha Prakashan.

- Shrestha, Rudra Laxmi (2003) **Verbal morphology of the Badikhel Pahari dialect of Newar**. Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages. Heidelberg/Kathmandu: South Asia Institute/Tribhuvan University.

#### Research Paper

- Bhaskararao, Peri & S.K. Joshi (1985) **A study of Newari classifiers**, Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute, Deccan College. Pune, India: 4417-31.
- Genetti, Carol (1986) **The grammaticalization of the Newari verb tol**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, John Benjamins Publishing Company.9(2), 53-70.
- Genetti, Carol (1988) **A contrastive study of the Dolakhali and Kathmandu Newari dialects**, Cahiers de Linguistique Asie Orientale, BRILL. Netherlands: 27(2), 161-91.
- Genetti, Carol (1993) **On the morphological status of casemarkers in Dolakha Newari**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, John Benjamins Publishing Company.16(1), 57-73.
- Genetti, Carol (1997) **Object Relations and Dative Case in Dolakha Newari**, Studies in Language, John Benjamins Publishing Company.21(1), 37-68.
- Genetti, Carol (2005) **The participial construction in Dolakha Newar: Syntactic implications of an Asian converb**, Studies in Language, John Benjamins Publishing Company.29(1), 35-87.
- Hale, Austin & Iswaranda Shresthacarya (1973) **Is Newari a classifier language**, Contributions to Nepalese Studies, Nepal: 1(1), 1-21.
- Hargreaves, D. (1991) **The conceptual structure of intentional action: data from Kathmandu Newari**, Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society, 17379-89.
- Hargreaves, David J. (1986) **Independent verbs and auxiliary functions in Newari**, Proceedings of the 12th Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society, 12401-12.
- Kansakar, Tej R. (1999) **The syntactic typology of Newar and Tamang languages**, Gipan, 1(1), 1-42.
- Kansakar, Tej Ratna (1977) **Rhythm and intonation in colloquial Newari**, Contributions to Nepalese Studies, Nepal: 4(1), 1-14.
- Kansakar, Tej Ratna (1980) **The treatment of glides in Newari phonology**, Nepalese Linguistics, Royal Nepal Academy. Kathmandu, Nepal: 19-16.
- Kansakar, Tej Ratna (1982) **Morphophonemics of the Newari verb**, Occasional papers in Nepalese Linguistics, Nepal: 12-29.
- Kansakar, Tej Ratna (1983) **Syllable structure in Newari**, Nepalese Linguistics, Royal Nepal Academy. Kathmandu, Nepal: 263-75.
- Kansakar, Tej Ratna (1994) **Grammaticalization of verbs in classical and modern Newari**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, John Benjamins Publishing Company.17(1), 81-97.
- Kansakar, Tej Ratna (1997) **The Newar language: a profile**, Newaah Vijnyaana: Journal of Newar Studies, 1(1), 11-28.

- Kiryu, Kazuyuki (2000) **A Note on Perfect Aspect in Newari**, Bulletin of mimasaka Womens College, 4545-50.
- Kölver, Ulrike & Bernhard Kölver (1975) **On Newari noun inflection**, Zentralasiatische Studien, Otto Harrassowitz. Wiesbaden, Germany: 987-117.
- Kölver, Ulrike & Bernhard Kölver (1978) **Classical Newari verbal morphology**, Zentralasiatische Studien, Otto Harrassowitz. Wiesbaden, Germany: 12273-316.
- Rufenacht, Sara (2020) **The Newar-Thangmi Link Revisited**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 81(1-2), 33-41.
- Shafer, Robert (1952) **Newari and Sino-Tibetan**, Studia Linguistica, 692-109.
- Shresthacarya, Iswaranda (1976) **Some types of reduplication in the Newari verb phrase**, Contributions to Nepalese Studies, Nepal: 3(1), 117-27.
- Van Driem, George (1993) **The Newar verb in Tibeto-Burman perspective**, Acta Linguistica Hafniensia, 2623-43.
- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.

### Book

- Bagchi, Tista (Tra.) (2000) **Languages of India By Gopal Haldar**. Reprint Year-2007, 2008, 2014 (1996 at C.P.I., W.B.). New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Genetti, Carol (1994) **A Descriptive and Historical Account of the Dolakha Newari Dialect**. Tokyo, Japan: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
- Genetti, Carol (2007) **A Grammar of Dolakha Newar**. Reprint Year-2009. Berlin / New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.

- Khadka, Anju (2006) **Literacies from a multi lingual perspective : learning from Tharu, Tamang, Newar, and Limbu language communities of Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: UNESCO, Kathmandu Office.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### **Dictionary**

- Hale, Austin (1987). **User's guide to the Newari dictionary**. Delhi, India: Agam Kala Prakashan.
  - Hale, Margrit & Austin Hale (1971). **A vocabulary of the Newari language**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics and Tribhuvan University.
  - Kölver, Ulrike & Iswaranand Shresthacarya (1994). **A Dictionary of Contemporary Newari (Newari-English)**. Bonn, Germany: VGH Wissenschaftsverlag.
  - Manandhar, Thakur Lal (1987). **Newar-English Dictionary**. Delhi, India: Agam Kala Prakashan.
- 

### **Nicobarese**

#### **Research**

- Braine, Jean Critchfield (1970) **Nicobarese Grammar (Car Dialect)**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Ball, V. (1875) **Nicobarese Hieroglyphics or picture writing**, Indian Antiquary, 4341-42.
- Das, A.R. & P.K. Guha (1985) **Shopmen, Car Nicobarese and Khasi-Synteng: Some linguistic features**, Journal of North-East India Council for Social Science Research, 9(2), 23-29.
- Rajasingh, V. R. (2016) **Muot (Nicobarese)**, Mon-Khmer Studies, Mahidol University. Thailand: (45), 14-52.

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States**

**and Union Territories: West Bengal.** Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.

- Devy, G.N. & M. Sreenathan (Eds.) (2020) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** Volume-2-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study.** New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Justin, Anstice (1990) **The Nicobarese.** Calcutta, India: Seagull Books.
- Man, Edward Horace (1889) **A Dictionary of the Central Nicobarese Language.** Reprint Year-1975. Delhi, India: Sanskaran Prakashak.
- Naswa, Sumedha (1999) **Tribes of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Radhakrishnan, R. (1981) **The Non-Cowry word: Phonology, affixal morphology and roots of a Nicobarese language.** Carbondale, IL: Linguistic Research.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Temple, Sir Richard Carnac (1908) **A plan for the uniform scientific record of the languages of savages: applied to the languages of the Andamanese and Nicobarese.** Bombay, India: Education Society Press.
- Zide, Norman H. & D.P.S. Dwarikesh (1962) **The comparative phonology of Proto-Nicobarese as derived from Car Nicobarese and Central Nicobarese..** Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.
- Zide, Norman H. & D.L. Stampe (1963) **Initial consonants in Munda-Nicobarese: Some tentative correspondences.** Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.

#### **Dictionary**

- Adolph, De Röepstroff Frederick (1884). **A Dictionary of the Nancowry Dialect of the Nicobarese Language.** Calcutta, India: Home Department Press.
- Rajasingh, V. R. (2019). **Nicobarese-Hindi-English Dictionary.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Whitehead, G. (1925). **Dictionary of the Car-Nicobarese language..** Rangoon, Myanmar: American Baptist-Mission Press.

---

#### **Nihali/Nahali/Nahal**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Bhatnagar, B, R. (2004) **Nahal**. K. S. Singh. People of India: Maharashtra. Volume-XXX, Number-3. Mumbai, India: Popular Prakashan Private Limited.
- Kuiper, F.B.J. (1966) **The sources of Nihali vocabulary**. Norman H.Zide. Studies in Comapartive Austroasiatic Linguistics. New York, U.S.: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Mohan, Shailendra & Masato Kobayashi (2020) **Dravidian Features in Nihali**. Tariq Khan. Queries in the Structure of Language. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.
- Mohan, Shailendra (2021) **Nihali: A Language Isolate**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.
- Zide, Norman Herbert (2015) **On Nihali**. Gregory D.S. Anderson (Ed.). The Munda Languages. Volume-Routledge Language Family Series, London / New York: Routledge.
- Zide, Torman (2016) **Nihali**. Hans Hock & Elna Bashir. The languages and Linguistics of South Asia. New York, U.S.: De Gruyter Mouton.

#### **Research Paper**

- Bengton, John D. (1996) **Nihali and Ainu**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP).49-50.
- Bhattacharya, S. (1955-56) **Field-Notes on Nahali**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 17(I-VI), 245.
- Burrow, T. (1963) **Review of Kuiper's Nahali**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, 26436-437.
- Dolgopolsky, A.B. (1996) **Nihali and Nostratic**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP).61-66.
- Fleming, H.C. (1996) **Looking to the West and North: Nihali and Kusunda find links**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.A.: 267-74.
- Mohan, Shailendra (2015) **Noun Morphology in Nihali and Korku: A comparative account**, BDCRI, 75185-194.
- Mohan, Shailendra (2017) **Negation in Nihali**, Bulletin of the Deccan College Post-Graduate and Research Institute, Deccan College. Pune, India: 77
- Mundalay, Asha (1996) **Nihali lexicon**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.A.: 11-47.
- Nagaraja, K.S. (2006-2007) **Nahali and Korku: A comparative note**, Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute, Springer Science+Business Media. Pune, India: 66-67315-322.
- Shafer, R. (1940) **Nahali, A Linguistic Study in Paleo-Ethnography**, Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies, Harvard-Yenching Institute.5346-71.
- Whitehouse, Paul (1997) **The External Relationships of the Nihali and Kusunda Languages**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.A.: 34-49.
- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, Mother Tongue, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP).

U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.

### **Book**

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
  - Crystal, David (1987) **The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Language**. Reprint Year-1997. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Kuiper, F.B.J. (1962) **Nahali: A Comparative Study**. Amsterdam: N.V. Noord-Hollandsche Uitgevers Maatschappij.
  - Nagaraja, K.S. (2014) **Nihali Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Nagaraja, K.S. (2017) **The Nihali Language**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- 

### **Nimari/Nimadi**

#### **Research**

- Lekhwani, K. (1980) **Descriptive study of Nimari**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Lekhwani, K. P. (1979) **Descriptive Analysis of Nimadi**. Pune, India: University of Pune.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad,

India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1908) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part II), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Nocte

### Research

- Mongchan, Wanglit (2015) **Nokte Verbal Morphology with Special Reference to Hawa Dialect**. Mysore, India: University of Mysore.

### Book Chapter

- DeLancey, Scott (2011) **Nocte and Jingphaw: Morphological Correspondences**. Gwendolyn Hyslop, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post. North East Indian Linguistics. Volume-3, New Delhi, India: Cambridge University Press.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Das, Bishakha (2019) **Some Grammatical Phenomena of Five Languages of Tirap District of Arunachal Pradesh**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(1-2),

### Book

- Das Gupta, Kamalesh (1971) **An Introduction to the Nocte Language**. Shillong, India: North-East Frontier Agency.
- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials**

**for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Nongbri**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Nongkrem**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Nongshken**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Nongtalang**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Nruanghmei**

#### **Book**

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.



---

## Ntenyi

### Book Chapter

- Monali, Longmailai, Anita Langthasa, Udipta Saikia, Rinky Boruah & Tanti Basanta (2020) **Western Rengma (Karbi Anglong, India) – Language Snapshot**. Peter K. Austin. Language Documentation and Description. Number-17. London, U.K.: EL Publishing.

### Book

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## Nyamkad/Nyam-kat

### Book

- Sharma, D.D. (1992) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-2, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## Nyishi/Nishi

### Research

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Abraham, P. T. (2003) **Nomenclature of body parts in Tani languages**. Volume-VI, Canberra, Australia: AURJ.
- Abraham, P. T. (2004) **Temporal Expressions in Tani Languages**. Volume-VII, Canberra, Australia: AURJ.
- Abraham, P.T. (2005) **A Grammar of Nyishi**. Delhi, India: Farsight Publishers and Distributors.
- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1,

- Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Nzonkhwe**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Odi**

### **Book Chapter**

- Mohanty, P. (2011) **Odia: A Confluence of Aryan, Dravidian, and Munda**. O.N. Koul. Indo-Aryan linguistics. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Omkar N. Koul & Roopkrishen Bhat (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Punjab**. Volume-24-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Olar Pata**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Ollari Gadaba/Allar**

### **Research**

- Bapuji, Mendem (2019) **A Descriptive Grammar of Ollari Gadaba An Endangered Dravidian Language**. Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### Research Paper

- Bapuji, Mendem (2020) **Convergence Features in Ollari Gadaba: A Case for Linguistic Tolerance**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 81(1-2), 103-116.

#### Book

- Bhattacharya, Sudhibhushan (1957) **Ollari: a Dravidian Speech**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Subba Rao, V. & R. K. Patnaik (1992) **Gadaba: The Language and the People**. Amaravati, India: Papayaradhya Sahiti Kendram.
- Suresh, J. (2001) **Gadaba (Ollari)**. Delhi, India: Controller of Publications.

#### Olo

##### Research Paper

- Das, Bishakha (2019) **Some Grammatical Phenomena of Five Languages of Tirap District of Arunachal Pradesh**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(1-2),

#### Onaeme

##### Book

- Barbora, Madhumita & Gautam K. Borah (Eds.) (2022) **The Syntax of Biate, Hrangkhoh, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.

- Dutta, Niharika & Bobita Sarangthem (2017) **A Learners Book of the Onaeme Language**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Nath, Arup Kumar, Monali Longmailai & Dhanapati Shougrakpam (Eds.) (2022) **The Morphology of Biate, Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Patgiri, Bipasha, Amalesh Gope & Bobita Sarangthem (Eds.) (2022) **The Phonetics and Phonology of Biate, Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- 

## Onge

### Book Chapter

- Pandya, Vishvajit (1999) **The Andaman Islanders of the Bay of Bengal**. Richard B. Lee and Richard Daly. The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Hunters and Gatherers. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Abbi, Anvita (2009) **Is Great Andamanese genealogically and typologically distinct from Onge and Jarawa**, Language Sciences, 31(6), 791-812.

### Book

- Abbi, Anvita (2006) **Endangered Languages of the Andaman Islands**. München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- Dasgupta, Dipankar & Suhnu Ram Sharma (1982) **A Hand Book of Onge Language**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Devy, G.N. & M. Sreenathan (Eds.) (2020) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. Volume-2-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Naswa, Sumedha (1999) **Tribes of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Ranganatha, M.R., V.R. Rajasingh & R. Subbakrishna (1993) **Onge-Hindi Bilingual**. Volume-1, Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages and Tribal Welfare Department.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford

University Press.

### **Dictionary**

- Ranganatha, M. R. & V. R. Rajasingh (1993). **Onge-Hindi-English Pictorial Glossary**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages and Tribal Welfare Department.
- 

### **Pachwara**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Padam**

#### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Padri/Paddari**

#### **Research Paper**

- Ahmed, Zargar Adil & Hilal Ahmad Dar (2019) **Paddari and Bhaderwahi Phonology: A Comparative Study**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 12(1),
- Dar, Hilal Ahmad & Zargar Adil Ahmad (2020) **Cases in Paddari Language**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India:

## **Padye**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madhavi Sardesai & Damodar Mauzo (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Goa**. Volume-8-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Paharia**

### **Book Chapter**

- Clark, T. W. (1969) **Nepali and Pahari**. Sebeok, Thomas A.. Linguistics in South Asia. The Hague: Mouton.
- Sharma, Jagdish Chander (2003) **Ergativity in Western Pahari languages**. Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages. Heidelberg, Germany: South Asia Institute & Kathmandu: Tribhuvan University.

### **Research Paper**

- Khan, Abdul Qadir & Sumaira Sarfraz (2009) **Ergativity in Pahari Language**, Language in India, (9), 1-19.
- Sajad, Syed Samreena (2019) **Ergativity in Pahari**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 12(1), 157-168.
- Usman, Sanna, Rahila Safdar, Humera & Syed Tram (2014) **Noun Morphology of Kashmiri-Pahari**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 7(1), 232-240.

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Varma, Siddheshwar (1978) **Pahari Language: A Linguistic Analysis**. Hoshiarpur, India: Institute of Sanskrit and Indological Studies.
- 

## **Pailibo**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
-

## Paite

### Research

- Devi, Yumnam Satyabati (2010) **A Comparative Phonology of Hmar, Paite and Vaiphei**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Elangbam Sucheta (1998) **A Grammatical comparison of Manipur Kom, Paite and Tangkhul**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Singh, Naorem Saratchandra (1985) **A Descriptive Grammar of Paite**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

### Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Kamkhenthang, H. (1988) **The Paite: A Transborder Tribe of India and Burma**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Kamkhenthang, H. (1989) **Folk Songs of the Paite**. Imphal, India: Directorate for Development of Tribals & Backward Classes.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Singh, Naorem Saratchandra (1989) **Some Aspects of Paite (Tedim-Chin) Syntax**. Imphal, India: Manorama Printing Press.

- Singh, Naorem Saratchandra (2006) **A Grammar of Paite**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

#### **Dictionary**

- Kamkhenthang, H. (1972). **English-Paite Dictionary**. Manipur, India: I.C. Printing Press.
- 

#### **Paliyan/Paliya**

##### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

#### **Palu Kurumba**

##### **Research**

- Balakumar, M. (1993) **Descriptive Study of Palu Kurumba**. Mysore, India: University of Mysore.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Kapp, Dieter B. (1978) **Childbirth and name-giving among the Ālu Kurumbas of South India**. R.R. Moser & M.K. Gautam. Aspects of Tribal Life in South Asia. I: Strategy and Survival. Bern: Universität Bern.

##### **Research Paper**

- Kapp, Dieter B. (1978) **Paalu Kurumba riddles: specimens of a South Dravidian tribal language**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K: 41(3), 512-22.
- Kapp, Dieter B. (1984) **Ālu Kurumba Riddles**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 47302-323.
- Kapp, Dieter B. (1985) **Echo-word formation in Alu Kurumba**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 14(1), 35-55.
- Kapp, Dieter B. (1987) **Centralized vowels in Alu Kurumba**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society.107(3), 409-426.

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.



---

## Panchmahali

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

### Dictionary

- Borkar, I.S. (2005). **Pictorial Glossary in Panchamahali Bhili**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

## Panchpargania

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Pando

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Pang/Pangkhu

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

### **Panghua**

#### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Pangi**

#### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### **Pangwali**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Paniya/Adya**

### **Research**

- Lawrence, S. Jean (1979) **Descriptive study of Paniya**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

### **Research Paper**

- Paul, Anjali Maria, Jisha T.E & Thomas Monoth (2017) **Translation of Paniya Language in Wayanad to Malayalam Using Lexical Analysis**, International Journal of Computer Science Trends and Technology (IJCST), 5(2), 534-539.
- Somasekaran Nair, P. (1976) **Negative Particles in the Paniya Dialect**, Studies in Dialectology, Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala. Kerala, India: 1(2),
- Subrahmanyam, P.S. (1975) **Deep Structure and Surface-Structure in Panini**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 36(4), 346.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Jean Lacorence, S. (1977) **Pronouns and Pronominal, Terminations in Paniya**. Annamalainagar, India: Dravidian Tribal Languages.
- Rajaraja Varama, A. R. (1970) **Kerala Paniniyam**. Kottayam, India: National Book Stall.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Somasekaran Nair, P. (1970) **A Phonemic Outline of the Paniya Language**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Prathibhanam.

- Somasekaran Nair, P. (1970) **Kinship Terms in Paniya Language (Mimeographed)**. Kerala, India: Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala.
  - Somesakaran Nair, P. (1976) **Paniyar**. Kottayam, India: National Bookstall.
- 

## Paomei

### Project

- Singh, Ch. Yashwanta (2003) **A Study of Tribal Dialects of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur University. Sponsored By: *Indian Council of Social Science Research*.
- Singh, Ch. Yashwanta (2003) **Endangered Dialects of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur University. Sponsored By: *University Grant Commission*.

### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Parayas

### Research Paper

- Binod, Agarwal C. (1976) **Observation of the Vocabulary of the Parayas of North Kerala**, Studies in Dialectology, Department of Linguistics, University of Kerala. Kerala, India: 1
- 

## Pardhani

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Pardhi/Paradhi

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1907) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part III, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Parenga/Parengi**

### **Book Chapter**

- Aze, F. Richard (1973) **Parengi Word List**. R.L. Trail. Patterns in Clause, Sentence, Discourse in Selected Languages of India and Nepal. Volume-IV, Norman, OK: SIL.

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (Ed.) (1968) **Studies in Indian Linguistics**. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R.

Publications.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Parimu

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

## Parji

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Chandola, A.Ch. (1964) **Parji verb inflection**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL. Netherlands: 7(2-3),
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (1978) **On Diachronic and Synchronic Rules in Phonology : A Case from Parji**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 39(1-4), 252.
- Subramanyam, P.S. (1964) **Two Problems in Parji Verb Forms**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 25(II), 47.

## Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Burrow, T. & S. Bhattacharya (1953) **The Parji Language : A Dravidian Language of Bastar**. U.K., London: Hertford : Stephen Austin and Sons, Ltd..
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.

- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Parushi**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Pashai**

### **Book**

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Morgenstierne, George (1967) **Indo-Iranian Frontier Languages: The Pashai Language: Grammar**. Volume-3, Oslo, Norway: Universitetsforlaget.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Pashtu**

### **Research**

- Babrakzai, Farooq (1999) **Topics in Pashto Syntax**. Manoa, U.S.A.: University of Hawaii.
- Jehani, Carina (1986) **Notes on Pashto Grammar and Orthography**. Uppsala, Sweden: Uppsala University.
- Khan, Humaira (2016) **An Ethnolinguistic Study of Pashto Speakers of Jammu and Kashmir**. Mysore, India: University of Mysore.

- Tegey, Habibullah (1977) **The Grammar of Clitics: Evidence from Pashto and Other Languages**. Urbana-Champaign: University of Illinois.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Grima, Benedicte (1987) **Translating Pukhtun romance: Sher Alem and Memuney**. Bashir, E., M. Deshpande, & and P.E. Hook. Select Papers from SALA-7: South Asian Languages Roundtable Conference held in Ann Arbor, Michigan, May 17-19, 1985. Bloomington, Indiana, U.S.: Indiana University Linguistics Club.
- Heston, W.L. (1987) **Pashto ambipositions and historical antecedents**. Bashir, E., M. Deshpande, & and P.E. Hook. Select Papers from SALA-7: South Asian Languages Roundtable Conference held in Ann Arbor, Michigan, May 17-19, 1985. Bloomington, Indiana, U.S.: Indiana University Linguistics Club.
- Heston, Wilma L. (1996) **Rhyme and Repetition. Pashto Poetry as Song**. William L. Hanaway & Wilma L. Heston. Studies in Pakistani Popular Culture. Lahore, Pakistan: Sang-e-Meel with Lok Virsa.
- Inozemtsev, Igor (0000) **Pashto**. Facts About the World's Languages: An Encyclopedia of the World's Major Languages, Past and Present. New York / Dublin: H.W. Wilson Company.
- MacKenzie, D.N. (1987) **Pashto**. Bernard Comrie. World's Major Languages. New York, U.S.: Oxford University Press.
- Skjaervo, Prods (1989) **Modern East Iranian Languages**. Rüdiger Schmitt. Compendium Linguarum Iranicarum. Wiesbaden, Germany: Ludwig Reichert Verlag.
- Skjaervo, Prods (1989) **Pashto**. Rüdiger Schmitt. Compendium Linguarum Iranicarum. Wiesbaden, Germany: Ludwig Reichert Verlag.
- Tegey, Habibullah (1979) **Ergativity in Pushto (Afghani)**. Irmengard Rauch & Gerald F. Carr. Linguistic Method: Essays in Honor of Herbert Penzl. The Hague: Mouton Publishers.

#### **Research Paper**

- Bausani, Alessandro & Bernard Blair (1971) **Pashto Language and Literature**, Mahfil Journal, A Quarterly of South Asian Literature.7(1-2), 55-69.
- Henderson, Michael M.T. (1983) **Four Varieties of Pashto**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society.103(2), 595-97.
- Henderson, Michael M.T. (1983) **Pushto Instructor; A Grammar of the Pukhto or Pushto Language**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, 103(2), 595 - 597.
- Kuchay, Sameer Ahmad (2015) **A Phonological Study of Pashtu Spoken in Kashmir**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 8(1), 225-237.
- Leech, R. (1838) **A Vocabulary of the Laghmani, Tirahi, Highlands of Deer, Moghal Aimaks Dialect**, Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, India: 7780-87.
- MacKenzie, D.N. (1959) **A Standard Pashto**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 22231-35.



- Morgenstierne, Georg (1942) **Archaisms and Innovations in Pushto Morphology**, Norsk Tidsskrift for Sprogvidenskap, Oslo, Norway: XII88-114.
- Penzl, Herbert & Muhammad Rahim Elham (1961) **Da Pushto Grammar**, Matb'i Dawlati, Kabul, Afghanistan:
- Roberts, Taylor (2001) **Deriving second position**, Canadian Journal of Linguistics, Canada: 1(2), 127-53.
- Sheikh, Aejaz Mohammed & Saima Jan (2018) **Noun Morphology of Pashtu Spoken in Kashmiri**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 11(1), 97-105.
- Wani, Neelofar H. (2012) **Patterns of Language Use in Pashtuns of Kashmir**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 5(1), 279-292.
- Weinreich, Matthias & Mikhail Pelevin (2012) **The Songs of the Taliban: Continuity of Form and Thought in an Ever-Changing Environment**, Iran and the Caucasus, 1645-70.

### Book

- Achakzai, Naseem (1986) **Teach Yourself Pashto**. Quetta: Bokhari Traders.
- Bashir, Elena (1991) **A Contrastive Analysis of Pashto and Urdu**. Washington, D.C.: Academy for Educational Development.
- Bellew, Henry Walter (1983) **A Grammar of the Pukhto or Puksho Language**. Peshawar, Pakistan: Saeed Book Bank.
- Bellew, Henry Walter (1986) **Pushto Instructor: A Grammar of the Pukhto or Pushto Language**. Peshawar, Pakistan: Saeed Book Bank.
- Cox, D. (1911) **Notes on Pushtu Grammar**. Reprint Year-2001. London, U.K.: Asian Educational Services.
- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1921) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/10 Eranian Family, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Heston, Wilma L. & Mumtaz Nasir (1987) **The Bazaar of the Storytellers**. Islamabad: Lok Virsa Publishing House.
- Lorimer, John Gordon (1902) **Grammar and Vocabulary of Waziri Pashto**. Calcutta, India: Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing.
- Morgenstierne, Georg (1927) **An Etymological Vocabulary of Pashto**. Oslo, Norway: Jacob Dybwad.
- Pence, James Monroe (1968) **A Tagmemic Grammar of Pashto Clause Structure**. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms.
- Penzl, Herbert (1955) **A Grammar of Pashto: A Descriptive Study of the Dialect of Kandahar, Afghanistan**. New York, U.S.: Ishi Press.
- Raverty, Henry George (1856) **A Grammar of the Pukhto, Pushto or Language of the Afghans. With Remarks on the Originality of the Language and its Affinity to the Semitic and Other Oriental Tongues**. Reprint Year-1982. Calcutta, India:

- J. Thomas.
- Raverty, Henry George (1880) **The Pushto Manual: Comprising a Concise Grammar, Exercises and Dialogues; Familiar Phrases, Proverbs and Vocabulary.** London, U.K.: W. H. Allen & Co..
  - Roberts, Taylor (1997) **The Optimal Second Position in Pashto : MIT Working Papers in Linguistics, 30.** Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press.
  - Shafeev, D.A. (1964) **A Short Grammatical Outline of Pashto.** Bloomington, U.S.: Indiana University.
  - Trumpp, Ernst (1873) **Grammar of the Pashto or the Language of the Afghans, Compared with the Iranian and North Indian Idioms.** Reprint Year-1969. London, U.K.: Messrs: Trübner & Co..

### Dictionary

- Raverty, Henry George (1867). **A Dictionary of the Puk'hto, Pus'hto, or Language of the Afghans: with remarks on the originality of the language, and its affinity to other oriental tongues.** (2nd Ed). London, U.K.: Williams and Norgate.
- 

### Pasi

#### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### Pattani

#### Research Paper

- Sharma, D.D. (1977) **Syllabic Structure of Pattani,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(3), 136.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh.** Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman.** Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Sharma, D. D. (1989) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh.** Volume-1, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sharma, D.D. (1992) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh.** Volume-2, Delhi,

India: Mittal Publications.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Pavari/Pawari**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Pengo**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Burrow, T. & S. Bhattacharya (1970) **The Pengo Language: Grammar, Texts and Vocabulary**. London, U.K.: Clarendon Press.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Phalura**

#### **Book**

- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Phlangwanbroi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Phom**

#### **Research**

- Bano, Atiqua (2009) **A Descriptive Study of Phom Language**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials**

**for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Phudagi**

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Pisaca/Dardu**

### **Research Paper**

- Grierson, G. A. (1906) **The Pisaca Languages of North-Western India**, Asiatic Society Monographs, Munshiram Manoharlal. Delhi, India: 8
- 

## **Pnar**

### **Research**

- Bareh, C. (2007) **A Descriptive Analysis of Pnar: A Dialect of Khasi**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Diengdoh, Ardabarmehiia (2015) **Comparative Study of Sohka (War) and Wahiajer (Pnar) Varieties of Khasi Language**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Lamare, M. (2014) **Perceived Ethnolinguistic Vitality of the Pnar People**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Ring, H. (2015) **The Grammar of Pnar**. Singapore: Nanyang Technology University.

### **Research Paper**

- Bareh, Curiously (2019) **Syllable Structure in Language Games in Pnar**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(1-2),

### **Book**

- Allen, B.C. (2020) **Gazetteer of the Khasi & Jaintia Hills**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan

Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 

## Pochuri

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Poguli

### Research

- Wani, N. H. (2014) **A Morphological Description of Poguli**. Srinagar, India: University of Kashmir.

### Project

- Sachdeva, Rajesh, Nazir Ahmad Dhar & Maharaj Krishen Koul (2010) **A Linguistic Survey of Kashmiri Dialects**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages. Sponsored By: *Central Institute of Indian Languages, Mysore*.

### Research Paper

- Hook, Peter (1987) **Poguli Syntax in the Light of Kashmiri: A Preliminary Report**, Studies in the Linguistic Sciences, 1763-71.
- Kak, Aadil Amin & Neelofar Hussain Wani (2013) **Some Aspects of Kashmiri Poguli Comparison**, International Journal of Advanced Research, 1(2), 100-106.
- Wani, Neelofar Hussain & Aadil Amin Kak (2013) **Reduplication in Poguli**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 6(1), 175-182.
- Wani, Neelofar Hussain (2014) **Aspect and Mood in Poguli**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 7(1), 170-183.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/8 Indo-Aryan Family (North-Western Group) Part II ), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- 

### Poula

#### Research

- Sahiini, L.V. (2014) **A Generative Approach to the Study of Poula Phonology**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- 

### Poumai

#### Book

- Barooah, J. (2011) **Customary Laws of the Poumai Nagas of Manipur**. Guwahati, India: Labanya Press.
  - Daniel, Kaba (2020) **Politics of Ethnic Boundry Making and Maintenance: The Poumai Nagas of North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

### Powari/Povari

#### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Prasun**

#### **Book**

- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Puadi**

#### **Book**

- Singh Sandhu, Balbir (1968) **A Descriptive Grammar of Puadi**. Patiala, India: Punjabi University.
- 

### **Punchi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Purki/Purik/Purgi**

#### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Rangan, K. (1979) **Purki Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.



- Sharma, D. D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh: A Descriptive Grammar of Purki & Balti**. Volume-3, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Purum**

### **Research**

- Singh, Gopendro N. (2003) **A Descriptive Grammar of Purum**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

### **Book**

- Barbora, Madhumita & Gautam K. Borah (Eds.) (2022) **The Syntax of Biате, Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Meitei, Elangbam Manimohan (2017) **A Learners Book of the Purum Language**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Nath, Arup Kumar, Monali Longmailai & Dhanapati Shougrakpam (Eds.) (2022) **The Morphology of Biате, Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Patgiri, Bipasha, Amalesh Gope & Bobita Sarangthem (Eds.) (2022) **The Phonetics and Phonology of Biате, Hrangkhol, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
- 

## **Rabha**

### **Research**

- Basumatary, P. (2004) **A Study in Cultural and Linguistics Affinities of the Boros and the Rabhas of Assam**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Bharadwaj, Samhita (2018) **An Areal Linguistic Study of Classifiers in Assamese Bodo and Rabha**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Borah, Mrinal Kumar (1998) **Folklore and folklife of the Pati Rabhas**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Brahma, Musuka Bala (2014) **A Comparative Study of Bodo, Garo and Rabha Phonology**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Devi, P. (1985) **Rabha Tribe: Their Society-Culture and Language**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Goswami, Hirendra Kumar (1984) **Rabhas a sociological study**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Jabob, Jose K. (2014) **An Anthropological Study of Religion among the Rangdani Rabha of Assam**. Guwahati, India: Assam Don Bosco University.
- Joseph, U.V. (1999) **Correlative Linguistics : A case study of Rabha**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Phukan, Neeva Rani (2008) **Rabha litterateurs and their literary contribution**

- **a critical study.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Rabha, Rupak Kumar (2012) **Language Shift and Language Maintenance Among the Rabhas of Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Sarmah, Priyankoo (2009) **Tone Systems of Dimasa and Rabha: A Phonetic and Phonological study.** Florida, U.S.: University of Florida.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Longmailai, M. & L. Rabha (2012) **Metaphors in Dimasa and Rabha- A Comparative Study.** A. Idström & E. Piirainen. *Endangered Metaphors.* Volume-2nd, Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Patgiri, Dipti Phukan (2003) **The use of gender in Boro and Rabha.** Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. *Themes in Himalayan Languages.* Heidelberg/Kathmandu: South Asia Institute/Tribhuvan University.
- Subbarao, K.V., U.R. Hakacham & T. Sarju Devi (2007) **Case-marked PRO: Evidence from Rabha, Manipuri, Hindi-Urdu and Telugu.** R. Bielmeier & F. Haller. *Linguistics of the Himalayas and Beyond.* Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.

#### **Research Paper**

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India,** *Indian Journal of History of Science,* 52(4), 420-445.
- Dutta, T., R. Bora, J. Goswami, S. Khakhalary & P.K. Rabha (2019) **Traditional bone setting practice of Rabha people of Assam,** *International Journal of Innovative Technology and Exploring Engineering,* 9(1), 795-799.
- Hockett, Charles F. (2005) **Causatives in Rabha,** *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area,* John Benjamins Publishing Company. Amsterdam, Netherlands: 28(2), 79-106.
- Mallick, Ganesh Chandra & Subir Biswas (2007) **The folk culture of the Rabhas of north Bengal,** *Journal of the Anthropological Survey of India,* Calcutta, India: 56(1-2), 19-26.
- Roy Chowdhury, Bidyut (1970) **Social Mobility Movement among the Rabhas,** *Man in India,* University of Calcutta. Ranchi, India: 50(1),

#### **Book**

- Baruah, P.N. Dutta (Ed.) (1997) **Languages of the North East: Assamese, Khasi, Manipuri, Mising and Rabha.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Baruah, P.N. Dutta & Upendra Chanda Rabha (1997) **Rabha Nursery Rhymes.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Basumatary, Phukan (2010) **The Rabha Tribe of North East India Bengal and Bangladesh.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Basumatary, Phukan (2012) **Rabha Tribe of North-East India, Bengal and Bangladesh.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Basumatary, Phukan Chandra (2014) **Boro and Rabha: Two Tibeto-Burman**

- Languages of the North-East India.** Saarbrücken, Germany: LAMBERT Academic Publishing.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal.** Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
  - Bhuyan, Paresh (2015) **Folk art & culture of Bodo-Kachari and Rabha tribes of Assam.** Kokrajhar, BTAD, Assam: Bodo Sahitya Sabha.
  - Bordoloi, Budhindranath, M.C. Saikia & Ganesh Chandra Sharma Thakur (1987) **Boro-Kachari, Deori, Dimasa Kachari, Karbi, Lalung (Tiwa), Mishing (Miri), Rabha.** Guwahati, India: Tribal Research Institute.
  - Borgohain, Sunny & Samrat Sinha (2014) **Ethnic conflict in Assam : Garo-Rabha ethnic violence.** Guwahati, India: DVS Publishers.
  - Cheney, D.N. & J.V. Webster (2000) **Not by chance : the story of the Australian Baptist Missionary Society in Assam and the Boro, Garo and Rabha churches.** Hawthorn, Vic.: Australian Baptist Missionary Society.
  - Das, Amal Kumar (1967) **The Rabhas of West Bengal.** Kolkata, India: Scheduled Castes and Tribes Welfare Department, West Bengal.
  - Das, B.M. (1960) **Ethnic Affinities of the Rabha.** Guwahati, India: University of Gauhati.
  - Datta, S.P. (2006) **Word Formation Process in Rabha of North Bengal.** Kolkata, India: Indian Publicity Society.
  - Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam.** Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Duttta Baruah, Phanindra Narayan (1999) **Languages of the North East Assamese, Khasi, Manipuri, Mising and Rabha.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study.** New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Joseph, U.V. (2007) **Languages of the greater Himalayan region. 1, Rabha.** Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
  - Joseph, U.V. (2007) **Rabha.** Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
  - Phukan, Neeva Rani & Asama Prakāśana Parishada (2015) **Rabha social rights and customs : a study of Rabha fiction.** Guwahati, India: Publication Board Assam.
  - Rabha, Malina Devi (1991) **Asomia Aru Rabha Samaj-Sanskritir Swarup.** Guwahati, India: Assam Institute of Research for Tribals and Scheduled Castes.

- Rabha, Rajena (2002) **The Rabhas**. Guwahati, India: Anundoram Borooah Institute of Language, Art & Culture.
- Rabha, Upen Chandra & Jibeswar Koch (1997) **Rabha**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Saha, Rebati Mohan (2015) **The cultural heritage of the Rabhas**. Calcutta, India: Anjali Publishers.
- Sarkar, Sabita Ranjan (2016) **Jungle Rabha Masks and Masked Dance : an Anthropological Documentation**. New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Singha, M. Gopal (2006) **Socio-cultural activists and reformers of the Rabhas**. Goalpara, Assam: MFL Publications.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Vivekananda Kendra Institute of Culture (2014) **Traditional culture of the Rabhas of Assam**. Volume-1st, Guwahati, India: Vivekananda Kendra Institute of Culture.

#### **Dictionary**

- Joseph, U.V. (2000). **Rabha-English Dictionary Khurangnala**. Guwahati, India: Don Bosco Publications.
- 

#### **Rai**

##### **Research**

- Rai, Bagdevi (2001) **A Morphological Study of Chamling**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Central Department of Linguistics.

##### **Research Paper**

- Lahaussais, A. (2003) **Nominalization in Thulung Rai**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, Nepal: 26(1), 37–62.
- Sprigg, R.K. (1987) **The Nepali Language with Reference to its Relationship with Rai, Limbu and Lepcha Languages**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 47(1-4), 87.

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan

- Private Limited.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Opgenort, Jean Robert (2002) **The Wambule Language**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Jean Robert Opgenort.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Rajbanshi**

### **Research**

- Piplai, Dripta (2015) **Language Conflict and Syntactic Variation: A study of the Rajbanshi Verb Forms used by Primary School Children**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Toulmin, Matthew (2006) **Reconstructing Linguistic History in a Dialect Continuum: The Kamta, Rajbanshi, and Northern Deshi Bangla Subgroup of Indo-Aryan**. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
- Wilde, Christopher Pekka (2008) **A Sketch of the Phonology and Grammar of Rāj̄banshi**. Helsinki, Finland: University of Helsinki.

### **Book**

- Bhattacharya, Krishnapriya (2005) **Rajbansi and Dhimal: Struggle Stories Contemporary Socio-Economic Survey of two Indigenous Community of North Bengal**. Kolkata, India: Papyrus.
  - Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/5 Indo-Aryan Family (Eastern Group) Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Poudel, Tikaram (2006) **Rajbanshi Grammar and Interlinearized Text**. München, Germany: Lincom Europa.
  - Roy, Premananda (2011) **A documentation of Rajbanshi language resource**. Siliguri, India: N.L. Publishers.
  - Sanyal, Charu Chandra (1965) **The Rajbansis of North Bengal (A study of a Hindu social group)**. Calcutta, India: The Asiatic Society.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
-

## **Raji/Jangali**

### **Research**

- Sharma, S.R. (1969) **Survey of the Dialects of Rajis of Kumaun and Western Nepal**. Agra, India: Agra University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Rastogi, Kavita (2009) **Raji Verb Morphology**. A.R. Fatihi. Language Vitality in South Asia. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Rastogi, Kavita (2017) **Challenges of Scripting Raji : An Endangered Language , in Unwritten Languages of India**. Anvita Abbi. Unwritten Languages of India. New Delhi, India: Sahitya Akademi.
- Rastogi, Kavita (2017) **Raji: Challenges of Preservation and Revitalization**. B.K.Joshi & M.P. Joshi. Unfolding Central Himalayas: The Cradle of Culture. Almora, India: Almora Book Depot.
- Rastogi, Kavita (2020) **Language Endangerment and Revitalization: A case Study of Raji**. B K Joshi, Madhav P Pokharel and Maheshwar P Joshi. Language Endangerment and Language Revitalization in Himalaya. Dehradun, India: Doon Library and Research Center.
- Rastogi, Kavita (2021) **Raji Revitalization Program: A Reality Check**. Tariq Khan. Indra-dhanush of Ideas in Language, Literature and Translation: Papers in Honour of Prof. Panchanan Mohanty. Muenchen, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- Shree Krishan (2001) **Sketch of Raji Grammar**. Yasuhiko Nagano & Randy J. Lapolla. New Research on Zhangzhung and Related Himalayan Languages. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology.

### **Research Paper**

- Rai, Purna P. (2008) **Causatives in Raji**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 23271.
- Rastogi, Kavita (2000) **A Sociolinguistic study of Raji / Rawti**, Man and Life, Calcutta, India: 26239-46.
- Rastogi, Kavita (2000) **Linguistic Acculturation Among Rajis**, Psycho-Lingua, Psycholinguistics Association of India. Agra, India: 30(2),
- Rastogi, Kavita (2002) **Language Shift: A Case Study of Raji**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics ( IJDL), XXXI(2),
- Rastogi, Kavita (2002) **Raji: Language of a Vanishing Himalayan Tribe**, Linguistics of Tibeto-Burman Area, Berkeley, USA: 25.2(Fall), 13.
- Rastogi, Kavita (2006) **Challenges and Responses to the Survival of a Tribal Language- Raji**, Proceedings of the Foundation for Endangered Languages-X, Central Institute of Indian Languages. Mysore, India: 175-179.
- Rastogi, Kavita & Jana Fortier (2006) **Daa, nii, sum/khung: Comparative Vocabulary of two west central Himalayan Languages Raji (Rawati)**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 66105-115.
- Rastogi, Kavita (2015) **Raji Orthography Development**, Himalayan Linguistics, 14.2

- Rastogi, Kavita (2016) **Contact Induced Changes: A Kumaun Raji Case Study**, *Nepalese Linguistics*, 30110-116.
- Rastogi, Kavita (2021) **The COVID Pandemic: Response of Raji Revitalization Program**, *International Research Journal (IARS)*, 11(1), 5-9.

#### **Book**

- Bisht, B.S. (1993) **Raji: A Tribe of Indo-Nepal Border of Uttarakhand**. Delhi, India: Vivek Prakashan.
- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand**. Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Rastogi, Kavita (2012) **A Descriptive Grammar of RAJI**. New Delhi, India: Aviram Prakashan.
- Rastogi, Kavita (2021) **Five Raji Story books**. Lucknow, India: SEL.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Somal, Prasanna K. (2000) **Van Rawats : A Tribe in Peril**. Nainital, India: Gyanodaya Prakashan.

#### **Dictionary**

- Rastogi, Kavita (2020). **Dictionary of Raji English**. Dehradun, India: Doon Library and Research Center.
- 

#### **Rajputi**

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

#### **Rajsthani**

##### **Book Chapter**

- Hook, Peter & Man Singh Mohabbat Singh Chauhan (1986) **Grammatical Capture in Rajasthani**. Scott DeLancey and Russell Tomlin. Proceedings of the Second Annual Meeting of the Pacific Linguistics Conference. Eugene, Oregon: University of Oregon.
- Khokhlova, Liudmila Viktorovna & Charanjit Singh (2007) **Resultative Constructions with Overt Agent / Possessor in Western NIA Languages (Hindi-Urdu, Punjabi, Gujarati, Rajasthani)**. Proceedings of the Moscow Conference ICOSALL 5 (July 2003). Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Allen, W.S. (1957) **Some phonological characteristics of Rajasthani**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 205-11.
- Allen, W.S. (1960) **Noes on the Rajasthani Verb**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 211-13.
- Allen, W.S. (1960) **Notes on the Rajasthani Verb**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 21(II), 4.
- Hook, Peter & Man Singh Mohabbat Singh Chauhan (1988) **The Perfective Adverb in Bhitrauti**, Word, 39177-86.

### Book

- Allen, W.S. (1957) **Aspiration in the Harauti nominal**. Oxford, U.K.: Studies in Linguistics.
- Bahl, K.C. (1972) **On the Present State of Modern Rajasthani Grammar**. Jodhpur, India: Chaupasni.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1908) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part II), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### Dictionary

- Macalister, George (1898). **A Dictionary of the Dialects Spoken in the State of Jeypore**. Allahabad, India: Allahabad Mission Press.
- 

### Ralte

#### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram**. Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient



BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Ramo**

### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

## **Rang/Rung**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand**. Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Rangkas**

### **Book**

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1989) **Tibeto-Himalayan Languages of Uttarakhand** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Ranglong**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Sukhendu Debbarma (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tripura**. Volume-28-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient

BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Rangwalti**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand**. Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Rathwi**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman and Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

### **Dictionary**

- Kumari Yadurajan, B. Syamala (2005). **Pictorial Glossary in Rathwi Bhili**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

## **Rathya/Barela**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Ravula**

### Research Paper

- Balakrishnan, Dhanusha & Preethu K Paul (2017) **Social Exclusion of Tribal Agricultural Labourers of Kerala**, Journal of Extension Education, 29(4), 5966-5971.
- 

### Rawang

#### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### Relli

#### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- 

### Rengma

#### Book Chapter

- Monali, Longmailai, Anita Langthasa, Udipta Saikia, Rinky Boruah & Tanti Basanta (2020) **Western Rengma (Karbi Anglong, India) – Language Snapshot**. Peter K. Austin. Language Documentation and Description. Number-17. London, U.K.: EL Publishing.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Mills, J. P. (1982) **The Rengma Nagas**. Kohima, India: Government of Nagaland.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Riang

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## Romani/Gipsy

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
-

## Rongmei

### Research

- Raguibou, I.D. (2015) **The Comparative Phonology of Zeme, Liangmai and Rongmei**. Silchar, India: Assam University.

### Project

- Singh, Ch. Yashwanta (2003) **A Study of Tribal Dialects of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur University. Sponsored By: *Indian Council of Social Science Research*.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Gangmei, Ragongning (2009) **Ruanglat Grammar**. Reprint Year-2014, 2016. Imphal, India: Ruangmei Literature Society.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Rudhari

### Research Paper

- Varma, S (1936) **The Rudhari Dialect**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 6(I-VI), 128.
- 

## Ruga

### Research Paper

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Marak, Caroline R. (2016) **The Ruga Language**. Guwahati, India: Anundoram Borooah Institute of Language, Art & Culture.
- 

## **Sadan/Sadri/Sadani**

### **Research**

- Dey, Lucky (2012) **Argument Selection in Sadani/Sadri as Spoken in Assam**. Sonitpur, India: Tezpur University.
- Saikia, Juri (2015) **The Phonological Analysis of Sadri**. Silchar, India: Assam University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Floor, H. (1931) **Language Hand-Book / Sadani (The Patois of Chota Nagpur)**. Calcutta, India: Tea District Labour Association.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Jordan-Horstmann, Monika (1969) **Sadani: A Bhojpuri Dialect Spoken in Chotanagpur**. Volume-Indologia Berolinensis, 1, Wiesbaden, Germany: Otto Harrassowitz.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.
- Nowranghi, Peter Shanti, S.J. ca. (1956) **A Simple Sadani Grammar**. Ranchi, India: D.S.S. Book Depot.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**.

Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

### **Dictionary**

- Blain, Father Edgar, S.V.D. (1975). **English-Sadri Dictionary**. Jharsuguda, Orissa: The Society of the Divine Word.
- 

### **Saek**

#### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Sahariyai/Sahariai**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Sajalong/Miji**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### **Sambalpuri**

#### **Research**

- Dash, A.K. (1993) **Evolution of Sambalpurt Language and its Morphology**.

Sambalpur, India: Sambalpur University.

- Sahu, Gobardhan (2001) **Generative Phonology of Sambalpuri: A Study (Revised)**. Sambalpur, India: Sambalpur University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Sridevi, B.P. & Reshma N. Choudhury (2001) **Participialization in Sambalpuri: A Case for Convergence**. A. Abbi, R.S. Gupta & Ayesha Kidwai. Language Structure and Language Dynamics in South Asia. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarasidass.

#### **Book**

- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.

---

#### **Samvedi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

---

#### **Sandhi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

---

#### **Sanenyo**

#### **Project**

- Abbi, Anvita (2020) **Documentation of Sanenyo and Lurö: the two endangered languages of the Nicobar Islands**. Sponsored By: *Central Institute of Indian Languages, Mysuru*.



### Research Paper

- Suyashi (2020) **A Morphological Sketch of Sanenyo**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 13(1), 30-57.

### Dictionary

- Abbi, Anvita & Rahul Pachori (2020). **Sanenyo Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

### Sangmeshwari

#### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### Sangtam

#### Research

- Bruhn, Daniel Wayne (2014) **A Phonological Reconstruction of Proto-Central Naga**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Imchen, Imlienla (2012) **The Phonology and Morphology of Sangtam**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

#### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.

- Kafo, Kedutso (2009) **Sangtam Folktales**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Sanketi

### Book Chapter

- Ananthanarayana, H. S. (1968) **Sound Changes in Sanketi, a Tamil Dialect**. Bhadriraju Krishnamurti. Studies in Indian Linguistics. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.

### Book

- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (Ed.) (1968) **Studies in Indian Linguistics**. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
- 

## Sansi

### Book Chapter

- Gusain, Lakhan (2002) **Endangered Language: A Case Study of Sansiboli**. M.S. Thirumalai et al. Language in India.

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Omkar N. Koul & Roopkrishen Bhat (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Punjab**. Volume-24-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1922) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/11 Gypsy Languages, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Saraji

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Sarayaki**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

### **Sargujiya**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Sarhodi**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

### **Sartang**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Saurashtri**

#### **Research**

- Ramsubramanian, K.S. (1968) **A linguistic study of Saurashtri language**. Pune, India: Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute.

## Book

- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Savara/Saura/Saora/Sora

### Research

- Starosta, Stanley (1967) **Sora Syntax**. Madison, U.S.: University of Wisconsin.
- Vitebsky, Piers (1993) **Dialogues with the Dead: The Discussion of Mortality among the Sora of Eastern India**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Zide, Arlene R.K. (1979) **A Reconstruction of Sora-Gorum Morphology**. Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.

### Book Chapter

- Anderson, Gregory D.S. & K. David Harrison (2008) **Sora**. Gregory D.S. Anderson. *The Munda Languages*. Volume-(Routledge Language Family Series), London / New York: Routledge.
- Biligiri, H.S. (1965) **The Sora verb: a restricted study**. G.B. Milner and Eugénie J.A. Henderson. *Indo-Pacific Linguistic Studies, Part II: Descriptive Linguistics*. Amsterdam, Netherlands: North-Holland Publishing Company.
- Mohanty, Panchanan (1997) **Loss of /O/ in Kui, Sora and Oriya: A Clue for a Sub-Linguistic Area**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Rao, A. Chandrasekhara (2018) **Savara: Language and Literature**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. *Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate*. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.
- Satapathy, Ankita (2020) **Assessing Linguistic Vitality Status: A Sabara(Sora) Perspective**. Tariq Khan. *The Interplays of Language, Society and Culture*. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Starosta, Stanley (1976) **Case Forms and Case Relations in Sora**. Philip N.

Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. *Austroasiatic Studies*, Two Volumes. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii.

- Starosta, Stanley (1997) **Sora noun inflection**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### Research Paper

- Bhattacharya, Asutosh (1951) **A Sora (Savara) name-giving ceremony**, *Quarterly of the Mythic Society*, (42), 47-51.
- Pendercast, M.H. (1881) **Short vocabulary of the Savara language**, *The Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society (JRAS)*, London, U.K.: 13245-8.
- Ramana Rao, M.V. (1956) **Savara and their songs**, *March of India*, (8), 40-41.
- Starosta, S. (1971) **Derivation and Case in Sora**, *Indian Linguistics*, *Linguistic Society of India*. Pune, India: 32(3), 194-206.

#### Book

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Mahapatra, B.P., C. Sivashanmugam, S.S. Bhattacharya, S.P. Dutta & Kakali Mukherjee (Eds.) (2002) **Linguistic Survey of India- Special Studies : Orissa**. Kolkata, India: Language Division, Office of the Registrar General.

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Ramamurti, G. V. (1931) **A Manual of the Sora (or Savara) Language**. Madras, India: Government Printing Press.
- Ramamurti, G.V. (1938) **Sora - English dictionary**. Reprint Year-1986. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Rao, A. Chandrasekhara (2010) **Savara Grammar: A Tagmemic Model**. Srikakulam, India: Adarsa Kala Mandiram.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

#### **Dictionary**

- Ramamurti, G. V. (1933). **English-Sora Dictionary**. Madras, India: Government Press.

#### **Journal/Proceedings**

- Mohapatra, Bijay Prasad (1984). **Sora & Oriya: a Study on Loan Vocabulary**, Santiniketan, India: Tribal Language and Culture, Viswa Bharati Journal.
- 

#### **Sekmai**

##### **Research**

- Chandrakala, Ch. (1993) **A Comparative Study of Imphal, Sekmai and Khurkhul Dialects of Meiteilon**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- 

#### **Sema**

##### **Research**

- Achumi, R. (2000) **Sentential Complementation in Sema**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Subbarao, K.V. & M. Kevichüsa (2005) **Relative clauses in Sema**. T. Bhattacharya. The Yearbook of South Asian Languages. Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.

##### **Research Paper**

- Bor, N.L. & J.H. Hutton (1923) **The use of Tones in Sema Naga**, Journal of the

- Royal Asiatic Society, 103-109.
- Bor, N.L. & C.R. Pawsey (1931) **English-Sema Vocabulary**, Journal of the Asiatic Society in Bengal, (4), 309-349.
  - Majumdar, D.A. (1924) **A few remarks on the Sema Naga kinship terms**, Man in India, 4:193-208.
  - Pawsey, C.R (1939) **Ten folk tales of the Sema Nagas**, Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 5(3), 261-315.

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hutton, J. H. (2007) **The Sema Nagas**. Kohima, India: Government of Nagaland.
- Hutton, John Henry (1916) **Rudimentary Grammar of the Sema Naga Language, with vocabulary**. Shillong, India: Assam Secretariat Printing Office.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Sreedhar, M.V. (1976) **Sema**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Sreedhar, M.V. (1976) **Sema phonetic reader**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Sreedhar, M.V. (1980) **Sema Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

### Sengmai

#### Research Paper

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

### **Book**

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

### **Sentilese/Sentinelese**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Pandya, Vishvajit (1999) **The Andaman Islanders of the Bay of Bengal**. Richard B. Lee and Richard Daly. The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Hunters and Gatherers. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Abe, A. (1982) **The Negritos of the Andaman Islands**, Journal of the Anthropological Society of Nippon, 90(3), 331-338.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & M. Sreenathan (Eds.) (2020) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. Volume-2-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Naswa, Sumedha (1999) **Tribes of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Serna**

#### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Shankakyng**

#### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
-



## **Sheikha Gal**

### **Research Paper**

- Kak, Aadil A. & Ovesa Farooq (2014) **Phonological system of Sheikha Gal (Watali)**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 7(1), 139-147.
- Kak, Aadil Amin & Ovesa Farooq Panzoo (2010) **A Brife Note on Morphological and Morphophonemic Features of Sheikha Gal (Watali)**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 3(1), 201-212.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Shekhawati**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Shella**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Shendu**

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## **Sherdukpen/Mey**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New

Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

### **Sherpa**

#### **Research**

- Graves, Thomas E. (2007) **A Grammar of Hile Sherpa**. Buffalo, U.S.: University of New York.
- Sherpa, Gelu (2005) **Subject Verb Agreement in Sherpa and English Languages : A Comparative Study**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Central Department of Education.
- Sherpa, Ugen Lopsang (2022) **The Language and Culture of Sherpa: An ethnic group of people in the state of Sikkim**. Ranchi, India: Central University of Jharkhand.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Lee, Sang Yong (2003) **A sociolinguistic survey of Sherpa**. Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages. Heidelberg/Kathmandu: South Asia Institute/Tribhuvan University.
- Oppitz, Michael (1974) **Myths and facts: Reconstructing some data concerning the clan history of the Sherpa**. Christoph von Fürer-Haimendorf. Contributions to the Anthropology of Nepal. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Limited.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Watters, Stephen A. (1999) **Tonal Contrasts in Sherpa**. Yadava & Glover. Topics in Nepalese Linguistics. Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.

#### **Research Paper**

- Gautam, Bhim Lal (2018) **Language Shift in Sherpa**, Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 11(1), 119- 128.
- Givón, Talmy (1980) **The Drift away from Ergativity: Diachronic potentials in Sherpa**, Folia Linguistica, 1(1), 41–60.
- Sherpa, Dawa (2021) **A Comparative Study of Sentence System Between Sherpa and Tamang Language**, International Journal of Environmental Economics, Commerce and Educational Management, 13-18.
- Sherpa, Gelu (2008) **Inventory of Sherpa Phonemes**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 23371.

## Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Brower, Barbara (1991) **Sherpa of Khumbu: People, Livestock, and Landscape**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Fisher, James F. (1990) **Sherpas: reflections on change in Himalayan Nepal**. Berkeley, London: University of California Press.
- Genetti, Carol (Ed.) (2004) **Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal: Manange and Sherpa**. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
- Gordon, Kent (1969) **Sherpa phonemic summary**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics and Tribhuvan University.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Nagano, Yasuhiko (1980) **Amdo Sherpa Dialect: A Material for Tibetan Dialectology**. Volume-Monument Serindica, 7, Tokyo, Japan: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Schöttelndreyer, Burkhard & Heiderose Schoettelndreyer (1971) **A Vocabulary of the Sherpa Language**. Kathmandu, Nepal: SIL.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

## Dictionary

- Sherpa, Lhakpa Doma, Chhiri Tendi Sherpa & Karl-Heinz Kramer (2006). **Sherpa Conversation and Basic Words**. Kapan, Nepal: Chhiri Tendi Sherpa.
- Tournadre, Nicolas, Lhakpa Norbu Sherpa, Gyurme Chodrak & Guillaume Oisel

(2009). **Sherpa-English and English-Sherpa Dictionary with Literary Tibetan and Nepali Equivalentents**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Vajra Publications.

---

## **Shimong**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 

## **Shina**

### **Research**

- Aziz, Afaq (1994) **A Comparative Study of Various Languages of Dard Group: With Special Reference to Kashmiri, Kohistani and Shina**. Srinagar, India: University of Kashmir.
- Shah, Ijlal Hussain (1994) **The Pragmatics of Formality and Politeness in Burushaski and Shina**. Islamabad, Pakistan: Quaid-i-Azam University.
- Zargar, A. (2014) **Gurezi Shina: A Phonological Study**. Srinagar, India: University of Kashmir.

### **Book Chapter**

- Ansari, A.S. Bazmee (1961) **Dardistan**. The Encyclopedia of Islam. Leiden, Netherlands: E. J. Brill.
- Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1925) **Dentals and Cerebrals in Shina**. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. London, U.K.:
- Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1927) **West Himalayan 'bohri' and Shina 'bodu**. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. London, U.K.:
- Berger, Hermann (1966) **Remarks on Shina Loans in Burushaski**. Anwar S. Dil. Shahidullah Presentation Volume. Volume-Pakistani Linguistics Series, 7, Lahore, Pakistan: Linguistics Research Group of Pakistan.
- Hook, Peter (1996) **Kesar of Layul: A Central Asian Epic in the Shina of Gultari**. William Hanaway and Wilma Heston. Studies in the Popular Cultures of Pakistan. Lahore, Pakistan: Sang-e-Meel.
- Hook, Peter (1997) **Relative Clauses in Eastern Shina**. Peter Michalove, Iren Hegedus & Alexis Manaster-Ramer. Journal of Indo-European Studies Monograph Series. Washington, U.S.: Institute for the Study of Man.
- Koul, Omkar N. & Ruth Laila Schmidt (1984) **Dardistan Revisited: An Examination of the Relationship between Kashmiri and Shina**. Koul, Omkar N. and Peter Edwin Hook. Aspects of Kashmiri Linguistics. Delhi, India: Bahri Publications Private Limited.
- Lorimer, David L.R. (1924) **Notes on the Phonetics of the Gilgit Dialect of Shina**. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. London, U.K.:
- Lorimer, David L.R. (1927) **On the Conjugation of the Transitive Verb in the**

- Principal Dialects of Shina.** Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. London, U.K.:
- Namus, Mohammad Shuja (1963) **The Origin of the Shina Language.** Anwar S. Dil. Pakistani Linguistics. Lahore, Pakistan: Linguistic Research Group of Pakistan.
  - Namus, Mohammad Shuja (1965) **A Comparative Study of Some Features of Urdu and Shina.** Anwar S. Dil. Studies in Pakistani Linguistics. Lahore, Pakistan: Linguistic Research Group of Pakistan.
  - Radloff, Carla F. (1992) **The Dialects of Shina.** Peter C. Backstrom & Carla F. Radloff. Languages of Northern Areas. Volume-Sociolinguistic Survey of Northern Pakistan, 2, Islamabad, Pakistan: National Institute of Pakistan Studies and Summer Institute of Linguistics.
  - Sachmidt, Ruth Laila (2004) **A Grammatical Comparison of Shina Dialects.** Saxena Anju. Trends in Linguistics : Himalayan Languages. The Hague: Mouton.
  - Schmidt, Ruth Laila (1983) **Investigation of Tonal Contrasts in Two Shina Dialects.** B.B. Rajpurohit. Papers in Phonetics and Phonology. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Schmidt, Ruth Laila (1984) **The Shina speakers of Pakistan and India.** R.V. Weekes. Muslim Peoples: A World Ethnographic Survey. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press.
  - Schmidt, Ruth Laila (1985) **Morphological criteria for distinguishing categories of transitivity in Shina.** Arlene R.K. Zide, David Magier & Eric Schiller. Proceedings of the Conference on Participant Roles: South Asia and Adjacent Areas. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University.
  - Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Ahmad, Musavir (2014) **A Study of Pitch Accent in Gurezi Shina,** Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 7(1), 262-274.
- Ahmed, M. (2014) **Language Use Patterns and Ethnolinguistic Vitality of Shina Speaking Gurezi Immigrants,** International Journal of Sociology of Language, 1-17.
- Ahmed, M. (2015) **A Study of Morphological Case in Gurezi Shina,** Acta Linguistica, 9111-124.
- Ahmed, Musavir & Tanveer Ahmad (2012) **A Comparative Note on Kashmiri and Shina Phonology,** Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 5(1), 185-194.
- Ahmed, Musavir (2015) **Morphology of Pronominals in Gurezi Shina,** Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 8(1), 61-69.
- Ahmed, Musavir (2017) **A Description of Phrase Structure in Gurezi Shina,** Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 10(1), 55-72.

- Ahmed, Tanveer (2010) **A Note on Case Expressions in Shina of Gurez**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 3(1), 299-308.
- Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1925) **The Sounds of Shina**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies*, London, U.K.: 3799-802.
- Bashir, E. (2010) **Traces of Mirativity in Shina**, *Himalayan Linguistics*, 9(2),
- Biddulph, John (1885) **Dialects of Tribes of the Hindu Kush. Shina, Language of Gilgit. Khowar, Language of Chitral**, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, London, U.K.: 1789-144.
- Hook, Peter (1990) **A Note on Expressions of Involuntary Experience in the Shina of Skardu**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, Cambridge University Press. London, U.K.: 5377-82.
- Lorimer, David L.R. (1924) **The Forms and Nature of the Transitive Verb in Shina (Gilgit Dialect)**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies*, London, U.K.: 3467-93.
- Morgenstierne, Georg (1925) **Review: T.G. Bailey, Grammar of the Shina (Sina) Language**, *Acta Orientalia*, Copenhagen, U.K.: 4116 - 117.
- Schmidt, Ruth Laila (1985) **Where Have the Shina Speakers Come From. Some Linguistic Clues**, *Journal of Central Asia*, Bhagyalakshami Publications. Islamabad, Pakistan: 8(1), 17-26.
- Schmidt, Ruth Laila (2000) **Typology of Shina Pronouns**, *Berliner Indologische Studien*, Indica et Buddhica Publishers. Berlin, Germany: 13(14), 201-13.
- Schmidt, Ruth Laila & Razwal Koistani (2001) **A Grammatical Comparison of the Kohistani, Guresi and Gilgiti dialects of Shina**, *Acta Orientalia*, 62107-43.
- Schmidt, Ruth Laila (2004) **Compound verbs in the Shina of Kohistan**, *Acta Orientalia*, 6519-31.
- Wilson, J. & George A. Grierson (1899) **On the Gurezi Dialect of Shina**, *Indian Antiquary*, Bombay, India: 2893-102.

#### **Book**

- Ali, Usman (1991) **Shinalogi**. Gilgit, Baltistan: Usmani Kitabkhana.
- Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1924) **The Grammar of Shina Language**. London, U.K.: Royal Asiatic Society.
- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George A. (1925) **Once again on Shina Cerebrals**. London, U.K.: *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/8 Indo-Aryan Family (North-Western Group) Part II ), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known**

**Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
  - Kohistani, Razwal & Ruth Laila Schmidt (1999) **Shina Proverbs**. Rawalpindi, Pakistan: Shina Research Forum Karakorum.
  - Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
  - Radloff, Carla F. & Shakil Ahmad Shakil (1998) **Folktales in the Shina of Gilgit. Text, Grammatical Analysis and Commentary**. Volume-Studies in Languages of Northern Pakistan, 2, Islamabad, Pakistan: National Institute of Pakistan Studies and Summer Institute of Linguistics.
  - Rajapurohit, B.B. (1983) **Shina**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Rajapurohit, B.B. (1983) **Shina Phonetic Reader**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Schmidt, Ruth Laila et al. (2008) **A Grammar of the Shina Language of Indus Kohistan**. Wiesbaden, Germany: Harrassowitz Verlag.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 

## **Shompen**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Das, A.R. & P.K. Guha (1985) **Shopmen, Car Nicobarese and Khasi-Synteng: Some linguistic features**, Journal of North-East India Council for Social Science Research, 9(2), 23-29.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & M. Sreenathan (Eds.) (2020) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The**

**Languages of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** Volume-2-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Naswa, Sumedha (1999) **Tribes of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Rajasingh, V. R., R. Elangaiyan & M. R. Ranganatha (1995) **Shompen-Hindi Bilingual.** Volume-1, Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages and Tribal Welfare Department.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Shumasti**

#### **Book**

- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh.** Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Shuthun**

#### **Book**

- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects.** Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- 

### **Siddi**

#### **Research Paper**

- Apontes, Selmo Azevedo & Jean-pierre Angenot (2004) **The Siddhi-Konkani Retroflexes Torn between Indo-Aryan Apical Post-alveolar and Dravidian Sub-apical Palatal Articulators,** *Sôd Konknni Research Bulletin*, 757-69.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha.** Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Sikarvari**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh.** Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
-



## **Simi**

### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Simong**

### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## **Simte**

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

### **Dictionary**

- Simte, L. Liankhanlal (2010). **A Concise English-Simte Dictionary**. Churachandpur, India: Simte Literature Society.
- 

## **Singpho**

### **Research**

- Nath, Palash Kumar (2013) **A Multilingual Education Programme for the Singpho Language in North East India**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Morey, S. (2008) **Working with Tones in North-East India - The Tonal System of Numhpuk Singpho, Assam**. S. Morey & M. Post. North-East Indian Linguistics. New Delhi, India: Cambridge University Press.
- Nath, P. K. (2008) **Doing Fieldwork on the Singpho Language of North-Eastern India**. S. Morey, & M. Post. North-East Indian Linguistics. New Delhi, India: Cambridge University Press.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New

Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### Research Paper

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.
- Konwar, Arpana (2015) **Gender Distinction in Singpho and Turung: A Contrastive Study**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 44(1), 35-48.
- Morey, S. (2012) **The Singpho Agentive- Function and Meaning**, Linguistics of Tibeto-Burman Area, 35(1), 1-14.

#### Book

- Baruah, T. K. (1977) **The Singphos and their Religion**. Jorhat, India: The Janambhumi Press.
  - Dasgupta, K. (1979) **A Phrase Book in Singpho**. Shillong, India: Government of Arunanchal Pradesh.
  - Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Morey, Stephen D. (2010) **Turung: a Variety of Singpho Language Spoken in Assam**. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
  - Ningkhee, R. (2009) **Singpho: Society and Civilization**. Nagaon, India: Folk Cultural Research Centre of North-East India.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

#### Siraji

##### Project

- Sachdeva, Rajesh, Nazir Ahmad Dhar & Maharaj Krishen Koul (2010) **A Linguistic Survey of Kashmiri Dialects**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages. Sponsored By: *Central Institute of Indian Languages, Mysore*.

##### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The**

**Languages of Jammu & Kashmir.** Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1919) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/8 Indo-Aryan Family (North-Western Group) Part II ), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects.** Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- 

### **Sirmaudi/Sirmauri**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh.** Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1916) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/9 Indo-Aryan Family (Central Group) Part IV Specimens of Pahari Languages and Gujuri), Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Sirohi**

#### **Research**

- Baldota, A.N. (1984) **Descriptive analysis of Sirohi.** Pune, India: Deccan College.
- 

### **Sizang**

#### **Research**

- Bobita, Sarangthem (2010) **Sizang Siyin Grammar.** Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Sarangthem, Bobita & Heisnam Kenny Devi (2021) **Language Endangerment: A**

**Case Study in Sizang and Nambashi.** Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. *Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives*. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.

#### **Research Paper**

- Sarangthem, Bobita (2019) **An Introduction to Sizang Kinship Terms**, *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics*, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: XLVII(2), 153-164.
  - Stern, Theodore (1963) **A Provisional Sketch of Sizang**, *Asia Major*, 10222-278.
  - Stern, Theodore (1984) **Sizang (Siyin) Chin Texts**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 8(1), 43-58.
- 

#### **Soliga**

##### **Research**

- Gowda, K.S. Gurubasave (1968) **Descriptive Analysis of Soliga**. Pune, India: University of Pune.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

##### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

#### **Somdal**

##### **Research**

- Haobam, Bijayanti Devi (2016) **The Phonology and Morphology of Somdal**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- 

#### **Spiti**

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1992) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-2, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Stodpa**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Tobdan (1993) **The people of the Upper Valley: The sTodpas of Lahaul in the Himalayas**. New Delhi, India: Book India Publishing Co..
- 

### **Sukte**

#### **Project**

- Singh, Ch. Yashwanta (2003) **Endangered Dialects of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur University. Sponsored By: *University Grant Commission*.

#### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

### **Sulung/Puroik**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## Sumi

### Research Paper

- Sema, S. & S.K. Singh (2018) **Linguistic Landscaping in India: A Case Study of Sumi Speech Community**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association.180-198.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- 

## Sunuwar/Mukhiya

### Book

- Bieri, Dora & Marlene Schulze (1971) **A guide to Sunwar tone**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics and Tribhuvan University.
- Bieri, Dora & Marlene Schulze (1971) **A vocabulary of the Sunwar language**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics and Tribhuvan University.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

---

## Surjapuri

### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 

## Surti

### Research

- Sampat, Madhu K. (1973) **Comparative study of three Gujarati dialects**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- 

## Sylheti

### Book Chapter

- Prasad, Ankita (2020) **Optimality Theoretic Analysis of Spirantization in Sylheti: Changing Story**. Tariq Khan. *Queries in the Structure of Language*. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.

### Book

- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 

## Tadavi

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
-

## Tagin

### Research

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

### Dictionary

- Garam, Gymnya Baki (2013). **Tagin Language: Grammar and Dictionary**. New Delhi, India: Himalayan Publication.
- 

## Tai Ahom

### Research

- Buragohain, Dipima (2010) **A Descriptive Grammar of Tai Ahom**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Duangthip, Rungkarn (2012) **Tai-Ahom and Standard Thai: a Descriptive-comparative Study**. Pune, India: Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute.
- Kongsin, Phramaha Kham-Iang (1979) **A Descriptive Analysis of North Eastern Thai dialect modern Thai I**. Pune, India: University of Pune.
- Wichasin, Ranoo (1986) **The System of Tai-Ahom Writing**. Bangkok: Sinlapakorn University.

### Book Chapter

- Diller, Anthony (1992) **Tai Languages in Assam: Daughters or Ghosts**. Carol J. Compton & John F. Hartmann. Papers on Tai Languages, Linguistics and



- Literatures. Volume-5, Number-43. DeKalb, U.S.: Northern Illinois University.
- Gedney, William J. (1972) **A Checklist for Determining Tones in Tai Dialects**. E. Estelle Smith. Studies in Linguistics in Honor of Geroge L. Trager. The Hague, Paris: Mouton and Company.
  - Li, Fang-kuei (Tra.) (1992) **The Tai Languages**. Carol J. Compton and John F. Hartmann. Tai Languages, Linguistics and Literatures. Northern Illinois: Northern Illinois University.
  - Morey, Stephen (2002) **Tai languages of Assam: a progress report - Does anything remain of the Tai Ahom language**. David Bradley and Maya Bradley. Language Endangerment and Language Maintenance. London, U.K.: Routledge Curzon.
  - Morey, Stephen (2018) **Language Revitalization: The Tai Ahom Language of Northeast India**. Leanne Hinton, Leena Huss and Gerald Roche. The Routledge Handbook of Language Revitalization. London, U.K.: Routledge.
  - Terwiel, B.J. (1981) **The Tai of Assam and Ancient Tai Ritual**. Sachchidanand Sahai. The South East Asian Review Office. Bihar, India:
  - Terwiel, B.J. (1988) **Reading a dead language: Tai Ahom and the Dictionaries**. D. Bradley, E.J.A. Henderson & M. Mazaudon. Prosodic Analysis and Asian Linguistics - to Honour R.K. Spriggs. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.

#### **Research Paper**

- Barua, B. (1966) **Influence of the Tai-Ahom on Assamese Language**, Journal of the Tai Historical and Cultural Association of Assam, 160-7.
- Barua, B. (1975) **A Note on the Tai Ahom Language**, Journal of the Department of Assamese, Assam: 160-1.
- Morey, Stephen (2004) **Tones in the Tai languages of Assam**, Indian Journal of Tai Studies, The Institute of Tai Studies and Research. Moranhat, Assam: 453-68.

#### **Book**

- Barua, Bimala Kanta & N.N. Deodhai Phukan (1964) **Ahom Lexicons, Based on Original Tai Manuscripts**. Guwahati, India: Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies.
- Das, Bishakha (2008) **The Lesser known Tai language of Lohit district: A Socio-Historical Investigation**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Gogoi, Padmeswar (1968) **The Tai and Tai Kingdom: With a Fuller Treatment of Tai-Ahom Kingdom in the Brahmaputra Valley**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Gogoi, Padmeswar (1976) **Tai-Ahom Religion and Customs**. Guwahati, India: C.P. Saikia Publication Board.
- Gogoi, Puspadhar (1996) **Tai of North-East India**. Dhemaji, India: Chumphra

Printers and Publishers Pvt. Ltd..

- Kar, Babul (2005) **Tai Ahom alphabet book**. Sepon, India: Tai Literature Associate.
- Manpoong, Chau Khouk (1993) **New Tai Reader**. Volume-2, Chongkham, India: Tai Literature Committee.
- Phukan, Punaram Mohan (1998) **Tai Ahom Vocabulary**. Dibrugarh, India: Professor Girin Phukan.
- Terwiel, B.J. & Ranoo Wichasin (Eds.) (1992) **Tai Ahoms and the stars: Three ritual texts to ward off danger**. New York, U.S.: Cornell University.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

### Dictionary

- Barua, Golap Chandra (1920). **Ahom-Assamese-English Dictionary**. Calcutta, India: Baptist Mission Press.
- 

### Tai Khamyang

#### Book Chapter

- Diller, Anthony (1992) **Tai Languages in Assam: Daughters or Ghosts**. Carol J. Compton & John F. Hartmann. Papers on Tai Languages, Linguistics and Literatures. Volume-5, Number-43. DeKalb, U.S.: Northern Illinois University.
- Gedney, William J. (1972) **A Checklist for Determining Tones in Tai Dialects**. E. Estelle Smith. Studies in Linguistics in Honor of Geroge L. Trager. The Hague, Paris: Mouton and Company.

#### Book

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

### Tai Nora

#### Book Chapter

- Diller, Anthony (1992) **Tai Languages in Assam: Daughters or Ghosts**. Carol J. Compton & John F. Hartmann. Papers on Tai Languages, Linguistics and Literatures. Volume-5, Number-43. DeKalb, U.S.: Northern Illinois University.
- Gedney, William J. (1972) **A Checklist for Determining Tones in Tai Dialects**. E. Estelle Smith. Studies in Linguistics in Honor of Geroge L. Trager. The Hague, Paris: Mouton and Company.

### Research Paper

- Boruah, Bhimkanta (2001) **Tai Language in India - an Introduction**, Indian Journal of Tai Studies, Institute of Tai Studies and Research. Moranhat, Assam: 130-3.
- Brown, Rev. N. (1837) **Alphabets of the Tai Language**, Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, The Asiatic Society. Calcutta, India: 617-21.

#### **Book**

- Aimya Khang Gohain (1997) **Elementary Tai Primer**. Dibrugarh University: Department of Assamese.
- Edmondson, Jerold A. & David B. Solnit (Eds.) (1997) **Comparative Kadai: The Tai Branch**. Arlington, U.S.: University of Texas.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1928) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/2, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.

#### **Dictionary**

- Gogoi, Nomal Chandra (1987). **The Assamese English Tai Dictionary**. Tinsukia, India: Nomal Chandra Gogoi.
- 

#### **Tai Phake/Phakial**

##### **Research**

- Gogoi, Nomal Chandra (1994) **Morphological Study of the Tai Phake Language**. Dibrugarh, India: Dibrugarh University.
- Puzari, Mary (1997) **Aspects of Assamese and Tai Phake- A Contrastive Study**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Wilaisak, Kingcom Phramaha (1992) **Comparative study of Standard Thai and Tai-Phake spoken in Assam (India)**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Diller, Anthony (1992) **Tai Languages in Assam: Daughters or Ghosts**. Carol J. Compton & John F. Hartmann. Papers on Tai Languages, Linguistics and Literatures. Volume-5, Number-43. DeKalb, U.S.: Northern Illinois University.
- Gedney, William J. (1972) **A Checklist for Determining Tones in Tai Dialects**. E. Estelle Smith. Studies in Linguistics in Honor of Geroge L. Trager. The Hague, Paris: Mouton and Company.
- Wilaiwan Khanittanan (1983) **Language of the Tai Phakes**. Linguistics and Historical Lines - the Evolution of Thai and English. Bangkok: Thammasat University.

##### **Research Paper**

- Aimya Khang Gohain (1991) **The Tai language as spoken by the Tai-Phake**, Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Language and Linguistics, Chulalongkorn University. Bangkok: 44-59.
- Dhongde, R.V. & Phramaha Wilaisak Kingcom (1992) **Standard-Thai & Tai-**

**Phake - a comparison of Phonology, - a comparison of Morphology**, Pan Asiatic Linguistics: Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Language and Linguistics, Chulalongkorn University. Bangkok: II735-45.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- Li Fang-Kuei (1977) **A Handbook of Comparative Tai**. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.
- Morey, Stephen (1999) **Book for teaching the Tai Language - Tai Phake Primer**. Dibrugarh, India: Triograph Press.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

#### **Dictionary**

- Banchob Bandhmedha (1987). **Phake-Thai-English Dictionary**. Banchob Bandhmedha.
- 

#### **Tai Rong**

##### **Book Chapter**

- Diller, Anthony (1992) **Tai Languages in Assam: Daughters or Ghosts**. Carol J. Compton & John F. Hartmann. Papers on Tai Languages, Linguistics and Literatures. Volume-5, Number-43. DeKalb, U.S.: Northern Illinois University.
- Gedney, William J. (1972) **A Checklist for Determining Tones in Tai Dialects**. E. Estelle Smith. Studies in Linguistics in Honor of Geroge L. Trager. The Hague, Paris: Mouton and Company.

##### **Research Paper**

- Li, Fang-kuei (1945) **Some Old Chinese Loan Words in the Tai-languages**, Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies, (83)33-42.
- 

#### **Tai-Khamti**

##### **Research**

- Das, Bishakha (2014) **A Descriptive Grammar of Tai-Khamti**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Bishakha (2021) **The Surviving Indian Tai-Kadai Language Family: Tai-Khamti**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Naye Kitab Prakashan.
- Diller, Anthony (1992) **Tai Languages in Assam: Daughters or Ghosts**. Carol J. Compton & John F. Hartmann. Papers on Tai Languages, Linguistics and Literatures. Volume-5, Number-43. DeKalb, U.S.: Northern Illinois University.
- Gedney, William J. (1972) **A Checklist for Determining Tones in Tai Dialects**. E. Estelle Smith. Studies in Linguistics in Honor of Geroge L. Trager. The Hague, Paris: Mouton and Company.
- Harris, Jimmy G. (1976) **Notes on Khamti Shan**. Thomas W. Gething, Jimmy G. Harris and Pranee Kullavanijava. Tai Linguistics in Honor of Fang Kuei Li. Bangkok, Thailand: Chulalongkorn University.
- Wilaiwan Khanittanan (1986) **Kamti Tai: from an SVO to an SOV Language**. B.H. Krishnamurti. South Asian Linguistics - Structure, Convergence and Diglossia. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### Research Paper

- Das, Bishakha (2008) **Colour Terminology in Khamti**, Indian Journal of Tai Studies, Institute of Tai Studies and Research. Moranhat, Assam: 1335-37.

#### Book

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Gogoi, Lila (1989) **The Tai Khamtis of the North-East**. New Delhi, India: Omsons Publications.
- Manpoong, Chau Khok (1993) **New Tai Reader**. Volume-2, Chongkham, India: Tai Literature Committee.
- Needham, J. F. (1894) **Outline Grammar of Khamti Language- as spoken by the Khamtis residing in the neighbourhood of Sadia**. Rangoon, Myanmar: Superintendent of Government Printing.
- Noss, Richard B. (1964) **THAI Reference Grammar**. Washington, D.C.: Foreign Service Institute.
- Weidert, Alfons (1977) **Tai-Khamti Phonology and Vocabulary**. Wiesbaden, Germany: Franz Steiner Verlag.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

#### Talavia Rathod

#### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3,

Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## Talhaiti/Talheti

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## Tamang

### Research

- Chalise, Krishna Prasad (1999) **Morphosyntax of Tamang Verbs**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Tribhuvan University.
- Mukhia, T. (2017) **Impact of Christianity on the Lepcha and Tamang Tribal Communities in the Darjeeling District 1841 to 2012 A Philosophical Perspective**. Guwahati, India: Assam Don Bosco University.
- Yhonjan-Tamang, Amrit (2003) **Tamang Nominal Morphology**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Central Department of Linguistics.

### Book Chapter

- Bal, Krishna Sharma (2021) **Language, Ethnicity, and Tourism in the Making of a Himalayan Tamang village**. The Commodification of Language.
- Chalise, Krishna Prasad (2003) **The Tamang modality system**. Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages.
- Everitt, Fay (1973) **Sentence patterns in Tamang**. Ronald Trail. Patterns in clause, sentence, and discourse in selected languages of India and Nepal. Part I: Sentence and discourse. Norman, OK: Summer Institute of Linguistics.
- MacDonald, Alexander W. (1984) **The Tamang as seen by one of themselves**. Essays on the Ethnology of Nepal and South Asia. Kathmandu, Nepal: Ratna Pustak Bhandar.
- Mazaudon, Martine (2017) **Tamang**. Graham Thurgood & Randy J. LaPolla. The Sino-Tibetan Languages. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Taylor, Doreen (1973) **Clause patterns in Tamang**. Austin Hale & David Watters. Clause, Sentence, and Discourse in Selected Languages of Nepal. Volume-2, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma.
- Varenkamp, Bryan (2003) **A look at -ba in Central Eastern Tamang**. Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages. Heidelberg/Kathmandu: South Asia Institute/Tribhuvan University.
- Yonzon, G. S. (2012) **Tamang Tribal Culture: Songs and Dances**. Amrit Yonzon Tamang. Tamang Literature beyond Nepal: Tamang People, Language, Literature and Culture. Kathmandu, Nepal: Yamburi Book Point.

### Research Paper

- Bhattacharjee, P.N., S. Ghosh & S. Bhattacharya (1977) **The Tamang: a case of hybridization**, Human heredity, 27(1), 1-8.
- Campbell, B. (1999) **Hofer, Andras: Tamang ritual texts, II**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London. London, U.K.: 62(1), 161.
- Fricke, Thomas E., Arland Thornton & Dilli R. Dahal (1990) **Family Organization and the Wage Labor Transition in a Tamang Community of Nepal**, Human Ecology, 18(3), 283-313.
- Fricke, Tom, G. Axinn William & Arland Thornton (1993) **Marriage, social inequality, and womens contact with their natal families in alliance societies : two Tamang examples**, American anthropologist, The American Anthropological Association. 95(2), 395-419.
- Fricke, Tom & David Holmberg (1995) **Himalayan Households: Tamang Demography and Domestic Processes**, American anthropologist, American Anthropological Association. Washington, D. C., U.S.: 97(3), 605.
- Holmberg, David (1983) **Shamanic Soundings: Femaleness in the Tamang Ritual Structure**, Signs, 9(1), 40-58.
- Honda, Isao (2008) **Some Observations on the Relationship between Kaike and Tamangic**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 2383.
- Jackson, J.C. & L. Jackson-Carroll (1982) **The Social Significance of Routine Health Behavior in Tamang Daily Life**, Social science & medicine, Harborview Medical Center. Seattle, WA: 38(7), 999-1010.
- Kansakar, Tej R. (1999) **The syntactic typology of Newar and Tamang languages**, Gipan, 1(1), 1-42.
- Larry, G. Peters (1978) **Psychotherapy in Tamang shamanism**, Ethos. Society for Psychological Anthropology, American Psychological Association. Washington, D.C., U.S.: 6(2), 63-91.
- Masvie, Hilde (2000) **The role of Tamang mothers-in-law in promoting breast feeding in Makwanpur District, Nepal**, Midwifery, 22(1), 23-31.
- Mukhia, T. (2012) **Philosophy, History and Religio-cultural Transitions of the Tamang Tribe in the Darjeeling Hills**, Salesian Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences, 3(2), 155-168.
- Negi, T. (2005) **About Tamang Genealogy**, Baudhik Jagaran, 1(2), 19-20.
- Pakhrin, I. (2005) **A Short Historical Information of Tamang Tribe**, Baudhik Jagaran, 1(3), 10-12.
- Pakhrin, I. (2005) **Tamang Scheduled Tribe**, Baudhik Jagaran, 1(2), 21-22.
- Panter-Brick, Catherine (1989) **Motherhood and subsistence work : the Tamang of rural Nepal**, Human ecology, New York, U.S.: 17(2), 205-228.
- Peters, Larry G. (1980) **Concepts of Mental Deficiency among the Tamang of Nepal**, American Journal of Mental Deficiency, American Association on Mental Deficiency. Albany, New York: 48(4), 352-56.
- Peters, Larry G. (1982) **Trance, Initiation and Psychotherapy in Tamang**

- Shamanism**, American ethnologist, American Ethnological Society.921-46.
- Sherpa, Dawa (2021) **A Comparative Study of Sentence System Between Sherpa and Tamang Language**, International Journal of Environmental Economics, Commerce and Educational Management, 13-18.
  - Tamang, S. (2005) **Peace Teachers The History of Tamang women as Conflict Mediators, and why the Human Rights Movement should Listen to them**, Cultural Survival Quarterly, Cultural Survival. Cambridge, Massachusetts: 28(4), 14-17.
  - Thokar, Rajendra (2008) **Tamang: A Sociolinguistic Scenario**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 23391.
  - Yonzon, B. (2005) **Some Relational Terms of the Tamang Tribe**, Baudhik Jagaran, 1(2), 28-30.

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Ghising, M. (2010) **Tamang Culture**. Kalimpong, India: Manikumar Ghising.
- Gour, Shreekant (2014) **Education and Tamang**. Saarbrucken, Germany: Lambert Academic Publishing.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hari, Maria (1970) **A guide to Tamang tone**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Tribhuvan University & Summer Institute of Linguistics.
- Höfer, Andrés (1981-97) **Tamang ritual texts..** Volume-1st, Stuttgart, Germany: Franz Steiner Verlag.
- Höfer, Andrés (1994) **A recitation of the Tamang shaman in Nepal**. Bonn, Germany: VGH Wissenschaftsverlag.
- Holmberg, David (1992) **Order in Paradox : Myth and Ritual Among Nepal**. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Khadka, Anju (2006) **Literacies from a multi lingual perspective : learning from Tharu, Tamang, Newar, and Limbu language communities of Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: UNESCO, Kathmandu Office.
- Lama, S. (1965) **Tamang History, Folk Songs and Folk Culture**. Volume-3rd, Darjeeling, India: Purna Bhandar, Ilam.



- Lama, S. (1993) **Tamang Book of Marriage, Folk Songs and Folk Culture**. Kurseong, India: Ambar Pakhrin.
  - March, Kathryn S. (2018) **If Each Comes Halfway Meeting Tamang Women in Nepal**. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Mazaudon, M. & A. Michaud (2018) **Tonal Contrasts and Initial Consonants : A Case Study of Tamang, A**. Basel, Switzerland: New York Publications.
  - Peters, Larry (1998) **Tamang shamans : an ethnopsychiatric study of ecstasy and healing in Nepal**. New Delhi, India: Nirala Publications.
  - Poudel, K. P. (2006) **Grammar of Dhankute Tamang**. Germany: Lincom Europa.
  - Poudel, Kedar Prasad (2006) **Dhankute Tamang grammar**. Munich, Germany: Lincom Europa.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Tamang, K.M. (1997) **A Composition of Tamang Language**. Gangtok, India: Jyojyo Prakashan.
  - Tamang, Parshuram (1992) **The Tamangs : a Face of Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Nepal Tamang Ghedung Association.
  - Tamang, Parshuram (2001) **Tamang healing in the Himalaya : A study on the Tamang healing knowledge and the development interventions in and around Langtang National Park of Central Nepal**. Volume-1st, Kathmandu, Nepal: Milijuli Nepal.
  - Taylor, Doreen (1969) **Tamang phonemic summary**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics, Tribhuvan University.
  - Taylor, Doreen (Ed.) (1972) **A Vocabulary of the Tamang language**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics Institute of Nepal Studies, Tribhuvan University.
  - Varenkamp, Bryan K. (1996) **Tamang Tam: A Sociolinguistic study of Eastern Tamang dialects (in Nepal)**. Kirtipur, Nepal: Tribhuvan University.
  - Zimba, D. T. (2002) **The History and Festivals of Tamang**. Darjeeling, India: D.T. Zimba.
- 

## **Tangam**

### **Research**

- Sun, Tianshin Jackson (1993) **A Historical-Comparative Study of the Tani (Mirish) Branch in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi.

Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Manandhar, N.P. (1991) **Medicinal Plant-Lore of Tamang Tribe of Kabhrepalanchok District, Nepal**, Economic Botany, 45(1), 58-71.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Tangkhul Naga**

#### **Research**

- Devi, Takhellambam Bijaya (2014) **Descriptive Grammar of kabrang Tangkhul**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Devi, Thokchom Lakhpriya (2011) **The Tangkhul Grammar of Shangshak Village**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Elangbam Sucheta (1998) **A Grammatical comparison of Manipur Kom, Paite and Tangkhul**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Khuraijam, Jayshree Devi (2014) **Tangkhul Grammar**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Khuraijam, Jayshree Devi (2014) **Tangkhul Grammar a Descriptive Model**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Leisan, Apinao Reisangmi (2017) **Grammar and Texts of Hunphun Variety of Tangkhul Naga Language**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Singh, L. Mahabir (1987) **Grammar of Tong Khul**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Victor, Ahum (1997) **Word Formation in Tangkhul Naga**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Matisoff, James A. (1972) **Tangkhul Naga and Comparative Tibeto-Burma**. Tonan Ajia Kenkyu. The South East Asian Studies. Volume-10, Number-2.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Arokianathan, S. (1977) **Sincerity of Conditions of Questions in Tangkhul Naga**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(3), 151.
- Bhattacharya, Dwijen (1994) **Nagamese: Pidgin, Creole or Creoloid**, California

- Linguistic Newsletter, California State University. California, U.S.: 24(2),
- Dhongde, R.V. & Ajit Kumar Baishya (1998) **Nagamese: An orphan language**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 59(1-4), 81-94.
  - Sreedhar, M.V. (1979) **Phonemes of Rongmei Naga**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 40(1), 41.

### Book

- Arokianathan, S. (1980) **Phonetic Reader Series Thangkhul Naga**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Arokianathan, S. (1980) **Tangkhul Naga Phonetic Reader**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Arokianathan, S. (1982) **Tangkhul Folk Literature**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Arokianathan, S. (1987) **Tangkhul Naga Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Arokinanathan, S. (1980) **Tangkhul Naga**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Arokinanathan, S. (1987) **Thangkhul Naga Grammar**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Bhat, D.N.S. (1969) **Tangkhur Naga Vocabulary**. Pune, India: Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- H., Shimreingam (2016) **My Roots: Social and Political Studies of Nagas**. New Delhi, India: Sunmarg Publisher.
- Horam, H. (1992) **Social And Cultural Life Of Nagas: The Tangkhul Nagas**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Mortensen, David (2003) **Post Verbal Modifiers in Tangkhul**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Pettigrew, William (1979) **Tangkhul Naga Grammar and Dictionary With Illustrative Sentences**. Ukhrul, India: Tangkhul Naga Baptist Convention.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Shimray, A.S.W. (2001) **History of the Tangkhul Naga**. New Delhi, India: Akansha Publishing House.
- Sreedhar, M.V. (1974) **Naga Pidgin: A Sociolinguistic Study of Inter-lingual Communication Pattern in Nagaland**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Sreedhar, M.V. (1985) **Standardized grammar of Naga pidgin**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.

#### **Dictionary**

- Arokianathan, S. (1995). **Tangkhul-English-Hindi Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Bhat, D.N. Sankara (1969). **Tankhur Naga vocabulary**. Poona, India: Deccan College.
- 

#### **Tangsa/Bhutani**

##### **Research**

- Bandyopadhyay, Swapan Kumar (1980) **A Linguistic Analysis of Tangsa: A Tibeto-Burman Language**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

##### **Book Chapter**

- Morey, Stephen (2014) **Ahom and Tangsa: Case studies of language maintenance and loss in North East India**. Hugo C. Cardoso. *Language Endangerment and Preservation in South Asia*. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space*. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

##### **Research Paper**

- Bandyopadhyay, Swapon Kumar (1989) **A Tangsa wordlist**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 12(2), 79-91.
- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-**

**Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

- More, S. (2011) **Transitivity in Cholim Tangsa**, Studies in Language, 35(3), 678-703.

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
  - C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Simai, Chimoi (2008) **A Profile of Tikhak Tangsa Tribe of Arunachal Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: Authors Press.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Singh Rao, Narayan (2006) **Tribal Culture, Faith, History and Literature : Tangsas of Arunachal Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

#### **Tarao/Taraon**

##### **Project**

- Singh, Ch. Yashwanta (2003) **Endangered Dialects of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur University. Sponsored By: *University Grant Commission*.

##### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan

- Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, Ch. Yashawanta (2002) **Tarao Grammar**. New Delhi, India: Akansha Publishing House.
  - Singh, Chungkham Yashwanta (2002) **Tarao Grammar**. New Delhi, India: Akansha Publishing House.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Taurghari/Tanvarghari**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Tavadi**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Tedim Chin**

#### **Research**

- Cing, Zam Ngaih (2017) **A Descriptive Grammar of Tedim Chin**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Henderson, Eugenie J.A. (1965) **Tidim Chin: A Descriptive Analysis of Two Texts**.

## **Telengi**

### **Research**

- Rao, Srihari J. (1974) **A Descriptive Analysis of the Telengi Dialect of Bastar**. Chattisgarh, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- 

## **Tenyidie**

### **Research**

- Kevichüsa, Mimi Yosuf (2007) **Aspects of Tenyidie (Angami) Syntax**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Kraho, Kikrokhoh (2016) **Complex Predicates in Tenyidie**. Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.
- Kuolie, Duovituo (2004) **Structural Description of Tenyidie: A Tibeto-Burman Language of Nagaland**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Kuotsu, M. (2005) **Traditional Lifestyle of Tenyimia Community**. Kohima, India: Nagaland University.
- Meyase, Savio Megolhuto (2016) **A Morphological Investigation of the Tonal Phonology of Tenyidie**. Hyderabad, India: The English and Foreign Languages University.
- Mor, M. (2013) **Compounding in Tenyidie**. Hyderabad, India: English and Foreign Languages University.
- Rieu, V. (2001) **Tenyimia Tradition On Work Culture And Economy**. Kohima, India: Nagaland University.

### **Research Paper**

- Ezung, Mimi Kevichusa (2014) **Case and Tone Systems in Tenyidie**, *Interdisciplinary Journal of Linguistics*, University of Kashmir. Srinagar, India: 7(1), 51-58.
- Kevichüsa, M. & K.V. Subbarao (1998) **The relative clause in Tenyidie (Angami Naga)**, *South Asian Language Review*, Creative Publishers. New Delhi, India: 8(2), 40-64.
- Subbarao, K.V. & M. Kevichüsa (1999) **Internal relative clauses in Tenyidie (Angami): A case of hierarchical precedence vs. linear precedence**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 22(1), 49-181.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Giridhar, P. P. (2011) **Noun Incorporation in Tenyidie**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.

- Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Mechülho, N. (2004) **Economic Products Of Tenyimia And Their Usage**. Kohima, India: Nagaland University.
  - Pielie, V. (2015) **Phonological Study of Gariphema and Tuophema Dialect**. Kohima, India: Ura Academy.
  - Subbarao, Karumuri V. (2012) **South Asian Languages: A Syntactic Typology**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 

## **Thado**

### **Research**

- Haokip, Elizabeth Lamkhovah (2013) **Word Formation in Thadou**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Haokip, Pauthang (2007) **The Phonology of Thadou**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Khongsai, B.N. (2013) **Verb Phrase in Thadou**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Haokip, Pauthang (2008) **Phonological Structure of Thadou**, South Asian Language Review, 18(1), 42-70.
- Haokip, Pauthang (2012) **Negation in Thadou**. Himalayan Linguistics, 11, (2),1-20.
- Haokip, Pauthang (2014) **Word Formation in Thadou**. Himalayan Linguistics, 13, (1),58-82.

### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price



#### Publications.

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hodson, Thomas Callan (1906) **Thado grammar**. Shillong, India: Assam Secretariat Printing Office.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Krishan, Sree (1980) **Thadou: A Grammatical Sketch**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Thirumalai, M.S. (1972) **Thadou: Phonetic Reader**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

#### **Thadou-Kuki**

##### **Research**

- Haopkip, D. Marykim (2014) **Grammar of Thadou-Kuki: A Descriptive Study**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

##### **Book**

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Hyman, L.M. & T. Haopkip (2004) **Kuki-Thaadow Grammar**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Shaw, William (1929) **Notes on Thadou-Kuki**. Reprint Year-1983. Kolkata, India: Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- Thirumalai, M.S. (1972) **Phonetic Reader Series Thadou**. Mysuru, India: Central

## Thakari

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hari, Maria (1971) **A guide to Thakali tone**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics and Tribhuvan University.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Thali

### Book

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan**. Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Thami

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim**. Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
-

## **Thanga**

### **Research**

- Singh, Nongmaithem Pritamkumar (2018) **An Analysis on Kumbi, Thanga, Wangoo, Chairel and Heirok Dialects of Manipuri with Reference to Imphal Dialect**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- 

## **Thangal**

### **Research**

- Singh, Thokchom Chandramani (2008) **The Structural Analysis of Thangal**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Thangmi**

### **Research Paper**

- Rufenacht, Sara (2020) **The Newar-Thangmi Link Revisited**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 81(1-2), 33-41.
- 

## **Tharu/Tharua**

### **Research**

- Boehm, Edward D. (1998) **A phonological reconstruction of proto-Tharu**. Arlington, U.S.: University of Texas.
- Boehm, Kelly Kilgo (1997) **Language use and language maintenance among the Tharu of the Indo-Nepal Tarai**. Arlington, U.S.: University of Texas.
- Chaudhary, A. K. (2006) **Sociolinguistic Survey of Tharu Language**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Central Department of Linguistics.
- Pallavi, Kumari (2021) **A Study on Communication, Culture and Development of Tharu Community in Bihar**. Tezpur, India: Tezpur University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Datta, Rajeshwari & Mina Dan (2021) **From the Field-notes on Tharua: Some Socio-Cultural Aspects**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Boehm, Edward D. (2008) **Compound case marking in Dangaura Tharu**, *Nepalese Linguistics*, 2340-57.
- Chaudhary, Mahesh (2012) **Coordination in Tharu**, *Nepalese Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 2720-25.
- Dhakal, Dubi Nanda (2015) **Verb agreement in Rana Tharu**, *Nepalese Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 3050-59.
- Paudyal, Krishna Prasad (2011) **Tense and aspect in the Chitoniya Tharu**, *Nepalese Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 26104–115.
- Saksena, Baburam (1931) **A Speciman of Tharu Speech**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 1(II-IV), 235.
- Witzel, Michael (1999) **Early Sources for South Asian Substrate Languages**, *Mother Tongue*, Association for the Study of Language in Prehistory (ASLIP). U.S.: Special Issue(October), 1-76.

### Book

- Dasgupta, Dipankar (1978) **Linguistic Studies in Juang, Kharia, Thar, Lodha, Mal-Pahariya and Ghatoali-Pahariya**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand**. Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Khadka, Anju (2006) **Literacies from a multi lingual perspective : learning from Tharu, Tamang, Newar, and Limbu language communities of Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: UNESCO, Kathmandu Office.
- Maiti, Sameera (2004) **The Tharu: Their Arts and Crafts**. New Delhi, India: Northern Book Centre.
- Paudyal, Krishna Prasad (2015) **A grammar of Chitauniya Tharu**. Munich, Germany: LINCUM Europa.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Somal, Prasanna K. (2000) **Van Rawats : A Tribe in Peril**. Nainital, India: Gyanodaya Prakashan.

---

### Thori

#### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan :**

## **Thoti**

### **Research**

- Kumar, N. Susheel (2019) **An Ethnolinguistic Study of Thoti An Endangered Dravidian Tribal Language**. Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.

### **Book**

- Elizabeth, A.M. & K.N. Saraswathy (2004) **Thoti Tribe of Andhra Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: Abhijeet Publications.
- 

## **Thulung**

### **Book**

- Allen, N.J. (1975) **Sketch of Thulung grammar**. Ithaca, NY.: Cornell University.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## **Tibetan**

### **Research**

- Garrett, Edward John (2001) **Evidentiality and Assertion in Tibetan**. Los Angeles, U.S.: University of California.
- Ossorio, Janet Rae W. (1982) **Tsang Tibetan phonology**. Ann Arbor, U.S.A: University Microfilms International.
- Zhang, Lian Sheng (1987) **The consonant system of middle-old Tibetan and the tonogenesis of Tibetan**. Berkeley, London: University of California.

### **Book Chapter**

- Beckwith, Christopher (2006) **The Sonority Sequencing Principle and Old Tibetan Syllable Margins**. Medieval Tibeto-Burman Languages. Volume-II, Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
- Biemeier, Roland (2000) **Syntactic, semantic, and pragmatic-epistemic functions of auxiliaries in Western Tibetan**. Balthasar Bickel. Person and evidence in Himalayan languages. Volume-I, Nepal: Special Issue of Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area.

- Bielman, Roland (2004) **Shafers proto-West Bodish hypothesis and the formation of the Tibetan verb paradigms**. Anju Saxena. Himalayan Languages, Past and Present. Number-Trends in Linguistics, Studies and Monographs, 149. Berlin / New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Chang, Betty Shefts & Kun Chang (1978) **Spoken Tibetan texts**. Institute of History and Philology, Academia Sinica, special publications. Volume-II, Number-74. Taipei, Taiwan, China: Institute of History and Philology, Academia Sinica.
- Chang, Kun & Betty Shefts Chang (1984) **The Spoken Tibetan verb kap**. L. Ligeti. Tibetan and Buddhist Studies Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the Birth of Alexander Csoma de Kőrös. Volume-I, Budapest:
- Coblin, Weldon South (1991) **Notes on Old Tibetan Rje-blas**. Ernst Steinkellner. Tibetan History and Language: Studies Dedicated to Uray Géza on his 70th Birthday. Number-Wiener Studien zur Tibetologie und Buddhismuskunde, 26. Wien: Arbeitskreis für Tibetische und Buddhistische Studien.
- DeLancey, Scott (1985) **Categories of Non-volitional Actor in Lhasa Tibetan**. Arlene R.K. Zide, David Magier & Eric Schiller. Proceedings of the Conference on Participant Roles: South Asia and Adjacent Areas. An Ancillary Meeting to the CLS Regional Meeting, April 25th, 1984, University of Chicago. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Linguistics Club.
- DeLancey, Scott (1985) **Lhasa Tibetan evidentials and the semantics of causation**. Proceedings of the eleventh annual meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society. Berkeley: Berkeley Linguistic Society.
- DeLancey, Scott (1986) **Evidentiality and volitionality in Tibetan**. Wallace Chafe & Johana Nichols. Evidentiality: The linguistic coding of epistemology. Norwood, N.J: Ablex.
- Denwood, Phillip (1990) **Tibetan Pho-brang in the Early Period**. Tadeusz Skorupski. Indo-Tibetan Studies: Papers in honour and appreciation of Professor David L. Snellgroves contribution to Indo-Tibetan Studies. Number-Buddhica Britannica Series Continua 2. Tring: The Institute of Buddhist Studies.
- Emmerick, R. E. (1978) **Some lexical items from the rgyud-bzhi**. Luis Ligeti. Proceedings of the Csoma de Kőrös Memorial Symposium. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó.
- Haller, Felix (2000) **The verbal categories of Shigatse Tibetan and Themchen Tibetan**. Balthasar Bickel. Person and evidence in Himalayan languages. Special Issue of Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area. Volume-I, Number-23.2. Nepal:
- Hein, Veronika (2001) **The role of the speaker in the verbal system of the Tibetan dialect of Tabo/Spiti**. Balthasar Bickel. Person and evidence in Himalayan languages. Special Issue of Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area. Volume-II, Number-24.1. Nepal:
- Hongladarom, Krisadawan (1994) **Historical development of the Tibetan evidential tuu**. Hajime Kitamura, Tatsuo Nishida and Yasuhiko Nagano. Current Issues in Sino-Tibetan Linguistics. Osaka, Japan: The Organising Committee.

- Huber, Brigitte (2003) **Tone in Kyirong Tibetan: A conservative phonological development.** Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages and Linguistics. Heidelberg/Kathmandu: South Asia Institute/Tribhuvan University.
- Róna-Tas, Andras (1992) **Reconstructing Old Tibetan.** Ihara Shoren & Ysamaguchi Zuiho. Tibetan studies: proceedings of the 5th Seminar of the International Association for Tibetan Studies, Narita 1989. Volume-2, Narita, Japan: Naritasan Shinshoji.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Verhagen, Pieter Cornelius (1992) **A Ninth-century Tibetan Summary of the Indo-Tibetan Model of Case-semantics.** Shōren Ihara, Yūshō Miyasaka, Shigeaki Watanabe, and Shōkei Matsumoto. Tibetan studies. Proceedings of the 5th seminar of the International Association for Tibetan studies, Narita 1989. Narita, Japan:
- Verhagen, Pieter Cornelius (2000) **A history of Sanskrit grammatical literature in Tibet.** Assimilation into indigenous scholarship. Volume-2, Number-Handbuch der Orientalistik: Abt. 2, Indien, 8. Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
- Volkart, Marianne (2003) **Types of compounds in Written Tibetan.** Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages. Heidelberg/Kathmandu: South Asia Institute/Tribhuvan University.
- Zeisler, Bettina (2005) **On the position of Ladakhi and Balti in the Tibetan language family.** John Bray. Ladakh in regional perspective - history. Number-Brill s Tibetan Studies Library, 9. Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
- Zeisler, Bettina (2006) **The Tibetan understanding of karman: Some problems of Tibetan case marking.** Christopher I. Beckwith. Medieval Tibeto-Burman languages II, PIATS 2003. Number-Brills Tibetan Studies Library, 10. Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.

#### Research Paper

- Chang, Betty Shefts & Kun Chang (1969) **Vowel harmony in spoken Lhasa Tibetan,** Lishi Yanjiusuo Jikan, 4053–124.
- Chang, Kun & Betty Shefts (1965) **A Morphophonemic Problem in the Spoken Tibetan of Lhasa,** Journal of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society.85(1), 34-39.
- Chang, Kun & Betty Shefts Chang (1980) **Ergativity in Spoken Tibetan,** Bulletin of the Institute of History and Philology, Academia Sinica, 51(1), 15-32.
- Chang, Kun & Betty Shefts Chang (1980) **Perfective and imperfective in Spoken Tibetan,** Bulletin of the Institute of History and Philology, Academia Sinica, 52(2), 303-21.
- Che, Qian (1992) **A preliminary discussion of subject marking (byed-sgra) in Lhasa Tibetan,** Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal: 15(1), 53–63.
- Che Qian (1990) **Certain phonetic changes in Tibetan in the light of variant and**

- erroneous spellings in Old Tibetan documents of the Royal period**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 13(1), 1-10.
- Coblin, Weldon South (1974) **An early Tibetan word for horse**, *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, American Oriental Society.95124-5.
  - Coblin, Weldon South (1976) **Notes on Tibetan verbal morphology**, *Toung Pao*, E. J. Brill. Leiden: 6245-60.
  - Coblin, Weldon South (1987) **A note on Tibetan mu**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal*: 10(1), 166-8.
  - Coblin, Weldon South (2002) **On certain functions of a-chung in early Tibetan transcriptional texts**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal*: 25(2), 169-185.
  - DeLancey, Scot (1982) **Lhasa Tibetan: A case study in ergative typology**, *Journal of Linguistic Research*, 2(1), 21-32.
  - Denwood, Philip (1986) **The Tibetan Noun Final -s**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 9(1), 97-101.
  - Denwood, Phillip (1996) **Initial zl- and sl- in Tibetan**, *The Tibet Journal*, 21(4), 23-20.
  - Emmerick, Ronald Eric (1988) **Tibetan no-ra-re**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 51537-39.
  - Haller, Felix (1999) **A brief comparison of register tone in Central Tibetan and Kham Tibetan**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal*: 22(2), 77-97.
  - Hill, Nathan (2007) **Aspirate and non-aspirate voiceless consonants in Old Tibetan**, *Languages and Linguistics*, 8(2), 471-493.
  - Hogan, Lee C. (1995) **Nasalisation in Lhasa Tibetan**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal*: 17(2), 83-102.
  - Huang, Bufan (1995) **Conditions for Tonogenesis and Tone Split in Tibetan Dialects**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal*: 18(1), 43-62.
  - Miller, Roy Andrew (1955) **Notes on the Lhasa dialect of the early ninth century**, *Oriens*, BRILL.8284-291.
  - Miller, Roy Andrew (1966) **“Early Evidence for Vowel Harmony in Tibetan**, *Language*, 42252-77.
  - Nagano, Sadako (1994) **A note on the Tibetan Kinship Terms Khu and Zhang**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, John Benjamins Publishing Company. Nepal: 17(2), 103-115.
  - Richardson, Hugh (1983) **Bal-po and Lho-bal**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 46136-8.
  - Saxena, Anju (1991) **Pathways of the developments of the ergative in Central Tibetan**, *guistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal*: 14(1), 109-16.
  - Shawe, F.B. (1894) **On the Relationship between Tibetan Orthography and the Original Pronunciation of the Language**, *JASB*, 14-19.
  - Siklós Bulcsu (1986) **The Tibetan Verb: Tense and Nonsense**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 49304-20.
  - Simon, Walter (1941) **Certain Tibetan suffixes and their combinations**, Harvard



- Journal of Asiatic Studies (HJAS), 5388-89.
- Simon, Walter (1942) **Tibetan dang, cing, kyin, yin and 'am**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 10954-75.
  - Simon, Walter (1957) **Tibetan gseb and cognate words**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 20523-32.
  - Simon, Walter (1966) **Tibetan nyin-rans and tho-rangs**, Asia Major, 12179-84.
  - Simon, Walter (1967) **The Tibetan particle re**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 30117-26.
  - Simon, Walter (1968) **Tibetan re in its wider context**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 31555-62.
  - Simon, Walter (1977) **Alternation of Final Vowel with Final Dental Nasal or Plosive in Tibetan**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 40(1), 51-7.
  - Simon, Walter (1980) **Some Tibetan Etymologies of Semantic Interest**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 43(1), 132-36.
  - Sprigg, R. K. (1979) **The Golok dialect and Written Tibetan past-tense verb forms**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 4253-60.
  - Sprigg, Richard Keith (1974) **The main features of the Tibetan dialect**, BT, 11(1), 11-15.
  - Sprigg, Richard Keith (1993) **Controversy in the tonal analysis of Tibetan**, BSOAS, 56470-501.
  - Tan Kerang (1987) **On the evolution of Tibetan final -s**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, Nepal: 10(1), 152-65.
  - Tan Kerang (1988) **On the Morphology of Simplex and Causative Verbs in Tibetan**, Minzu Yuwen, Beijing, China: 642-50.
  - Tournadre, Nicolas (1991) **The rhetorical use of the Tibetan ergative**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 14(1), 93-107.
  - Uray, Geza (1955) **On the Tibetan Letters ba and wa: Contribution to the Origin and History of the Tibetan Alphabet**, Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, 5(1), 101-21.
  - Uray, Géza (Tra.) (1955) **The suffix -e in Tibetan**, Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungarica, 5229-44.
  - Uray, Géza (1962) **Old Tibetan dra-ma-drangs**, Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, 14219-30.
  - Uray, Géza (1964) **The old Tibetan verb bon**, Acta Orientalia Hungaricae, 17323-34.
  - Uray, Géza (1986) **The alleged Old Tibetan equivalent of the ethnic name C'hiang**, Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, 246-56.
  - Wylie, Turnell V. (1977) **Etymology of Tibetan Bla-ma**, Central Asiatic Journal, 21145-8.

- Zeisler, Bettina (2000) **Narrative Conventions in Tibetan Languages: the issue of miritivity**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area: Person and Evidence in Himalayan Languages*, 23(2), 39-77.

#### Book

- Bell, Charles Alfred (1905) **Tibetan grammar**. Volume-2nd, Reprint Year-1919. Calcutta, India: West Bengal Government Press.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Campbell, George L. & Gareth King (1995) **The Routledge Concise Compendium of the World's Languages**. Volume-2, London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Chang, Kun & Betty Shefts (1964) **A Manual of Spoken Tibetan (Lhasa Dialect)**. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Sikkimka Bhashaharu**. Volume-26-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Francke, August Hermann (1901) **Ladakhi and Tibetan Grammar**. Reprint Year-1979. Meerut, India: Seema Publications.
- Goldstein, Melvyn C. & Nawang Nornang (1978) **Modern Spoken Tibetan: Lhasa Dialect**. Volume-Bibliotheca Himalayica, Series II, 14, Kathmandu, Nepal: Ratna Pustak Bhandar.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hannah, H.B. (1996) **A Grammar of Tibetan Language: Literary and Colloquial**. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Hannah, Herbert Bruce (1973) **Grammar of the Tibetan Language, Literary and Colloquial**. Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Hari, Maria (1979) **An investigation of the Tones of Lhasa Tibetan**. Volume-Language data, Asian Pacific Series, No. 13, Huntington Beach: Summer Institute of Linguistics.
- Hill, Nathan W. & Lauren Gawne (2017) **Evidential Systems of Tibetan Languages**. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- Sharma, D.D. (1992) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-2, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Thomas, Frederick William (1957) **Ancient folk-literature from north-eastern Tibet**. Berlin, Germany: Akademie-Verlag.

#### Occasional Paper

- Mizuno, Kazuharu & Lobsang Tenpa (2015). [\*Glossary of Monpa Languages\*](#). New York, U.S.: Springer Nature as on 10 February 2022.
- 

#### Tigala

##### Research

- Chingaram, K. (1962) **The Tigala dialect: In Comparison with Standard Colloquial Tamil**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

##### Book

- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (Ed.) (1968) **Studies in Indian Linguistics**. Pune, India: Deccan College, Poona University and Annamalai University.
- 

#### Tinan/Tinani

##### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Sharma, D. D. (1989) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-1, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1992) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-2, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Somal, Prasanna K. (2000) *Van Rawats : A Tribe in Peril*. Nainital, India: Gyanodaya Prakashan.
- 

#### Tipra

##### Book

- Chakraborty, Santosh Kumar (1981) **A Study of Tipra Language**. Agartala,

## **Tirahi**

### **Book**

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Fallon, S. W., R. C. Tempe & Lala Faqir Chand (2000) **Encyclopaedia of Indian Proverbs**. Volume-5, New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Tiwa/Lalung**

### **Research**

- Nath, Arup (2010) **A Lexico-Semantic Study of Tiwa and Deori: Two Endangered Languages of the Tibeto-Burman Family**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Nath, D. K. (2009) **Nominalization in Tiwa**. Tezpur, India: Tezpur University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Baishya, A. K. (2017) **Lexical Borrowing in Tiwa: Brief Survey**. Shailendra Kumar Singh, S. Imtiaz Hasnain and Abhishek Kumar Kashyap. Spheres of Indian Sociolinguistics. New Delhi, India: Lakshi Publishers & Distributors.
- Barman, Pranab (2018) **Case-marking in Tiwa: Form, Function and Thematic role**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

### **Book**

- Balawan, M. (1975) **The Outlines of Lalung Grammar**. Shillong, India: Don Bosco Technical School.
- Bordoloi, Budhindranath, M.C. Saikia & Ganesh Chandra Sharma Thakur (1987) **Boro-Kachari, Deori, Dimasa Kachari, Karbi, Lalung (Tiwa), Mishing (Miri), Rabha**. Guwahati, India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2018) **Exploring Ethno-Linguistic Vitality : A Study**

**of the Nature and Extent of Endangerment in Tiwa (Lalung) Language.** Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya.** Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam.** Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1903) **Linguistic Survey of India.** Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics.** Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Sharma Thakur, G. C. (1985) **The Lalungs.** Assam, India: Tribal Research Institute.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Tiyya**

### **Book**

- Roy, C. (1969) **The Tiyya Dialect.** Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- 

## **Tlanglau**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram.** Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Tod**

### **Book**

- Sharma, D. D. (1989) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh.** Volume-1, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1992) **Tribal Languages of Himachal Pradesh.** Volume-2, Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
-

## Toda

### Research

- Balu, S S. (1988) **Toda and Kota**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Missie, P.K. Jeya (1999) **Education and Use of Dialects for Tribal Development - A Case Study of the Toda of Nilgiri District**. India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Ramesh, N. (1997) **Ethnolinguistic Study of Todas**. Coimbatore, India:
- Walker, Anthony R. (1986) **The Toda of South India: A New Look**. Delhi, India: Hindustan Publishing Corporation.

### Book Chapter

- Emeneau, Murray B. (1984) **Toda Grammar and Texts**. American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia, U.S.: American Philosophical Society.
- Emeneau, Murray B. (2002) **Some Toda developments of Proto-Dravidian \*r**. Madhav Deshpande & Peter Hook. Indian Linguistic Studies: Festschrift in honour of George Cardona. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Congreve, Hary (1847) **The Antiquities of the Neilgherry Hills: Including an Inquiry into the Descent of the Thautawars or Todass**, Journal of Literature and Science, Madras, India: 14(1), 77 - 146.
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1937) **The Songs of the Todas**, Proceedings of the American Oriental Society, 77
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1939) **Personal Names of the Todas**, American Anthropologist, 40:205 - 23.
- Emeneau, Murray Barnson (1957) **Toda, a Dravidian Language**, Transactions of the Philological Society, 15-66.
- Emeneau, Murray Barnson (1974) **Ritual Structure and Language Structure of the Todas**, American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, U.S.: 64(6),
- Metz, F. (1856) **A Vocabulary of the Dialect spoken by the Todas of the Nilagiri mountains**, Madras Journal of Letters and Science, Madras, India: 1-2
- Shalev, Michael, Peter Ladefoged & Peri Bhaskararao (1994) **Phonetics of Toda**, PILC Journal of Dravidic Studies, California, U.S.: 4(1), 19-56.
- Spajic, Sinisa, Peter Ladefoged & Peri Bhaskararao (1996) **The Trills of Toda**, Journal of the International Phonetic Association, 26(1), 1-22.
- Stevenson, R. (1842) **A collection of words from the language of Todas, the chief tribe of the Nilgiri Hills**, Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Orient Longman. Bombay, India: 1(4),
- Subrahmanyam, P.S. (1979) **Proto-Dravidian High and Mid Vowels in Toda**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 40(4), 243.

### Book

- Balu, S. (1988) **Comparative study of Toda**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Caldwell, Robert (1856) **A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian Family of Languages**. Reprint Year-1956, 1961, 1976, 2000. London, U.K.: Trubner & Co..
- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Ladefoged, Peter & Ian Maddieson (1996) **The Sounds of the World's Languages**. Oxford, U.K.: Blackwell Publishers.
- Nara, Tsuyoshi & Peri Bhaskararao (Eds.) (2001) **Toda Vocabulary - A Preliminary List**. Osaka, Japan: ELPR.
- Nara, Tsuyoshi & Peri Bhaskararao (2002) **Toda Texts**. Osaka, Japan: ELPR.
- Nara, Tsuyoshi & Peri Bhaskararao (2003) **Songs of the Toda**. Osaka, Japan: ELPR.
- Natarajan, T.S. (1994) **Health Status of Todas in Nilgris And Appraisal**. Chidambaram, India: Tamil University Publications.
- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Rivers, W.H.R. (1906) **The Todas**. New York, U.S.: The Macmillan and Co..
- Sakthivel, S. (1976) **Phonology of Toda with Vocabulary**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Sakthivel, S. (1977) **A Grammar of Toda Language**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Sakthivel, S. (1979) **Phonology of Toda with Vocabulary**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

**Torwali**

**Book**

- C.F. & F. M. Voegelin (1977) **Classification and Index of the World's Languages**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
  - Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

## **Toto**

### **Research**

- Basumatary, Chibiram (2016) **A Descriptive Grammar of Toto**. Assam: Assam University.
- Burman, Bikram Keshari Roy (2016) **Dynamics of persistence and change of a small community the Toto**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chakrabarty, Amit Kumar (2006) **Phonological Morphological and Syntactic Study of the Toto Language in the Light of Bengali and English Linguistic Analysis**. Bardhaman, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Dhargupta, Antara (2008) **Study on health status of selected tribal communities in West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Majumdar, Bimalendu (1993) **Cultural and Economic Transformation of a Small Tribe in the sub Himalayas: A Study of the Totos**. Darjeeling, India: University of North Bengal.
- Sinha, Debasish (1988) **Ethno zoological studies of the Sub Himalayan tribal area of North Bengal with emphasis on ecology and bio energetics of the Totos**. Raja Rammohunpur, West Bengal: University of North Bengal.

### **Book Chapter**

- Chowdhuri, M.K. (2005) **The Totos**. Chaudhari and S. Sen Chaudhari. Primitive Tribes in Contemporary India. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Majumdar, Bimalendu (2013) **The Economy of Tribes of Jalpaiguri: A Case Study of Totos**. D.C. Roy. Economy of North Bengal: A District Level Study. Siliguri, India: N. L. Publishers.
- Mitra, Nivedita & Atanu Saha (2018) **Phonemic Inventory of Toto: A Brief Overview**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures : A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.
- Tarafdar, P. & R. Dutta (2011) **Indigenous Rights and Folk Medicine: the Toto Context**. Buddhadeb Chaudhuri. Human Rights. Beijing, China: The Intellectual Publishing House.

### **Research Paper**



- Chakraborty, P. & K. Chattopadhyaya (1964) **Some Aspects of Toto Ethnography**, Bulletin, Cultural Research Institute. Calcutta, India: 3(3-4),
- Debnath, M. & T. K. Chaudhuri (2006) **BRIEF COMMUNICATION: HLA-A and HLA-B distribution in Toto - a vanishing sub-Himalayan tribe of India**, Tissue Antigens, Blackwell Publishing. United States: 67(2), 64-65.
- Dhargupta, Antara, A. Goswami, Minati Sen & D. Mazumder (2009) **Study on the Effect of Socio-economic Parameters on Health Status of the Toto, Santal, Sabar and Lodha Tribes of West Bengal, India**, Studies of Tribes and Tribals, Kamla-Raj Enterprises. Haryana, India: 7(1), 31-38.
- Sanyal, Charu Chandra (1955) **The language of Totos**, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, 21(2), 97-122.
- Sengupta, P. (2016) **A report on body composition and fitness profile of young men of Toto community: An endangered tribe of India**, Indian Journal of Medical Specialities, Wolters Kluwer - Medknow Publications Wolters Kluwer India Pvt. Ltd.. India: 7(3), 95-99.
- Sinha, D. & B.C. Pal (1983) **Population dynamics among the Totos of West Bengal: a positive response to culture contact**, Journal of biosocial science, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 15(2), 237-45.

#### **Book**

- Barnum, Richard (1920) **Toto The Bustling Beaver His Many Adventures**. New York, U.S.: Barse & Hopkins.
- Bhattacharya, M. (1998) **Toto at Cross Roads**. Calcutta, India: Aparna Book Distributor.
- Bishnu, Sudhir Kumar (2012) **A Descriptive Study of Toto Language**. Kolkata, India: The Shee Book Agency.
- Biswas, Anil Kumar (2019) **Socio-Economic Profile of Toto Tribe**. Volume-1st, New Delhi, Delhi: Aayu Publications.
- Das, Amal Kumar (1969) **The Totos**. Kolkata, India: Cultural Research Institute, Govt. of West Bengal.
- Dutta, Rimi (2014) **Concept of Health Disease and Treatment among The Totos of Totopara in Jalpaiguri District West Bengal**. Raja Rammohunpur, West Bengal: University of North Bengal.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1909) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/3 Tibeto-Burman Family Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Majumdar, Bimalendu (1998) **The Totos (Cultural and Economic Transformation of a small tribe in Sub-Himalayan Bengal)**. Kolkata, India: Academic Enterprise.
- Majumdar, Bimalendu (2013) **A Sociological Study of the Toto Folk Tales**. Reprint Year-2013. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
- Mandal, B.D. (2017) **Treatment of Geo-Cosmology in Select Toto Myths**. Munich, Bavaria: GRIN Verlag.

- Mudgal, V. & D.C. Pal (1999) **Ethnobotany of Totopara**. Dehradun, India: Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh.
  - Poole, Gordon (2007) **Totos Talking Body**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: John Benjamins.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Sanyal, Charu Chandra (1973) **The Meches And the Totos: Two Sub-Himalayan Tribes of North Bengal**. Darjeeling, India: University of North Bengal.
  - Sarkar, Amitabha (1993) **Toto: Society and Change- A Sub-Himalayan Tribe of West Bengal**. Kolkata, India: Firma KLM Private Limited.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Tripuri

### Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Karapurkar, Pushpa (1972) **Tripuri**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Karapurkar, Pushpa (1972) **Tripuri Phonetic Reader**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## Tshangla

### Book

- Andvik, E. Erik (2010) **A Grammar of Tshangla**. Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.

### Occasional Paper

- Mizuno, Kazuharu & Lobsang Tenpa (2015). [\*Glossary of Monpa Languages\*](#). New York, U.S.: Springer Nature as on 10 February 2022.

---

## Tulu

### Research

- Bhat, D.N.S. (1967) **Descriptive Analysis of Tulu**. Pune, India: Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute.
- Bhatt, Sooda Lakshminarayana (1971) **A Grammar of Tulu (A Dravidian Language)**. Michigan, U. S. A: University of Wisconsin.
- Mallikadev, S. (1979) **The Structure of Tulu Verbs: A Transformational Analysis**. Kerala, India: University of Kerala.
- Padmanabha, K. (1990) **A Comparative Study of Tulu Dialects**. Udupi, India: Govind Pai Research Centre.
- Rama, M. (1978) **Structural Description of Tulu-Kulala (Kumbara) Dialect**. Kerala, India: University of Kerala.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Research Paper

- Aiyar, L.V.R (1936) **Materials for a Sketch of Tulu Phonology**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 6(I-VI), 84.
- Bhat, D.N. Shankara (1966) **Studies in Tulu**, Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute, Deccan College. Pune, India: (25), 11-31.
- Bhat, D.N. Shankara (1982) **Sociolinguistics and Tulu Dialect Survey**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Trivandrum, India: XI(2),
- Bhat, P. Srikrishna (1982) **The Nominative in Tulu**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association. Trivandrum, India: XI
- Claus, P. (1979) **Spirit Possession and Spirit Mediumship from the Perspective of Tulu Oral Traditions**, Culture, Medicine and Psychiatry, 329-52.
- Devi, A.U. (1978) **A note on Tulu tense forms**, Osmania Papers in Linguistics, Osmania University. Hyderabad, India: 435-42.
- Kedilaya, A. Shanker (1967) **Some characteristics of Tulu Language**, Dravidian Linguistics, Annamalai University. Annamalainagar, India: V
- Madtha, William (1971) **Negation in Tulu**, Papers and Talks, 25-28.
- Rama, M. (1982) **Linguistic Studies - Tulu Grammar**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: XI(2).
- Ramachandra Rao, B. (1966) **Social and Local Dialects of Tulu**, Humanities and Social Sciences, Osmania University. Hyderabad, India: 4
- Ramachandra Rao, Barry (1968) **Verb Morphology of Common Tulu**, Golden Jubilee volume, Hyderabad, India:

- Ramachandra Rao, Barry (1976) **Case System of Tulu**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Dharwar, India: III
- Ramachandra Rao, Barry (1982) **Inter-relation of Tulu with other Dravidian languages**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: (11) 244-252.
- Ramakrishna, T. Shetty (1976) **A comparison of Tulu Caste Dialects**, Proceedings of the third All India Conference of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Dharwar, India:
- Ramaswami Ayyar, L.V. (1932) **Tulu Prose Texts in Two Dialects**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies, University of London, Cambridge University Press. London, U.K.: 6(4), 897-931.

### Book

- Aiyar, R. Swaminatha (1975) **Dravidian Theories**. Reprint Year-1987. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Bhatt, S.L. (2005) **A Grammar of Tulu: A Dravidian Language**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistic Association of India.
- Brigel, J. (1872) **A Grammar of the Tulu Language**. Mangalore, India: C. Stolz.
- Caldwell, Robert (1856) **A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian Family of Languages**. Reprint Year-1956, 1961, 1976, 2000. London, U.K.: Trubner & Co..
- Dalby, Andrew (1998) **Dictionary of Languages: The definitive reference to more than 400 languages**. London, U.K.: A & C Black Publishers Limited.
- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Kolver, Bernhard (1969) **Tulu Texts, with Glossary, Dravidian Tales from the South of India**. Wiesbaden W. Germany: F. Steiner.
- Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju (2003) **The Dravidian Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Kushalappa Gowda, K. (1976) **The Dative Case in Tulu**. Annamalainagar, India:

Annamalai University.

- Parlett, D. S. (1967) **A Short Dictionary of Languages**. London, U.K.: The English Universities Press Ltd..
- Rama, M. (2013) **Tulu :An Intensive Course**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Rama, M. (2017) **Structural Description of Kasaragod Tulu**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- Reddy, B. Ramakrishna & R. Sri Hari (2003) **Word-Structure in Dravidian**. Kuppam, India: Dravidian University.
- Shetty, Ramakrishna T. (2001) **A Comprehensive Grammar of Tulu**. Annamalaiagar, India: Annamalai University.

### **Dictionary**

- Manner, A. (1886). **A Tulu in English Dictionary**. Mangalore, India: C. Stolz.
  - Manner, A. (1886). **Tulu-English,English-Tulu Dictionary**. Mangalore, India: Basel Mission Press.
  - Manner, A. (1888). **English-Tulu Dictionary**. Mangalore, India: C. Stolz.
  - Mariappa Bhatt, M. & S.Shankar Kedilaya (1967). **Tulu-English Dictionary**. Madras, India: University of Madras.
- 

### **Turi**

#### **Book**

- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1904) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/4, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- 

### **Turung**

#### **Research Paper**

- Konwar, Arpana (2015) **Gender Distinction in Singpho and Turung: A Contrastive Study**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 44(1), 35-48.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hyslop, Gwendolyn, Stephen Morey & Mark W. Post (Eds.) (2013) **North East Indian Linguistics**. Volume-5, Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
  - Morey, Stephen D. (2010) **Turung: a Variety of Singpho Language Spoken in Assam**. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

### **Tutsa**

#### **Research Paper**

- Das, Bishakha (2019) **Some Grammatical Phenomena of Five Languages of Tirap District of Arunachal Pradesh**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(1-2),
- 

### **Uchai**

#### **Research Paper**

- Brahma, Tamojoy (2015) **Nouns and Pronouns in Uchai**, Language in India, 15(1), 506-526.
- 

### **Umladang**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Umniuh-Tmar**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Urali**

## Research

- Lal, Sam Mohan (1981) **A Descriptive Analysis of Urali**. Mysore, India: University of Mysore.
- Murugesan, P. P. (1988) **A Descriptive study of Urali**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

## Book

- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Reddy, B. Ramakrishna & R. Sri Hari (2003) **Word-Structure in Dravidian**. Kuppam, India: Dravidian University.
- 

## Ushujo

### Book

- Khan, Muzaffar (2014) **Kashmiri Vocabulary : Some Aspects**. Srinagar, India: Humanizer Publication.
- 

## Vadari

### Book

- Aiyar, R. Swaminatha (1975) **Dravidian Theories**. Reprint Year-1987. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## Vadi

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## Vaidu

### Book

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

---

## Vaiphei

### Research

- Devi, Yumnam Satyabati (2010) **A Comparative Phonology of Hmar, Paite and Vaiphei**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Suantak, Khawlsongkim (2014) **Vaiphei Phonetics, Phonology and Morphology: A Descriptive Study**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

### Book Chapter

- Capvung, S. Doliand (1995) **The Social Institutions of the Vaiphei**. N. Sanajaoba. Manipur: Past and Present- III. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Suantak, Khawlsongkim (2010) **An Analysis of Vaiphei Segmental Phonology**. C. Sevashanmugam, V. Thayalan et al.. New Perspectives in Linguistics. University of Coimbatore.
- Suantak, Khawlsongkim (2011) **Linguistic Ecology of Vaiphei**. SK Singh and Khawlsongkim Suantak. Linguistic Ecology of Manipur. Gauhati, India: Eastern Book House.
- Suantak, Khawlsongkim (2013) **Phonological Variations in Vaiphei and English**. A.K. Mishra, Melissa G. Wahlang and Ch. Sarajubal Devi. Studies in Linguistics of North Eastern Languages. New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.

### Research Paper

- Bedell, George & Khawlsongkim Suantak (2019) **The Syntax of Deixis in Vaiphei**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(1-2),
- Suantak, Khawlsongkim (2013) **Structure of Vaiphei Syllables**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 74(1-2),

### Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A**



**Geographical Study.** New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Suantak, Joseph (2010) **The Vaiphei: Their History and Culture.** New Delhi, India: Akansha Publishing House.
  - Thanglet, L. (2008) **The Heritage: A Collection of Folksongs and Folklores of the Vaiphei Tribe.** Lamka, Manipur: Thawnsaau Printing Works.
  - Vaiphei, Henzagen (2006) **Vaiphei Grammar & Composition.** Manipur, India: Vaiphei Literature Society.
- 

## **Vanjhari**

### **Book**

- Borkar, I.S. (2009) **Pictorial Glossary in Vanzari.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman ane Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha.** Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Varhadi**

### **Research**

- Bhagwat, M.M. (1967) **A study of Varhadi dialect in the neighbourhood of Akola.** Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Bhagwat, Madhuree Madhav (1967) **The Varhadi Dialect: A Study of Varhadi Dialect in the Neighborhood of Akola.** Pune, India: University of Pune.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra.** Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
- 

## **Villiyan**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic**

### **Wadari/Waddar**

#### **Research**

- Ghodke, Digambar M. (2017) **Bilingual Behaviour of the Waddar Community in Maharashtra: A Study of Language Maintenance and Language Shift.** Pune, India: Savitribai Phule Pune University.

#### **Book Chapter**

- Ghodke, Digambar M. (2016) **Language Shift among the Waddar Speakers.** G. N. Devy, Geoffrey V. Davis & K. K. Chakravarty. *The Language Loss of the Indigenous.* New Delhi, India: Routledge.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra.** Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

### **Wadavali**

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra.** Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

### **Wagdi/Wagri**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. *Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space.* New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu.** Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan.** Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1,

Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.

### **Dictionary**

- Sharma, J.C. (1996). **Hindi-Wagdi-Hindi Students Dictionary**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- 

### **Waigali**

#### **Book**

- Sharma, D.D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- 

### **Wancho**

#### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

#### **Research Paper**

- Das, Bishakha (2019) **Some Grammatical Phenomena of Five Languages of Tirap District of Arunachal Pradesh**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(1-2),
- Dattamajumdar, Satarupa (2017) **History of the Scientific Study of the Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-East India**, Indian Journal of History of Science, 52(4), 420-445.

#### **Book**

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States and Union Territories: West Bengal**. Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.

- Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Wangoo**

### **Research**

- Singh, Nongmaithem Pritamkumar (2018) **An Analysis on Kumbi, Thanga, Wangoo, Chairel and Heirok Dialects of Manipuri with Reference to Imphal Dialect**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- 

## **Warding**

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Esther Syiem (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Meghalaya**. Volume-19-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- 

## **Warli/Varli**

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman and Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha**. Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra**. Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **Watankari**

### **Book**

- Wanode, Gangadhar D. (2004) **Watankari: A Linguistic Study**. Raipur, India: Vaibhav Prakashan.
-

## **Wayanad**

### **Research Paper**

- Paul, Anjali Maria, Jisha T.E & Thomas Monoth (2017) **Translation of Paniya Language in Wayanad to Malayalam Using Lexical Analysis**, International Journal of Computer Science Trends and Technology (IJCST), 5(2), 534-539.
- 

## **Yakkha**

### **Book**

- Schackow, Diana (2014) **A Grammar of Yakkha**. Volume-1, Zurich, Germany: University of Zurich.

### **Research Paper**

- Schackow, Diana (2012) **Referential hierarchy effects in three-argument constructions in Yakkha**. Linguistic Discovery, Dartmouth College Library,10, (3),148-173.
- 

## **Yanadis**

### **Book**

- Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Yerava/Yoruba**

### **Research**

- Mallikarjun, B. (1982) **A Descriptive Analysis of Yerava**. Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Holland, T. (1901) **Coorgs and Yeravas**, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, Calcutta, India: IXX(III),

### **Book**

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known**

**Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.

- Mallikarjun, B. (1993) **A Descriptive Analysis of Yerava.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## **Yerukula**

### **Research**

- Vadlamani, Kanakadurga (1988) **A Comparative Sociolinguistic Analysis of Kinship Vocabulary in Irula and Yerukala.** Madras, India: University of Madras.

### **Book Chapter**

- Driem, George van (2015) **Endangered Languages of South Asia.** M. Brenzinger. Language Diversity Endangered. Berlin, Boston: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book**

- Aiyar, R. Swaminatha (1975) **Dravidian Theories.** Reprint Year-1987. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh.** Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Telangana.** Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities.** Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Varma, G. Srinivasa (1978) **Yerukula Dialect.** Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- 

## **Yimchungru/Yimchunger**

### Research

- Bruhn, Daniel Wayne (2014) **A Phonological Reconstruction of Proto-Central Naga**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Barbora, Madhumita & Gautam K. Borah (Eds.) (2022) **The Syntax of Biate, Hrangkhoh, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Nath, Arup Kumar, Monali Longmailai & Dhanapati Shougrakpam (Eds.) (2022) **The Morphology of Biate, Hrangkhoh, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Patgiri, Bipasha, Amalesh Gope & Bobita Sarangthem (Eds.) (2022) **The Phonetics and Phonology of Biate, Hrangkhoh, Khelma, Onaeme, Purum, Liangmai and Yimchungar**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Raguibou, I.D. & Dinkur Borah (2022) **YIMCHUNGER YUTHA CHINGNU ANIKHITPU KHEHUM : A Learners Book of the Yimchungar Language**. Tezpur, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Tezpur University.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
  - Williams, Jeffrey P. (Ed.) (2021) **Expressive Morphology in the Languages of South Asia**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
-

## Zaiwa

### Book

- Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- 

## Zangskari

### Book

- Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
- 

## Zeliang

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Johnson, Dora E., Birgit A. Blass, William W. Gage, William F. Hanks, Elizabeth Kimmell & Dorothy Rapp (1976) **Languages of South Asia: A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages**. Virginia, USA: Center for Applied Linguistics.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## Zeme

### Research

- Chanu, Sapam Sangita (2017) **A Descriptive Grammar of Zeme**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Raguibou, I.D. (2015) **The Comparative Phonology of Zeme, Liangmai and Rongmei**. Silchar, India: Assam University.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.



## Book

- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland**. Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World**. Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Haikam, Pauning & Kedutso Kafo (2011) **Zeme Folktale**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ishtiaq, M. (1999) **Language Shifts Among the Scheduled Tribes in India: A Geographical Study**. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
  - Matisoff, James A., Stephen P. Baron & John B. Lowe (Eds.) (1996) **Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
  - Singh, K. S. (1998) **India's Communities**. Volume-IV, V and VI, Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- 

## Zoongee

### Book

- Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

## Zou/Zoun

### Research

- Singh, Lukram Himmat (2013) **A Descriptive Grammar of Zou**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.

### Book Chapter

- Singh, K. S. (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes and their Languages**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### Book

- Bhatt, S. C. & Gopal K. Bhargava (Eds.) (2005) **Land and People of Indian States**

**and Union Territories: West Bengal.** Volume-29, Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.

- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur.** Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
  - Grimes, Barbara F. (Ed.) (1951) **Ethnologue: Languages of the World.** Volume-1, Reprint Year-2000 (Fourteenth Edition). Dallas, U.S.: SIL International.
  - Hugoniot, Richard D. (Ed.) (1970) **A Bibliographic Index of the Lesser Known Languages and Dialects of India and Nepal.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Summer Institute of Linguistics India - Nepal.
  - Ramaiah, L. S. & M. Kanakachary (1990) **Tribal Linguistics in India: A Bibliographical Survey of International Resources.** Madras, India: T. R. Publications.
- 

### **Zyphe/Chinz**

#### **Research Paper**

- Salem-Gervais, Nicolas & Salai Van Cung Lian (2020) **How Many Chin Languages Should Be Taught in Government Schools Ongoing developments and structural challenges of language-in-education policy in Chin State,** Parami Journal of Education, 1(1), 122-140.

## Reference

- Baart, Joan L. G. & Baart-Bremer, Esther L. (2001) *Bibliography of Languages of Northern Pakistan*; National Institute of Pakistan Studies, Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad, Pakistan and Summer Institute of Linguistics, West Eurasia Group, Horsleys Green, United Kingdom
- Dua, Hansraj, Jagdish Chandra Sharma Avan Sudhir Kumar Mathur (Sampa.) (1983) *Bhartiy Bhashaon Par Bhashavanyanik Shodh Ki Vargikrit Rajya Granthasuchi*. Mysuru, Bharat: Bhartiya Bhasha Sansthan.
- Kumar, Suresh (1990) *Indian Linguistics Vol.: 51. Num.: 1-4*, Linguistic Society of India, Deccan College, Pune, India
- Roy Burman, B. K. (1968) *Bibliography on Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Selected Marginal Communities of India*. New Delhi, India: Office of The Registrar General.